



# **PIC12F683**

## **Data Sheet**

8-Pin Flash-Based 8-Bit  
CMOS Microcontrollers with  
nanoWatt Technology

---

---

**Note the following details of the code protection feature on Microchip devices:**

- Microchip products meet the specification contained in their particular Microchip Data Sheet.
- Microchip believes that its family of products is one of the most secure families of its kind on the market today, when used in the intended manner and under normal conditions.
- There are dishonest and possibly illegal methods used to breach the code protection feature. All of these methods, to our knowledge, require using the Microchip products in a manner outside the operating specifications contained in Microchip's Data Sheets. Most likely, the person doing so is engaged in theft of intellectual property.
- Microchip is willing to work with the customer who is concerned about the integrity of their code.
- Neither Microchip nor any other semiconductor manufacturer can guarantee the security of their code. Code protection does not mean that we are guaranteeing the product as "unbreakable."

Code protection is constantly evolving. We at Microchip are committed to continuously improving the code protection features of our products. Attempts to break microchip's code protection feature may be a violation of the Digital Millennium Copyright Act. If such acts allow unauthorized access to your software or other copyrighted work, you may have a right to sue for relief under that Act.

---

Information contained in this publication regarding device applications and the like is intended through suggestion only and may be superseded by updates. It is your responsibility to ensure that your application meets with your specifications. No representation or warranty is given and no liability is assumed by Microchip Technology Incorporated with respect to the accuracy or use of such information, or infringement of patents or other intellectual property rights arising from such use or otherwise. Use of Microchip's products as critical components in life support systems is not authorized except with express written approval by Microchip. No licenses are conveyed, implicitly or otherwise, under any intellectual property rights.

**Trademarks**

The Microchip name and logo, the Microchip logo, Accuron, dsPIC, KEELOQ, MPLAB, PIC, PICmicro, PICSTART, PRO MATE and PowerSmart are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A. and other countries.

AmpLab, FilterLab, microID, MXDEV, MXLAB, PICMASTER, SEEVAL and The Embedded Control Solutions Company are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A.

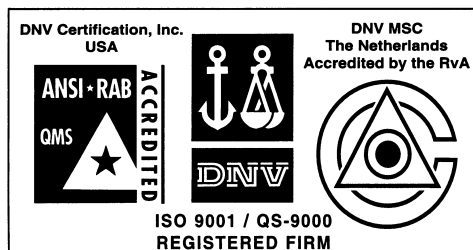
Application Maestro, dsPICDEM, dsPICDEM.net, ECAN, ECONOMONITOR, FanSense, FlexROM, fuzzyLAB, In-Circuit Serial Programming, ICSP, ICEPIC, microPort, Migratable Memory, MPASM, MPLIB, MPLINK, MPSIM, PICkit, PICDEM, PICDEM.net, PowerCal, PowerInfo, PowerMate, PowerTool, rLAB, rfPIC, Select Mode, SmartSensor, SmartShunt, SmartTel and Total Endurance are trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A. and other countries.

Serialized Quick Turn Programming (SQTP) is a service mark of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A.

All other trademarks mentioned herein are property of their respective companies.

© 2003, Microchip Technology Incorporated, Printed in the U.S.A., All Rights Reserved.

 Printed on recycled paper.



*Microchip received QS-9000 quality system certification for its worldwide headquarters, design and wafer fabrication facilities in Chandler and Tempe, Arizona in July 1999 and Mountain View, California in March 2002. The Company's quality system processes and procedures are QS-9000 compliant for its PICmicro® 8-bit MCUs, KEELOQ® code hopping devices, Serial EEPROMs, microperipherals, non-volatile memory and analog products. In addition, Microchip's quality system for the design and manufacture of development systems is ISO 9001 certified.*

## 8-Pin Flash-Based 8-Bit CMOS Microcontroller

### High Performance RISC CPU

- Only 35 instructions to learn
  - All single-cycle instructions except branches
- Operating speed:
  - DC - 20 MHz oscillator/clock input
  - DC - 200 ns instruction cycle
- Interrupt capability
- 8-level deep hardware stack
- Direct, Indirect and Relative Addressing modes

### Special Microcontroller Features

- Precision Internal Oscillator
  - Factory calibrated to  $\pm 1\%$
  - Software selectable frequency range of 8 MHz to 31 kHz
  - Two-speed Start-up mode
  - Crystal fail detect for critical applications
  - Clock mode switching during operation for power savings
- Power-saving Sleep mode
- Wide operating voltage range. (2.0V-5.5V)
- Industrial and Extended temperature range
- Power-on Reset (POR)
- Power-up Timer (PWRT) and Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST)
- Brown-out Detect (BOD) with software control option
- Enhanced low current Watchdog Timer (WDT) with on-chip oscillator (software selectable nominal 268 seconds with full prescaler) with software enable
- Multiplexed Master Clear with pull-up/input pin
- Programmable code protection
- High Endurance Flash/EEPROM cell
  - 100,000 write Flash endurance
  - 1,000,000 write EEPROM endurance
  - Flash/Data EEPROM Retention: > 40 years

### Low Power Features

- Standby Current:
  - 1 nA @ 2.0V, typical
- Operating Current:
  - 8.5  $\mu$ A @ 32 kHz, 2.0V, typical
  - 100  $\mu$ A @ 1 MHz, 2.0V, typical
- Watchdog Timer Current:
  - 1  $\mu$ A @ 2.0V, typical

### Peripheral Features

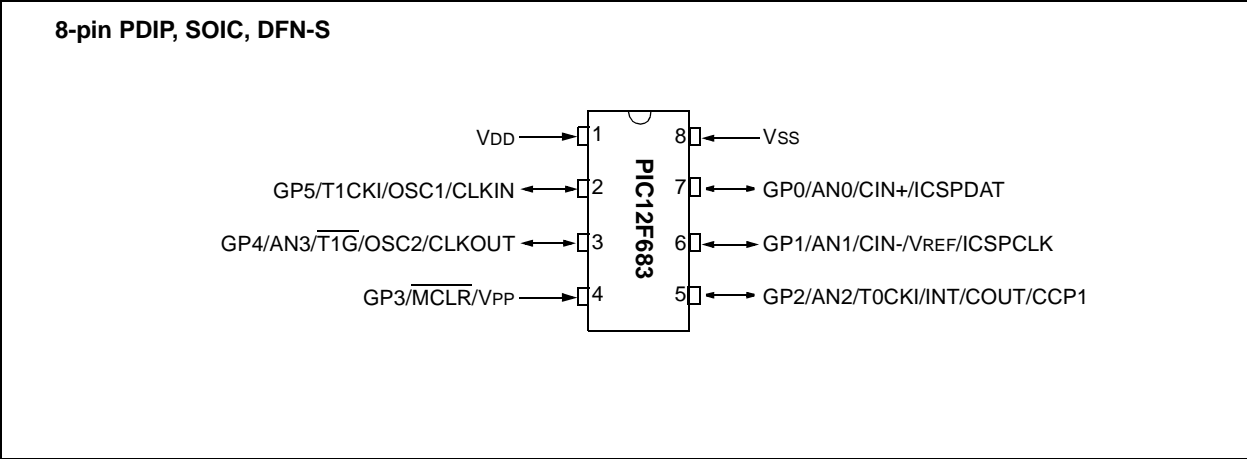
- 6 I/O pins with individual direction control
  - High-current source/sink for direct LED drive
  - Interrupt-on-change pin
  - Individually programmable weak pull-ups
  - Ultra low-power wake-up
- Analog comparator module with:
  - One analog comparator
  - Programmable on-chip voltage reference (CVREF) module (% of VDD)
  - Comparator inputs and output externally accessible
- A/D Converter
  - 10-bit resolution and 4 channels
- Timer0: 8-bit timer/counter with 8-bit programmable prescaler
- Enhanced Timer1
  - 16-bit timer/counter with prescaler
  - External Gate Input mode
  - Option to use OSC1 and OSC2 in LP mode as Timer1 oscillator, if INTOSC mode selected
- Timer2: 8-bit timer/counter with 8-bit period register, prescaler and postscaler
- Capture, Compare, PWM module
  - 16-bit Capture, max resolution 12.5 ns
  - Compare, max resolution 200 ns
  - 10-bit PWM, max frequency 20 kHz
- In-Circuit Serial Programming™ (ICSP™) via two pins

Device	Program Memory	Data Memory		I/O	10-bit A/D (ch)	Comparators	Timers 8/16-bit
	Flash (words)	SRAM (bytes)	EEPROM (bytes)				
PIC12F683	2048	128	256	6	4	1	2/1

\*8-bit, 8-pin devices protected by Microchip's Low Pin Count Patent: U.S. Patent No. 5, 847,450. Additional U.S. and foreign patents and applications may be issued or pending.

# PIC12F683

## Pin Diagram



## Table of Contents

1.0	Device Overview .....	5
2.0	Memory Organization .....	7
3.0	Oscillator Configurations .....	19
4.0	GPIO Ports .....	33
5.0	Timer0 Module .....	41
6.0	Timer1 Module with Gate Control.....	43
7.0	Timer2 Module .....	47
8.0	Capture/Compare/PWM (CCP) Module .....	49
9.0	Comparator Module.....	55
10.0	Analog-to-Digital Converter (A/D) Module.....	63
11.0	Data EEPROM Memory .....	73
12.0	Special Features of the CPU.....	77
13.0	Instruction Set Summary .....	107
14.0	Development Support.....	109
15.0	Electrical Specifications.....	115
16.0	Packaging Information.....	137
	Appendix A: Data Sheet Revision History.....	143
	Appendix B: Migrating from other PICmicro® Devices .....	143
	Index .....	145
	On-Line Support.....	149
	Systems Information and Upgrade Hot Line .....	149
	Reader Response .....	150
	Product Identification System .....	151

## TO OUR VALUED CUSTOMERS

It is our intention to provide our valued customers with the best documentation possible to ensure successful use of your Microchip products. To this end, we will continue to improve our publications to better suit your needs. Our publications will be refined and enhanced as new volumes and updates are introduced.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this publication, please contact the Marketing Communications Department via E-mail at [docerrors@mail.microchip.com](mailto:docerrors@mail.microchip.com) or fax the **Reader Response Form** in the back of this data sheet to (480) 792-4150. We welcome your feedback.

### Most Current Data Sheet

To obtain the most up-to-date version of this data sheet, please register at our Worldwide Web site at:

<http://www.microchip.com>

You can determine the version of a data sheet by examining its literature number found on the bottom outside corner of any page. The last character of the literature number is the version number, (e.g., DS30000A is version A of document DS30000).

### Errata

An errata sheet, describing minor operational differences from the data sheet and recommended workarounds, may exist for current devices. As device/documentation issues become known to us, we will publish an errata sheet. The errata will specify the revision of silicon and revision of document to which it applies.

To determine if an errata sheet exists for a particular device, please check with one of the following:

- Microchip's Worldwide Web site; <http://www.microchip.com>
- Your local Microchip sales office (see last page)
- The Microchip Corporate Literature Center; U.S. FAX: (480) 792-7277

When contacting a sales office or the literature center, please specify which device, revision of silicon and data sheet (include literature number) you are using.

### Customer Notification System

Register on our web site at [www.microchip.com/cn](http://www.microchip.com/cn) to receive the most current information on all of our products.

# PIC12F683

---

NOTES:

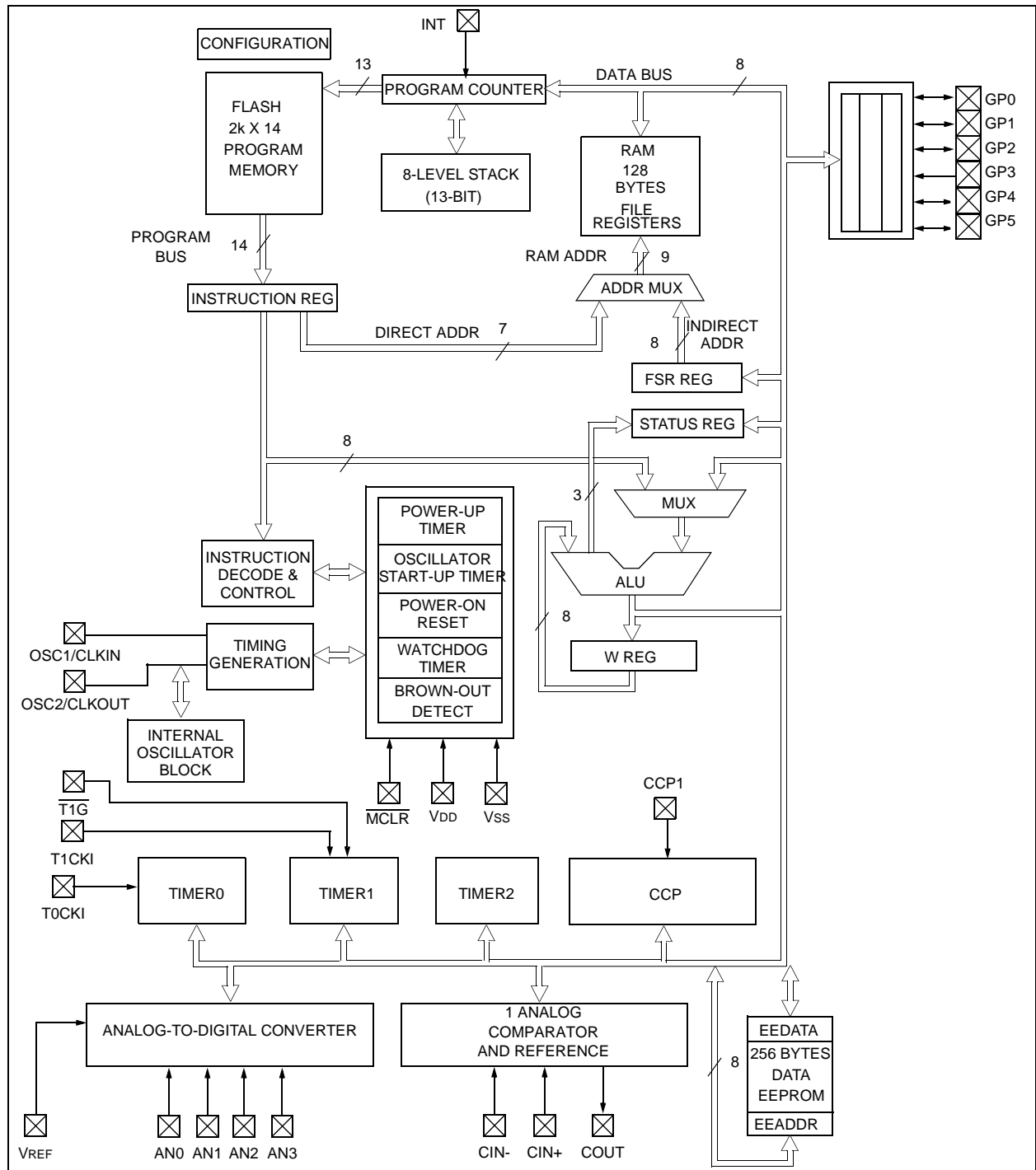
## 1.0 DEVICE OVERVIEW

This document contains device specific information for the PIC12F683. Additional information may be found in the *PICmicro® Mid-Range Reference Manual* (DS33023), which may be obtained from your local Microchip Sales Representative or downloaded from the Microchip web site. The reference manual should be considered a complementary document to this data

sheet and is highly recommended reading for a better understanding of the device architecture and operation of the peripheral modules.

The PIC12F683 is covered by this data sheet. It is available in 8-pin PDIP, SOIC and DFN-S packages. Figure 1-1 shows a block diagram of the PIC12F683 device. Table 1-1 shows the pinout description.

**FIGURE 1-1: PIC12F683 BLOCK DIAGRAM**



# PIC12F683

**TABLE 1-1: PIC12F683 PINOUT DESCRIPTION**

Name	Function	Input Type	Output Type	Description
GP0/AN0/CIN+/ICSPDAT	GP0	TTL	CMOS	GPIO I/O w/programmable pull-up, interrupt-on-change and ultra low-power wake-up
	AN0	AN	—	A/D Channel 0 input
	CIN+	AN	—	Comparator 1 input
	ICSPDAT	ST	CMOS	Serial Programming Data I/O
GP1/AN1/CIN-/VREF/ICSPCLK	GP1	TTL	CMOS	GPIO I/O w/programmable pull-up and interrupt-on-change
	AN1	AN	—	A/D Channel 1 input
	CIN-	AN	—	Comparator 1 input
	VREF	AN	—	External Voltage Reference for A/D
GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COU/CCP1	GP2	ST	CMOS	GPIO I/O w/programmable pull-up and interrupt-on-change
	AN2	AN	—	A/D Channel 2 input
	T0CKI	ST	—	Timer0 clock input
	INT	ST	—	External Interrupt
	COU	—	CMOS	Comparator 1 output
GP3/MCLR/VPP	GP3	TTL	—	GPIO input with interrupt-on-change
	MCLR	ST	—	Master Clear w/internal pull-up
	VPP	HV	—	Programming voltage
GP4/AN3/T1G/OSC2/CLKOUT	GP4	TTL	CMOS	GPIO I/O w/programmable pull-up and interrupt-on-change
	AN3	AN	—	A/D Channel 3 input
	T1G	ST	—	Timer1 gate
	OSC2	—	XTAL	Crystal/Resonator
GP5/T1CKI/OSC1/CLKIN	GP5	TTL	CMOS	GPIO I/O w/programmable pull-up and interrupt-on-change
	T1CKI	ST	—	Timer1 clock
	OSC1	XTAL	—	Crystal/Resonator
	CLKIN	ST	—	External clock input/RC oscillator connection
VSS	VSS	Power	—	Ground reference
VDD	VDD	Power	—	Positive supply

**Legend:** TTL = TTL input buffer, ST = Schmitt Trigger input buffer, AN = Analog input

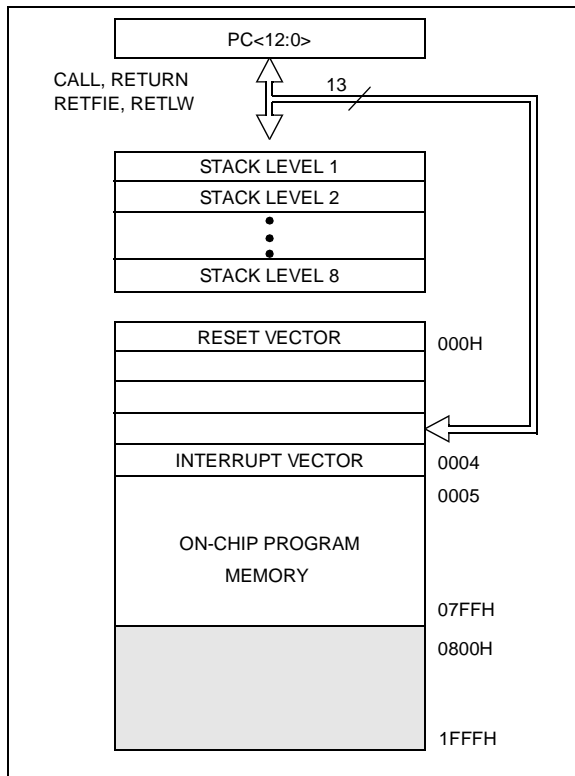


## 2.0 MEMORY ORGANIZATION

### 2.1 Program Memory Organization

The PIC12F683 has a 13-bit program counter capable of addressing an 8k x 14 program memory space. Only the first 2k x 14 (0000h - 07FFh) for the PIC12F683 is physically implemented. Accessing a location above these boundaries will cause a wrap around within the first 2k x 14 space. The Reset vector is at 0000h and the interrupt vector is at 0004h (see Figure 2-1).

**FIGURE 2-1: PROGRAM MEMORY MAP AND STACK FOR THE PIC12F683**



### 2.2 Data Memory Organization

The data memory (see Figure 2-2) is partitioned into two banks, which contain the general purpose registers and the Special Function Registers (SFR). The Special Function Registers are located in the first 32 locations of each bank. Register locations 20h-7Fh in Bank 0 and A0h-BFh in Bank 1 are general purpose registers, implemented as static RAM. Register locations F0h-FFh in Bank 1 point to addresses 70h-7Fh in Bank 0. All other RAM is unimplemented and returns '0' when read. RP0 (STATUS<5>) is the bank select bit.

- RP0 = '0' Bank 0 is selected
- RP0 = '1' Bank 1 is selected

**Note:** The IRP and RP1 bits STATUS<7:6> are reserved and should always be maintained as '0's.

#### 2.2.1 GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTER FILE

The register file is organized as 128 x 8 in the PIC12F683. Each register is accessed, either directly or indirectly, through the File Select Register FSR (see **Section 2.4 "Indirect Addressing, INDF and FSR Registers"**).

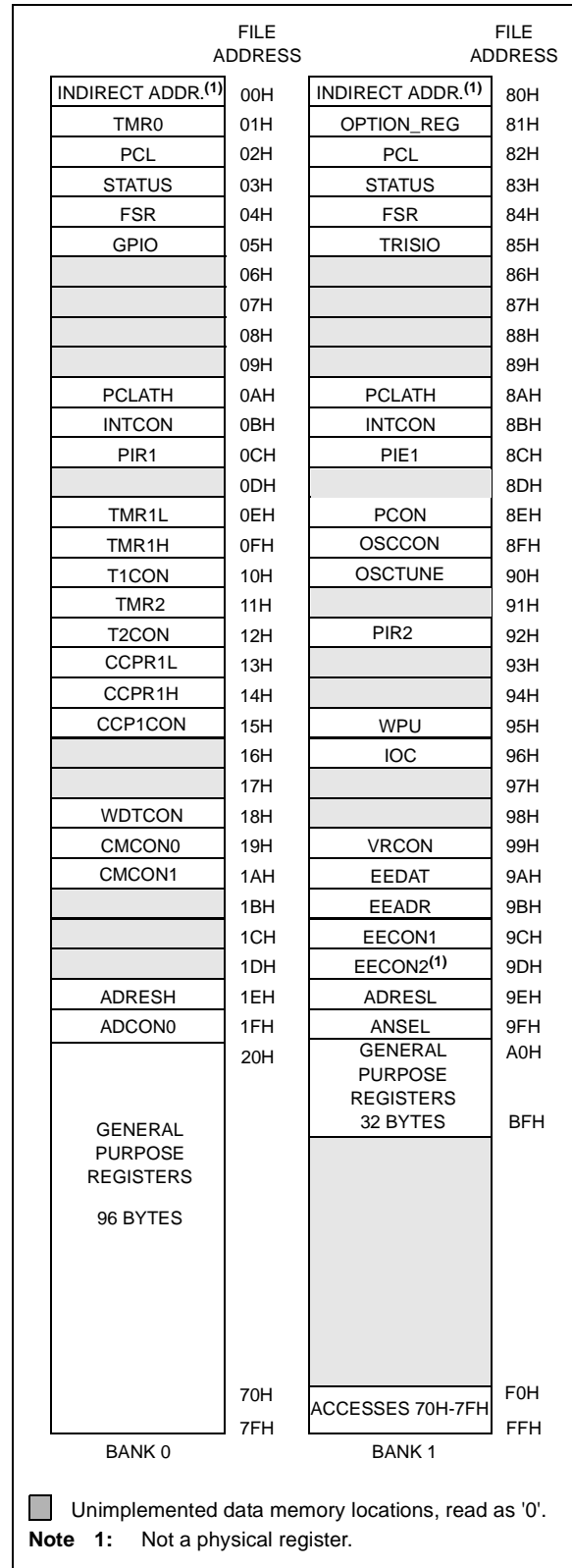
# PIC12F683

## 2.2.2 SPECIAL FUNCTION REGISTERS

The Special Function Registers are registers used by the CPU and peripheral functions for controlling the desired operation of the device (see Table 2-1). These registers are static RAM.

The special registers can be classified into two sets: core and peripheral. The Special Function Registers associated with the “core” are described in this section. Those related to the operation of the peripheral features are described in the section of that peripheral feature.

**FIGURE 2-2: DATA MEMORY MAP OF THE PIC12F683**



**TABLE 2-1: PIC12F683 SPECIAL REGISTERS SUMMARY BANK 0**

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Page
Bank 0											
00h	INDF	Addressing this location uses contents of FSR to address data memory (not a physical register)								xxxx xxxx	18,85
01h	TMR0	Timer0 Module's Register								xxxx xxxx	41,85
02h	PCL	Program Counter's (PC) Least Significant Byte								0000 0000	17,85
03h	STATUS	IRP <sup>(1)</sup>	RP1 <sup>(1)</sup>	RP0	$\overline{TO}$	$\overline{PD}$	Z	DC	C	0001 1xxxx	11,85
04h	FSR	Indirect data memory address pointer								xxxx xxxx	18,85
05h	GPIO	—	—	I/O Control Registers						--xx xxxxx	33,85
06h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
07h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
08h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
09h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
0Ah	PCLATH	—	—	—	Write buffer for upper 5 bits of program counter					---0 0000	17,85
0Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	TOIF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	13,85
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	15,85
0Dh	—	Unimplemented								—	—
0Eh	TMR1L	Holding register for the Least Significant Byte of the 16-bit TMR1								xxxx xxxx	43,85
0Fh	TMR1H	Holding register for the Most Significant Byte of the 16-bit TMR1								xxxx xxxx	43,85
10h	T1CON	T1GINV	T1GE	T1CKPS1	T1CKPS0	T1OSCEN	$\overline{T1SYNC}$	TMR1CS	TMR1ON	0000 0000	45,85
11h	TMR2	Timer2 Module Register								0000 0000	47,85
12h	T2CON	—	TOUTPS3	TOUTPS2	TOUTPS1	TOUTPS0	TMR2ON	T2CKPS1	T2CKPS0	-000 0000	47,85
13h	CCPR1L	Capture/Compare/PWM Register1 Low Byte								xxxx xxxx	50,85
14h	CCPR1H	Capture/Compare/PWM Register1 High Byte								xxxx xxxx	50,85
15h	CCP1CON	—	—	DC1B1	DC1B0	CCP1M3	CCP1M2	CCP1M1	CCP1M0	--00 0000	49,84
16h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
17h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
18h	WDTCN	—	—	—	WDTPS3	WDTPS2	WDTPS1	WDTPS0	SWDTEN	---0 1000	91,85
19h	CMCON0	—	COU <sup>T</sup>	—	CINV	CIS	CM2	CM1	CM0	-0-0 0000	55,85
1Ah	CMCON1	—	—	—	—	—	—	T1GSS	CMSYNC	---- --10	59,85
1Bh	—	Unimplemented								—	—
1Ch	—	Unimplemented								—	—
1Dh	—	Unimplemented								—	—
1Eh	ADRESH	Most Significant 8 bits of the left shifted A/D result or 2 bits of right shifted result								xxxx xxxx	65,85
1Fh	ADCON0	ADFM	VCFG	—	CHS2	CHS1	CHS0	GO/DONE	ADON	00-0 0000	66,85

**Legend:** — = Unimplemented locations read as '0', u = unchanged, x = unknown, □ = value depends on condition shaded = unimplemented

**Note 1:** IRP & RP1 bits are reserved, always maintain these bits clear.

# PIC12F683

**TABLE 2-2: PIC12F683 SPECIAL FUNCTION REGISTERS SUMMARY BANK 1**

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Page
Bank 1											
80h	INDF	Addressing this location uses contents of FSR to address data memory (not a physical register)								xxxx xxxx	18,85
81h	OPTION_REG	GPPU	INTEDG	T0CS	T0SE	PSA	PS2	PS1	PS0	1111 1111	12,85
82h	PCL	Program Counter's (PC) Least Significant Byte								0000 0000	17,85
83h	STATUS	IRP <sup>(1)</sup>	RP1 <sup>(1)</sup>	RP0	T0	PD	Z	DC	C	0001 1xxx	11,85
84h	FSR	Indirect data memory address pointer								xxxx xxxx	18,85
85h	TRISIO	—	—	TRISIO5	TRISIO4	TRISIO3	TRISIO2	TRISIO1	TRISIO0	--11 1111	34,85
86h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
87h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
88h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
89h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
8Ah	PCLATH	—	—	—	Write buffer for upper 5 bits of program counter				---	0 0000	17,85
8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	TOIE	INTE	GPIE	TOIF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	13,85
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	14,85
8Dh	—	Unimplemented								—	—
8Eh	PCON	—	—	ULPWUE	SBODEN	—	—	POR	BOD	--01 --qq	16,85
8Fh	OSCCON	—	IRCF2	IRCF1	IRCF0	OSTS <sup>(2)</sup>	HTS	LTS	SCS	-110 x000	19,86
90h	OSCTUNE	—	—	—	TUN4	TUN3	TUN2	TUN1	TUN0	---0 0000	22,86
91h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
92h	PR2	Timer2 Module Period Register								1111 1111	47,86
93h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
94h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
95h	WPU <sup>(3)</sup>	—	—	WPU5	WPU4	—	WPU2	WPU1	WPU0	--11 -111	34,86
96h	IOC	—	—	IOC5	IOC4	IOC3	IOC2	IOC1	IOC0	--00 0000	35,86
97h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
98h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
99h	VRCON	VREN	—	VRR	—	VR3	VR2	VR1	VR0	0-0- 0000	62,86
9Ah	EEDAT	EEPROM data register								0000 0000	73,86
9Bh	EEADR	EEPROM address register								0000 0000	73,86
9Ch	EECON1	—	—	—	—	WRERR	WREN	WR	RD	---- x000	74,86
9Dh	EECON2	EEPROM control register 2 (not a physical register)								---- ----	74,86
9Eh	ADRESL	Least Significant 2 bits of the left shifted result or 8 bits of the right shifted result								xxxx xxxx	65,86
9Fh	ANSEL	—	ADCS2	ADCS1	ADCS0	ANS3	ANS2	ANS1	ANS0	-000 1111	67,86

**Legend:** — = Unimplemented locations read as '0', u = unchanged, x = unknown, q = value depends on condition, shaded = unimplemented

- Note**
- 1: IRP & RP1 bits are reserved, always maintain these bits clear.
  - 2: OSCCON<OSTS> bit reset to '0' with Dual Speed Start-up and LP, HS, or XT selected as the oscillator.
  - 3: GP3 pull-up is enabled when MCLRE is '1' in configuration word.

## 2.2.2.1 Status Register

The Status Register, shown in Register 2-1, contains:

- Arithmetic status of the ALU
- Reset status
- Bank select bits for data memory (SRAM)

The Status Register can be the destination for any instruction, like any other register. If the Status Register is the destination for an instruction that affects the Z, DC or C bits, then the write to these three bits is disabled. These bits are set or cleared according to the device logic. Furthermore, the  $\overline{\text{TO}}$  and  $\overline{\text{PD}}$  bits are not writable. Therefore, the result of an instruction with the Status Register as destination may be different than intended.

For example, `CLRF STATUS` will clear the upper three bits and set the Z bit. This leaves the Status Register as `000u u1uu` (where `u` = unchanged).

It is recommended, therefore, that only `BCF`, `BSF`, `SWAPF` and `MOVWF` instructions are used to alter the Status Register, because these instructions do not affect any Status bits. For other instructions not affecting any Status bits, see the "Instruction Set Summary".

**Note 1:** Bits IRP and RP1 (STATUS<7:6>) are not used by the PIC12F683 and should be maintained as clear. Use of these bits is not recommended, since this may affect upward compatibility with future products.

**2:** The C and DC bits operate as a Borrow and Digit Borrow out bit, respectively, in subtraction. See the `SUBLW` and `SUBWF` instructions for examples.

### REGISTER 2-1: STATUS — STATUS REGISTER (ADDRESS: 03h OR 83h)

Reserved	Reserved	R/W-0	R-1	R-1	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	
IRP	RP1	RP0	$\overline{\text{TO}}$	$\overline{\text{PD}}$	Z	DC	C	
bit 7								bit 0

- bit 7 **IRP:** This bit is reserved and should be maintained as '0'
- bit 6 **RP1:** This bit is reserved and should be maintained as '0'
- bit 5 **RP0:** Register Bank Select bit (used for direct addressing)  
 1 = Bank 1 (80h - FFh)  
 0 = Bank 0 (00h - 7Fh)
- bit 4  **$\overline{\text{TO}}$ :** Time-out bit  
 1 = After power-up, `CLRWDT` instruction, or `SLEEP` instruction  
 0 = A WDT time-out occurred
- bit 3  **$\overline{\text{PD}}$ :** Power-down bit  
 1 = After power-up or by the `CLRWDT` instruction  
 0 = By execution of the `SLEEP` instruction
- bit 2 **Z:** Zero bit  
 1 = The result of an arithmetic or logic operation is zero  
 0 = The result of an arithmetic or logic operation is not zero
- bit 1 **DC:** Digit carry/borrow bit (`ADDWF`, `ADDLW`, `SUBLW`, `SUBWF` instructions)  
 For borrow, the polarity is reversed.  
 1 = A carry-out from the 4th low-order bit of the result occurred  
 0 = No carry-out from the 4th low-order bit of the result
- bit 0 **C:** Carry/borrow bit (`ADDWF`, `ADDLW`, `SUBLW`, `SUBWF` instructions)  
 1 = A carry-out from the Most Significant bit of the result occurred  
 0 = No carry-out from the Most Significant bit of the result occurred

**Note 1:** For borrow the polarity is reversed. A subtraction is executed by adding the two's complement of the second operand. For rotate (`RRF`, `RLF`) instructions, this bit is loaded with either the high or low-order bit of the source register.

#### Legend:

R = Readable bit      W = Writable bit      U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'  
 - n = Value at POR      '1' = Bit is set      '0' = Bit is cleared      x = Bit is unknown

# PIC12F683

## 2.2.2.2 OPTION Register

The OPTION register is a readable and writable register, which contains various control bits to configure:

- TMR0/WDT prescaler
- External GP2/INT interrupt
- TMR0
- Weak pull-ups on GPIO

**Note:** To achieve a 1:1 prescaler assignment for TMR0, assign the prescaler to the WDT by setting PSA bit to '1' (OPTION<3>). See **Section 5.4 "Prescaler"**.

### REGISTER 2-2: OPTION\_REG — OPTION REGISTER (ADDRESS: 81h)

	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1
	<b>GPPU</b>	<b>INTEDG</b>	<b>T0CS</b>	<b>T0SE</b>	<b>PSA</b>	<b>PS2</b>	<b>PS1</b>	<b>PS0</b>

bit 7

bit 0

- bit 7 **GPPU:** GPIO Pull-up Enable bit  
 1 = GPIO pull-ups are disabled  
 0 = GPIO pull-ups are enabled by individual port latch values in WPU register
- bit 6 **INTEDG:** Interrupt Edge Select bit  
 1 = Interrupt on rising edge of GP2/INT pin  
 0 = Interrupt on falling edge of GP2/INT pin
- bit 5 **T0CS:** TMR0 Clock Source Select bit  
 1 = Transition on GP2/T0CKI pin  
 0 = Internal instruction cycle clock (CLKOUT)
- bit 4 **T0SE:** TMR0 Source Edge Select bit  
 1 = Increment on high-to-low transition on GP2/T0CKI pin  
 0 = Increment on low-to-high transition on GP2/T0CKI pin
- bit 3 **PSA:** Prescaler Assignment bit  
 1 = Prescaler is assigned to the WDT  
 0 = Prescaler is assigned to the Timer0 module
- bit 2-0 **PS2:PS0:** Prescaler Rate Select bits

Bit Value	TMR0 Rate	WDT Rate <sup>(1)</sup>
000	1 : 2	1 : 1
001	1 : 4	1 : 2
010	1 : 8	1 : 4
011	1 : 16	1 : 8
100	1 : 32	1 : 16
101	1 : 64	1 : 32
110	1 : 128	1 : 64
111	1 : 256	1 : 128

**Note 1:** A dedicated 16-bit WDT postscaler is available for the PIC12F683. See **Section 12.6 "Watchdog Timer (WDT)"** for more information.

**Legend:**

R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared    x = Bit is unknown

## 2.2.2.3 INTCON Register

The INTCON register is a readable and writable register, which contains the various enable and flag bits for TMR0 register overflow, GPIO change and external GP2/INT pin interrupts.

**Note:** Interrupt flag bits are set when an interrupt condition occurs, regardless of the state of its corresponding enable bit or the global enable bit, GIE (INTCON<7>). User software should ensure the appropriate interrupt flag bits are clear prior to enabling an interrupt.

### REGISTER 2-3: INTCON — INTERRUPT CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 0Bh OR 8Bh)

	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	GIE	PEIE	TOIE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF
bit 7								bit 0

- bit 7     **GIE:** Global Interrupt Enable bit  
           1 = Enables all unmasked interrupts  
           0 = Disables all interrupts
  - bit 6     **PEIE:** Peripheral Interrupt Enable bit  
           1 = Enables all unmasked peripheral interrupts  
           0 = Disables all peripheral interrupts
  - bit 5     **TOIE:** TMR0 Overflow Interrupt Enable bit  
           1 = Enables the TMR0 interrupt  
           0 = Disables the TMR0 interrupt
  - bit 4     **INTE:** GP2/INT External Interrupt Enable bit  
           1 = Enables the GP2/INT external interrupt  
           0 = Disables the GP2/INT external interrupt
  - bit 3     **GPIE:** GPIO Change Interrupt Enable bit<sup>(1)</sup>  
           1 = Enables the GPIO change interrupt  
           0 = Disables the GPIO change interrupt
  - bit 2     **T0IF:** TMR0 Overflow Interrupt Flag bit<sup>(2)</sup>  
           1 = TMR0 register has overflowed (must be cleared in software)  
           0 = TMR0 register did not overflow
  - bit 1     **INTF:** GP2/INT External Interrupt Flag bit  
           1 = The GP2/INT external interrupt occurred (must be cleared in software)  
           0 = The GP2/INT external interrupt did not occur
  - bit 0     **GPIF:** GPIO Change Interrupt Flag bit  
           1 = When at least one of the GPIO<5:0> pins changed state (must be cleared in software)  
           0 = None of the GPIO<5:0> pins have changed state
- Note 1:** IOC register must also be enabled.  
**Note 2:** T0IF bit is set when Timer0 rolls over. Timer0 is unchanged on Reset and should be initialized before clearing T0IF bit.

**Legend:**

R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared     x = Bit is unknown

# PIC12F683

## 2.2.2.4 PIE1 Register

The PIE1 register contains the interrupt enable bits, as shown in Register 2-4.

**Note:** Bit PEIE (INTCON<6>) must be set to enable any peripheral interrupt.

### REGISTER 2-4: PIE1 — PERIPHERAL INTERRUPT ENABLE REGISTER 1 (ADDRESS: 8Ch)

R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE
bit 7							bit 0

- bit 7     **EEIE:** EE Write Complete Interrupt Enable bit  
           1 = Enables the EE write complete interrupt  
           0 = Disables the EE write complete interrupt
- bit 6     **ADIE:** A/D Converter Interrupt Enable bit  
           1 = Enables the A/D converter interrupt  
           0 = Disables the A/D converter interrupt
- bit 5     **CCP1IE:** CCP1 Interrupt Enable bit  
           1 = Enables the CCP1 interrupt  
           0 = Disables the CCP1 interrupt
- bit 4     **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'
- bit 3     **CMIE:** Comparator Interrupt Enable bit  
           1 = Enables the Comparator 1 interrupt  
           0 = Disables the Comparator 1 interrupt
- bit 2     **OSFIE:** Oscillator Fail Interrupt Enable bit  
           1 = Enables the Oscillator Fail interrupt  
           0 = Disables the Oscillator Fail interrupt
- bit 1     **TMR2IE:** Timer 2 to PR2 Match Interrupt Enable bit  
           1 = Enables the Timer 2 to PR2 match interrupt  
           0 = Disables the Timer 2 to PR2 match interrupt
- bit 0     **TMR1IE:** Timer 1 Overflow Interrupt Enable bit  
           1 = Enables the Timer 1 overflow interrupt  
           0 = Disables the Timer 1 overflow interrupt

**Legend:**

R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared     x = Bit is unknown



## 2.2.2.5 PIR1 Register

The PIR1 register contains the interrupt flag bits, as shown in Register 2-5.

**Note:** Interrupt flag bits are set when an interrupt condition occurs, regardless of the state of its corresponding enable bit or the global enable bit, GIE (INTCON<7>). User software should ensure the appropriate interrupt flag bits are clear prior to enabling an interrupt.

### REGISTER 2-5: PIR1 — PERIPHERAL INTERRUPT REGISTER 1 (ADDRESS: 0Ch)

R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF

bit 7

bit 0

- bit 7 **EEIF:** EEPROM Write Operation Interrupt Flag bit  
 1 = The write operation completed (must be cleared in software)  
 0 = The write operation has not completed or has not been started
- bit 6 **ADIF:** A/D Interrupt Flag bit  
 1 = A/D conversion complete  
 0 = A/D conversion has not completed or has not been started
- bit 5 **CCP1IF:** CCP1 Interrupt Flag bit  
Capture mode:  
 1 = A TMR1 register capture occurred (must be cleared in software)  
 0 = No TMR1 register capture occurred  
Compare mode:  
 1 = A TMR1 register compare match occurred (must be cleared in software)  
 0 = No TMR1 register compare match occurred  
PWM mode:  
 Unused in this mode
- bit 4 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'
- bit 3 **CMIF:** Comparator Interrupt Flag bit  
 1 = Comparator 1 output has changed (must be cleared in software)  
 0 = Comparator 1 output has not changed
- bit 2 **OSFIF:** Oscillator Fail Interrupt Flag bit  
 1 = System oscillator failed, clock input has changed to INTOSC (must be cleared in software)  
 0 = System clock operating
- bit 1 **TMR2IF:** Timer 2 to PR2 Match Interrupt Flag bit  
 1 = Timer 2 to PR2 match occurred (must be cleared in software)  
 0 = Timer 2 to PR2 match has not occurred
- bit 0 **TMR1IF:** Timer 1 Overflow Interrupt Flag bit  
 1 = Timer 1 register overflowed (must be cleared in software)  
 0 = Timer 1 has not overflowed

**Legend:**

R = Readable bit                      W = Writable bit                      U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'  
 - n = Value at POR                      '1' = Bit is set                      '0' = Bit is cleared                      x = Bit is unknown

# PIC12F683

## 2.2.2.6 PCON Register

The Power Control (PCON) register contains flag bits (See Table 12-2) to differentiate between a:

- Power-on Reset (POR)
- Brown-out Detect (BOD)
- Watchdog Timer Reset (WDT)
- External MCLR Reset

The PCON register also controls the ultra low-power wake-up and software enable of the BOD.

The PCON register bits are shown in Register 2-6.

### REGISTER 2-6: PCON — POWER CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 8Eh)

U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-x
—	—	ULPWUE	SBODEN	—	—	$\overline{\text{POR}}$	$\overline{\text{BOD}}$
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 5 **ULPWUE:** Ultra Low-power Wake-up Enable bit  
 1 = Ultra Low-power Wake-up enabled  
 0 = Ultra Low-power Wake-up disabled

bit 4 **SBODEN:** Software BOD Enable bit<sup>(1)</sup>  
 1 = BOD enabled  
 0 = BOD disabled

bit 3-2 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 1  **$\overline{\text{POR}}$ :** Power-on Reset Status bit  
 1 = No Power-on Reset occurred  
 0 = A Power-on Reset occurred (must be set in software after a Power-on Reset occurs)

bit 0  **$\overline{\text{BOD}}$ :** Brown-out Detect Status bit  
 1 = No Brown-out Detect occurred  
 0 = A Brown-out Detect occurred (must be set in software after a Brown-out Detect occurs)

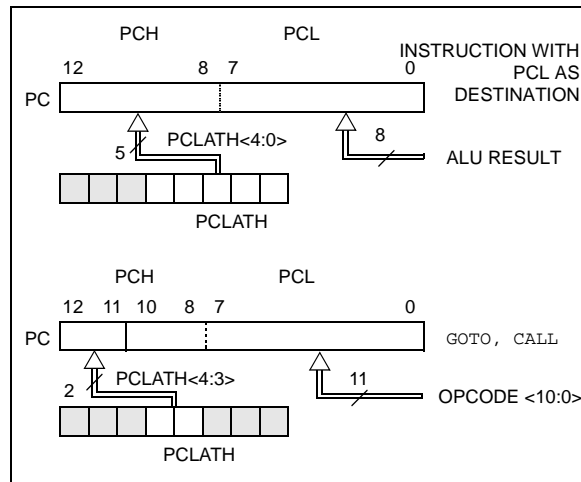
**Note 1:** BODEN<1:0> = '01' in Configuration Word for this bit to control the BOD.

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

## 2.3 PCL and PCLATH

The program counter (PC) is 13-bits wide. The low byte comes from the PCL register, which is a readable and writable register. The high byte (PC<12:8>) is not directly readable or writable and comes from PCLATH. On any Reset, the PC is cleared. Figure 2-3 shows the two situations for the loading of the PC. The upper example in Figure 2-3 shows how the PC is loaded on a write to PCL (PCLATH<4:0> → PCH). The lower example in Figure 2-3 shows how the PC is loaded during a CALL or GOTO instruction (PCLATH<4:3> → PCH).

**FIGURE 2-3: LOADING OF PC IN DIFFERENT SITUATIONS**



### 2.3.1 COMPUTED GOTO

A computed GOTO is accomplished by adding an offset to the program counter (ADDWF PCL). When performing a table read using a computed GOTO method, care should be exercised if the table location crosses a PCL memory boundary (each 256-byte block). Refer to the Application Note "Implementing a Table Read" (AN556).

### 2.3.2 STACK

The PIC12F683 family has an 8-level x 13-bit wide hardware stack (see Figure 2-1). The stack space is not part of either program or data space and the stack pointer is not readable or writable. The PC is PUSHed onto the stack when a CALL instruction is executed or an interrupt causes a branch. The stack is POPed in the event of a RETURN, RETLW or a RETFIE instruction execution. PCLATH is not affected by a PUSH or POP operation.

The stack operates as a circular buffer. This means that after the stack has been PUSHed eight times, the ninth push overwrites the value that was stored from the first push. The tenth push overwrites the second push (and so on).

**Note 1:** There are no Status bits to indicate stack overflow or stack underflow conditions.

**Note 2:** There are no instructions/mnemonics called PUSH or POP. These are actions that occur from the execution of the CALL, RETURN, RETLW and RETFIE instructions or the vectoring to an interrupt address.

# PIC12F683

## 2.4 Indirect Addressing, INDF and FSR Registers

The INDF register is not a physical register. Addressing the INDF register will cause indirect addressing.

Indirect addressing is possible by using the INDF register. Any instruction using the INDF register actually accesses data pointed to by the File Select Register (FSR). Reading INDF itself indirectly will produce 00h. Writing to the INDF register indirectly results in a no operation (although Status bits may be affected). An effective 9-bit address is obtained by concatenating the 8-bit FSR register and the IRP bit (STATUS<7>), as shown in Figure 2-4.

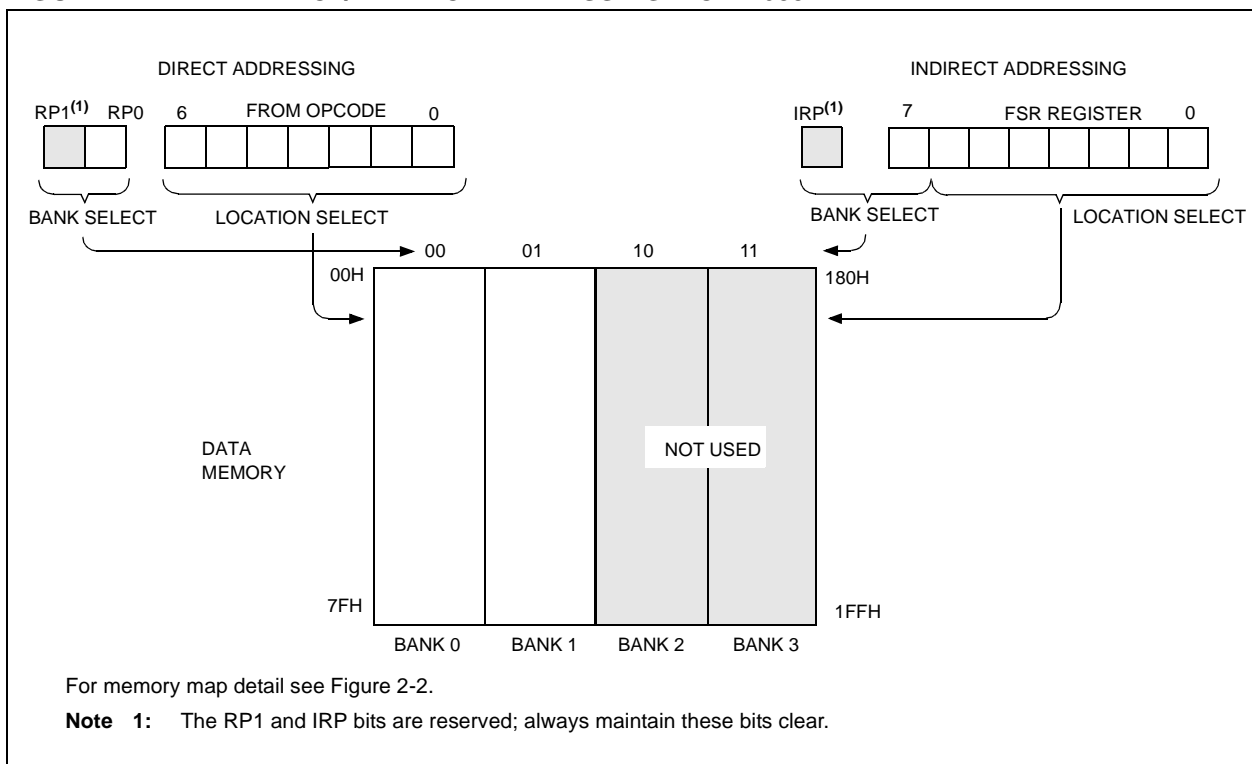
A simple program to clear RAM location 20h-2Fh using indirect addressing is shown in Example 2-1.

### EXAMPLE 2-1: INDIRECT ADDRESSING

```

MOV LW 0x20 ;initialize pointer
MOV WF FSR ;to RAM
NEXT   CLR F INDF ;clear INDF register
      INC F FSR ;inc pointer
      BT FSS FSR,4 ;all done?
      GOTO NEXT ;no clear next
CONTINUE ;yes continue
    
```

FIGURE 2-4: DIRECT/INDIRECT ADDRESSING PIC12F683



## 3.0 OSCILLATOR CONFIGURATIONS

### 3.1 Oscillator Types

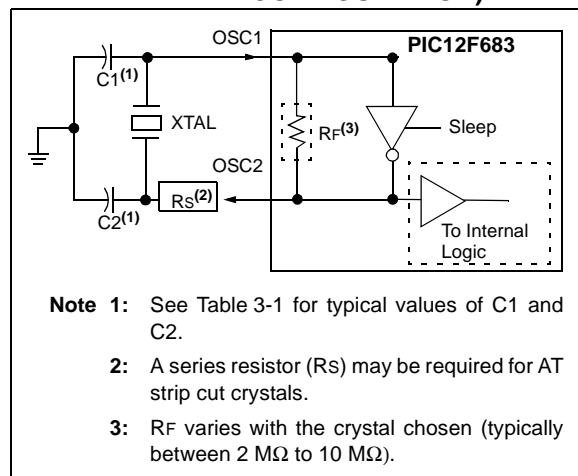
The PIC12F683 can be operated in eight different oscillator modes. The user can program three configuration bits (FOSC2:FOSC0) to select one of these eight modes:

1. **LP** - Low-power Crystal
2. **XT** - Crystal/Resonator
3. **HS** - High-speed Crystal/Resonator
4. **RC** - External Resistor/Capacitor with Fosc/4 output on GP4
5. **RCIO** - External Resistor/Capacitor with I/O on GP4
6. **INTOSC** - Internal Oscillator with FOSC/4 output on GP4 and I/O on GP5
7. **INTOSCIO** - Internal Oscillator with I/O on GP4 and GP5
8. **EC** - External Clock with I/O on GP4

### 3.2 Crystal Oscillator/Ceramic Resonators

In XT, LP or HS modes, a crystal or ceramic resonator is connected to the OSC1/CLKI and OSC2/CLKO pins to establish oscillation (see Figure 3-1 and Figure 3-2). The PIC12F683 oscillator design requires the use of a parallel cut crystal. Use of a series cut crystal may give a frequency out of the crystal manufacturers specifications.

**FIGURE 3-1: CRYSTAL OPERATION (HS, XT, OR LP OSC. CONFIGURATION)**



**TABLE 3-1: CAPACITOR SELECTION FOR CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR (FOR DESIGN GUIDANCE ONLY)**

Osc. Type	Crystal Freq.	Typical Capacitor Values Tested	
		C1	C2
LP	32 kHz	33 pF	33 pF
XT	200 kHz	56 pF	56 pF
	1 MHz	15 pF	15 pF
	4 MHz	15 pF	15 pF
HS	4 MHz	15 pF	15 pF
	8 MHz	15 pF	15 pF
	20 MHz	15 pF	15 pF

**Capacitor values are for design guidance only.**

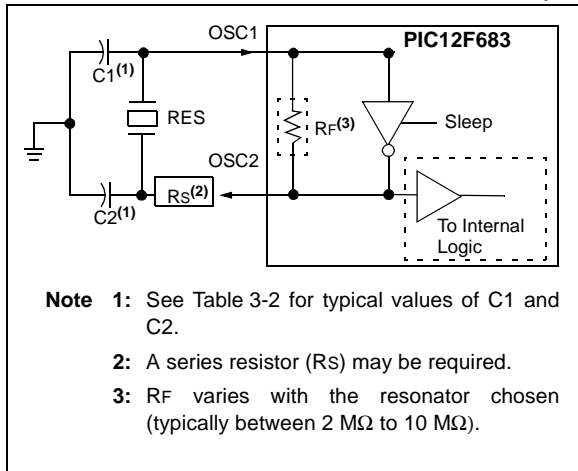
Different capacitor values may be required to produce acceptable oscillator operation. The user should test the performance of the oscillator over the expected VDD and temperature range for the application.

See the notes following this table for additional information.

- Note 1:** Higher capacitance increases the stability of oscillator, but also increases the start-up time.
- 2:** Since each crystal has its own characteristics, the user should consult the crystal manufacturer for appropriate values of external components.
- 3:** Rs may be required in HS mode, as well as XT mode, to avoid overdriving crystals with low drive level specification.
- 4:** Always verify oscillator performance over the VDD and temperature range that is expected for the application.

# PIC12F683

**FIGURE 3-2: CERAMIC RESONATOR OPERATION (HS OR XT OSC. CONFIGURATION)**



**TABLE 3-2: CERAMIC RESONATORS (FOR DESIGN GUIDANCE ONLY)**

Typical Capacitor Values Used:			
Mode	Freq	OSC1	OSC2
XT	455 kHz	56 pF	56 pF
	2.0 MHz	47 pF	47 pF
	4.0 MHz	33 pF	33 pF
HS	8.0 MHz	27 pF	27 pF
	16.0 MHz	22 pF	22 pF

Capacitor values are for design guidance only.

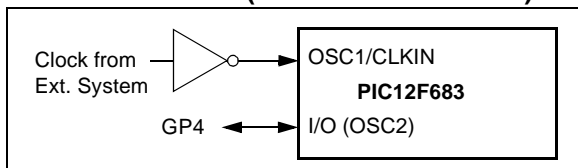
Different capacitor values may be required to produce acceptable oscillator operation. The user should test the performance of the oscillator over the expected VDD and temperature range for the application.

### 3.3 External Clock Input

The EC Oscillator mode requires an external clock source to be connected to the OSC1 pin. There is no oscillator start-up time required after a Power-on Reset, or after an exit from Sleep mode.

In the EC Oscillator mode, the OSC2 pin becomes an additional general purpose I/O pin. The I/O pin becomes bit 4 of GPIO (GP4). Figure 3-3 shows the pin connections for the EC Oscillator mode.

**FIGURE 3-3: EXTERNAL CLOCK INPUT OPERATION (EC CONFIGURATION)**

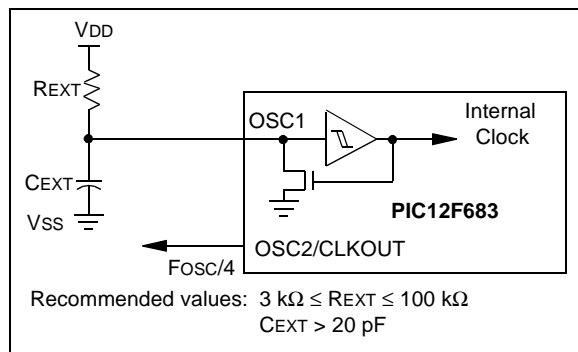


### 3.4 RC Oscillator

For timing insensitive applications, the “RC” and “RCIO” device options offer additional cost savings. The RC oscillator frequency is a function of the supply voltage, the resistor (REXT) and capacitor (CEXT) values and the operating temperature. In addition to this, the oscillator frequency will vary from unit to unit due to normal manufacturing variation. Furthermore, the difference in lead frame capacitance between package types will also affect the oscillation frequency, especially for low CEXT values. The user also needs to take into account variation due to tolerance of external R and C components used. Figure 3-4 shows how the R/C combination is connected.

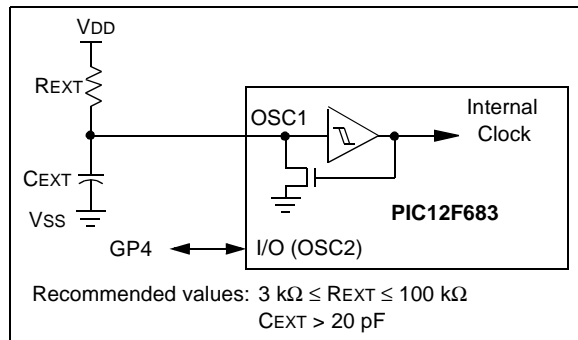
In the RC Oscillator mode, the oscillator frequency divided by 4 is available on the OSC2 pin. This signal may be used for test purposes or to synchronize other logic.

**FIGURE 3-4: RC OSCILLATOR MODE**



The RCIO Oscillator mode (Figure 3-5) functions like the RC mode, except that the OSC2 pin becomes an additional general purpose I/O pin. The I/O pin becomes bit 4 of GPIO (GP4).

**FIGURE 3-5: RCIO OSCILLATOR MODE**



## 3.5 Internal Oscillator Block

The PIC12F683 includes an oscillator block with two independent internal oscillators; a calibrated INTOSC (8 MHz) and an uncalibrated INTRC (31 kHz). The 8 MHz INTOSC also drives the INTOSC postscaler, which can provide a range of six clock frequencies from 125 kHz to 4 MHz. Therefore, the oscillator block can provide the following frequencies as the system clock: 31 kHz, 125 kHz, 256 kHz, 512 kHz, 1 MHz, 2 MHz, 4 MHz and 8 MHz.

The INTRC (31 kHz) oscillator is enabled by selecting the INTRC as the system clock source, or when any of the following are enabled:

- Power-up Timer (PWRT)
- Watchdog Timer (WDT)
- Two-speed Start-up (if IRCF = '000').
- Fail-Safe Clock Monitor (FSCM)

The INTOSC (8 MHz) oscillator is enabled by selecting the INTOSC as the system clock source, or when Two-speed Start-up is enabled, if IRCF ≠ '000'.

These features are discussed in greater detail in **Section 12.0 “Special Features of the CPU”**.

The clock source frequency (INTOSC direct, INTRC direct, or INTOSC postscaler) is selected by configuring the IRCF bits of the OSCCON register.

**Note:** Throughout this data sheet, when referring *specifically* to a generic clock source, the term “INTOSC” may also be used to refer to the Clock modes using the internal oscillator block. This is regardless of whether the actual frequency used is INTOSC (8 MHz), the INTOSC postscaler (4 MHz to 125 kHz) or INTRC (31 kHz).

### 3.5.1 INTOSC MODES

Using the internal oscillator as the clock source can eliminate the need for up to two external oscillator pins, after which it can be used for digital I/O. Two distinct configurations are available:

- In INTOSC mode, the OSC2 pin outputs  $F_{osc}/4$ , while OSC1 functions as GP5 for digital input and output.
- In INTOSCIO mode, OSC1 functions as GP5 and OSC2 functions as GP4, both for digital input and output.

### 3.5.2 INTOSC CALIBRATION

The PIC12F683 has two internal oscillators. The 8 MHz INTOSC and a 31 kHz INTRC oscillator. The 8 MHz INTOSC is factory calibrated. See **Section 15.0 “Electrical Specifications”**, for information on variation over voltage and temperature. The 31 kHz INTRC is uncalibrated.

The PIC12F683 stores the INTOSC calibration values in fuses located in the calibration word (2008h). The calibration word is not erased using the specified bulk erase sequence in the PIC12F683 Programming Specification and does not require reprogramming.

**Note:** Address 2008h is beyond the user program memory space. It belongs to the special Configuration Memory space (2000h - 3FFFh), which can be accessed only during programming. See PIC12F683 Programming Specification for more information.

### 3.5.3 OSCTUNE REGISTER

The internal oscillator's output has been calibrated at the factory, but can be adjusted in the application. This is done by writing to the OSCTUNE register (Register 3-1). The OSCTUNE register has a tuning range of ±12%. Due to process variation, the monotonicity and frequency step can not be specified.

When the OSCTUNE register is modified, the INTOSC frequency will begin shifting to the new frequency. OSCTUNE does not affect the INTRC frequency. The INTOSC clock will stabilize within 1 ms. Code execution continues during this shift. There is no indication that the shift has occurred. Operation of features that depend on the 31 kHz INTRC clock source frequency, such as the WDT, Fail-Safe Clock Monitor and peripherals, will *not* be affected by the change in frequency.

# PIC12F683

## REGISTER 3-1: OSCTUNE — OSCILLATOR TUNING REGISTER (ADDRESS 90h)

U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	
—	—	—	TUN4	TUN3	TUN2	TUN1	TUN0	
bit 7								bit 0

bit 7-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 4-0 **TUN<4:0>:** Frequency Tuning bits

01111 = Maximum frequency

01110 =

•

•

•

00001 =

00000 = Center frequency. Oscillator Module is running at the calibrated frequency.

11111 =

•

•

•

10000 = Minimum frequency

### Legend:

R = Readable bit

W = Writable bit

U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'

-n = Value at POR

'1' = Bit is set

'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

## 3.6 Clock Sources and Oscillator Switching

The PIC12F683 includes a feature that allows the system clock source to be switched between the main oscillator and the internal clock source.

Essentially, there are two clock sources for this device:

- Primary oscillators
- Secondary oscillator (i.e., internal oscillator block INTOSC and INTRC)

The **Primary Oscillators** include the external Crystal and Resonator modes, the external RC modes, the External Clock mode and the internal oscillator block. The mode is defined on POR by the contents of configuration word. The clock sources for the PIC12F683 are shown in Figure 3-6. See **Section 12.0 "Special Features of the CPU"** for configuration word details.

The **Secondary Oscillator** is the internal oscillator block which is comprised of two independent internal oscillators; an uncalibrated 31 kHz INTRC and a calibrated 8 MHz INTOSC with a dedicated postscaler.

**Note:** The PIC12F683 uses a factory calibrated 8 MHz internal oscillator (INTOSC) and postscaler to provide the 125 kHz to 8 MHz system clock frequencies.

### 3.6.1 OSCCON REGISTER

The OSCCON register (Register 3-2) controls several aspects of the system clock's operation.

The System Clock Select bit, SCS (OSCCON<0>), selects the clock source that is used. When the bit is cleared, the system clock source comes from the primary oscillator selected by the FOSC2:FOSC0 bits in configuration word. When the bit is set, the system clock source is provided by the internal oscillator block. After a Reset, SCS is always cleared. Any automatic clock switch which may occur from Two-speed Start-up or Fail-Safe Clock Monitor does not update the SCS bit. The user can monitor the OSTS (OSCCON<3>) to determine the current system clock source.

The internal oscillator select bits IRCF2:IRCF0 (OSCCON<6:4>) select the frequency output of the internal oscillator block that is used to drive the system clock. The choices are the INTRC source (31 kHz), the INTOSC source (8 MHz), or one of the six frequencies derived from the INTOSC postscaler (125 kHz to 4 MHz).

**Note:** Following any Reset, the IRCF bits are set to '110' and the frequency selection is forced to 4 MHz. The user can modify the IRCF bits to select a different frequency.

The OSTS, HTS (OSCCON<2>) and LTS (OSCCON<1>) bits indicate the status of the primary oscillator, 8 MHz INTOSC and 31 kHz INTRC; these bits are set when their respective oscillators are stable. In particular, OSTS indicates that the Oscillator Start-up Timer has timed out.



## REGISTER 3-2: OSCCON – OSCILLATOR CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 8Fh)

U-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-0	R-1	R-0	R-0	R/W-0
—	IRCF2	IRCF1	IRCF0	OSTS <sup>(1)</sup>	HTS	LTS	SCS
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 6-4 **IRCF<2:0>:** Internal Oscillator Frequency Select bits

000 = 31 kHz  
 001 = 125 kHz  
 010 = 250 kHz  
 011 = 500 kHz  
 100 = 1 MHz  
 101 = 2 MHz  
 110 = 4 MHz  
 111 = 8 MHz

bit 3 **OSTS:** Oscillator Start-up Time-out Status bit

1 = Device is running from the primary system clock (FOSC<2:0>)  
 0 = Device is running from the secondary system clock (INTOSC or INTRC)

bit 2 **HTS:** INTOSC (High Frequency - 8 MHz to 125 kHz) Status bit

1 = INTOSC is stable  
 0 = INTOSC is not stable

bit 1 **LTS:** INTRC (Low Frequency - 31 kHz) Stable bit<sup>(2)</sup>

1 = INTRC is stable  
 0 = INTRC is not stable

bit 0 **SCS:** Oscillator Mode Select bits

1 = Internal oscillator is used for system clock  
 0 = Oscillator mode defined by FOSC<2:0>

**Note 1:** Bit resets to '0' with Two-speed Start-up and LP, XT or HS selected, as the Oscillator mode or Fail-Safe mode is enabled.

**2:** WDT does not update LTS status bit.

### Legend:

R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared    x = Bit is unknown

# PIC12F683

---

## 3.6.2 CLOCK SWITCHING

Clock switching will occur for the following reasons:

- The Fail-Safe Clock Monitor is enabled, the device is running from the primary oscillator (i.e., the oscillator defined by the FOSC<2:0>), and the primary oscillator fails. The clock source will switch to the secondary clock source, INTOSC.
- A wake-up due to a Reset or a POR, and the device is configured for Two-speed Start-up or Fail-Safe Clock Monitor. The device will switch from the secondary clock source to the primary after it has stabilized.
- A wake-up from Sleep occurs due to an interrupt or WDT wake-up, Two-speed Start-up or Fail-Safe Clock Monitor is enabled, the primary clock is XT, HS, or LP and the SCS (OSCCON<0>) is clear. The clock will switch from the secondary to the primary system clock after the Oscillator Start-up Timer expires in 1024 clocks.
- SCS bit is modified by the user or a Reset.
- IRCF bits are modified by the user or a Reset.

For more information, see **Section 12.6.3 “Two-Speed Clock Start-up Mode”** and **Section 12.6.4 “Fail-Safe Clock Monitor”**.

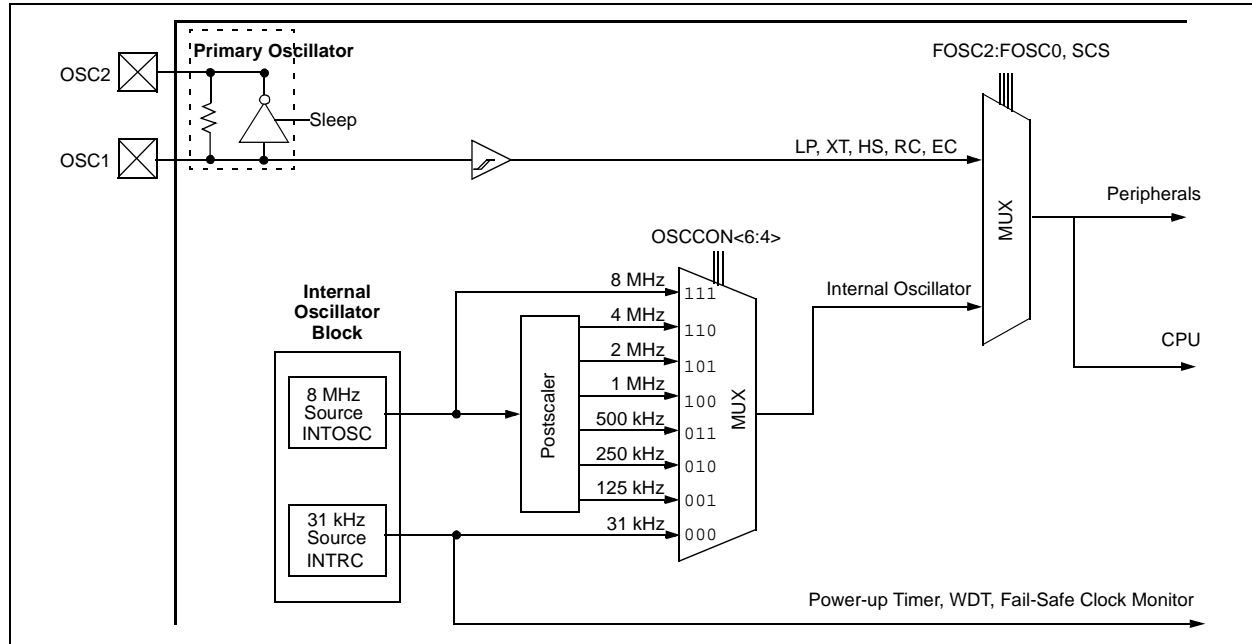
**Note:** Clock switching will not occur if the primary system clock is already configured as INTOSC.

## 3.6.3 CLOCK TRANSITION AND WDT

When clock switching is performed and the primary oscillator is XT, HS or LP, the Watchdog Timer is not available while the Oscillator Start-up Timer is active (1024 clocks). This is due to the Watchdog Timer and Oscillator Start-up Timer sharing the same ripple counter.

Once the clock transition is complete, the Watchdog Counter is re-enabled with the Counter Reset. This allows the user to synchronize the Watchdog Timer to the start of execution at the new clock frequency.

**FIGURE 3-6: PIC12F683 CLOCK DIAGRAM**



### 3.6.4 MODIFYING THE IRCF BITS

The IRCF bits can be modified at any time, regardless of which clock source is currently being used, as the system clock. The internal oscillator allows users to change the frequency during RUN time. This is achieved by modifying the IRCF bits in the OSCCON register. The sequence of events that occur after the IRCF bits are modified is dependent upon the initial and final value of the IRCF bits.

#### 3.6.4.1 Switch from 31 kHz up to 125 kHz to 8 MHz

If the INTRC (IRCF<2:0> = 000) is running and the INTOSC (IRCF<2:0> ≠ 000) is selected, a 5 μs clock switch delay is enabled before the HTS bit will be set. This delay allows the INTOSC to start and stabilize. The switch will occur on the **next** falling edge after the timer expires. If the WDT and Fail-Safe Clock Monitor are disabled, the INTRC will be disabled to conserve power and the LTS bit (OSCCON<1>) is cleared.

Time sensitive code should wait for the HTS bit (OSCCON<2>) to become set before continuing. This bit can be monitored to ensure that the frequency is stable before using the system clock in time critical applications.

#### 3.6.4.2 Switch from 125 kHz to 8 MHz down to 31 kHz

If the INTOSC (IRCF<2:0> ≠ 000) is running and INTRC (IRCF<2:0> = 000) is requested, the 5 μs delay is enabled before the LTS bit will be set indicating the INTRC is stable. The switch will occur on the **next** falling edge after the timer expires. The delay will not occur if the Fail-Safe Clock Monitor or WDT are

enabled for the INTRC will already be active. The INTOSC is disabled to conserve power and the HTS bit is cleared.

#### 3.6.4.3 Switch within 125 kHz to 8 MHz

If a different INTOSC frequency is selected, there is no need for a 5 μs delay. The new INTOSC frequency will already be stable and the switch will occur on the **next** falling edge of the new frequency.

**Note:** Caution must be taken when modifying the IRCF bits using *BCF* or *BSF* instructions. It is possible to modify the IRCF bits to a frequency that may be out of the VDD specification range; for example, VDD = 2.0V and IRCF = 111 (8 MHz).

### 3.6.5 CLOCK TRANSITION SEQUENCE

The following sequence is performed when the IRCF bits are changed and the system clock is the internal oscillator.

1. The IRCF bits are modified.
2. The clock switching circuitry waits for a falling edge of the current clock, at which point CLKOUT is held low.
3. The clock switching circuitry then waits for the next falling edge of the requested clock, after which it switches to this new clock source and updates the HTS/LTS bit as appropriate.
4. Oscillator switchover is complete.

# PIC12F683

## 3.6.6 OSCILLATOR DELAY UPON POWER-UP AND WAKE-UP

The Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST) is used to ensure that a stable system clock is provided to the device. The OST is activated following a POR or a wake-up from Sleep mode and the system clock is configured for LP, XT, or HS.

Table 3-3 shows examples where the oscillator delay is invoked.

**TABLE 3-3: OSCILLATOR DELAY EXAMPLES**

Switch From	Switch To	Frequency	Oscillator Delay	Comments
Sleep/POR	INTRC INTOSC	31 kHz 125 kHz - 8 MHz	5 $\mu$ s-10 $\mu$ s (approx.) CPU Start-up <sup>(1)</sup>	Following a wake-up from Sleep mode or POR, CPU start-up is invoked to allow the CPU to become ready for code execution.
Sleep	EC, RC	DC - 20 MHz		
INTRC (31 kHz)	EC, RC	DC - 20 MHz		
Sleep/POR	LP, XT, HS	31 kHz - 20 MHz	1024 Clock Cycles (OST)	
INTRC (31 kHz)	INTOSC	125 kHz - 8 MHz	1 $\mu$ s (approx.)	Refer to <b>Section 3.6.4 “Modifying the IRCF Bits”</b> for further details.

**Note 1:** The 5  $\mu$ s-10  $\mu$ s start-up delay is based on a 1 MHz System Clock.

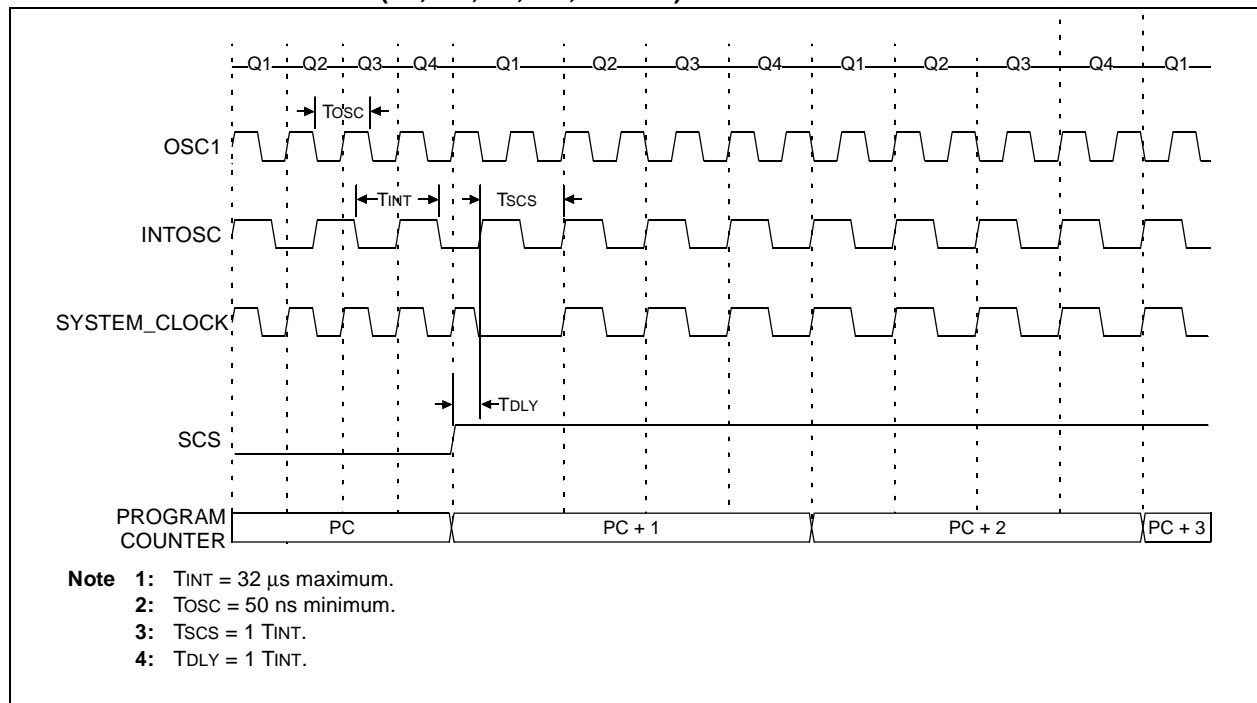
## 3.6.7 PRIMARY TO SECONDARY OSCILLATOR SWITCH

When SCS bit (OSCCON<0>) is cleared, a clock transition is generated if the system clock is not already using the INTOSC. The event will clear the OSTS bit, switch the system clock from the primary system clock as determined by FOSC<2:0> in the configuration word, to the secondary clock, INTOSC, and shut down the primary system clock to conserve power.

After the SCS bit is changed, the frequency may not be stable immediately. The appropriate HTS/LTS bit will be set when the INTOSC/INTRC is stable, after approximately 1  $\mu$ s. There will not be a delay if the device switches to the INTRC (31 kHz) and the Fail-Safe Clock Monitor or WDT is enabled.

After a clock switch has been executed, the OSTS bit is cleared, indicating a Low-power mode, and the device does not run from the primary system clock. The internal Q clocks are held in the Q1 state until **next** falling edge after the INTOSC is stable. After the delay, the clock input to the Q clocks is released and operation resumes (see Figure 3-7).

**FIGURE 3-7: PRIMARY (XT, HS, LP, EC, EXTRC) TO SECONDARY OSCILLATOR SWITCH**



# PIC12F683

## 3.6.8 SECONDARY TO PRIMARY OSCILLATOR SWITCH

When switching from the secondary back to the primary system clock by clearing the SCS bit (OSCCON<0>), the sequence of events that take place will depend upon the value of the FOSC bits in the configuration word. If the primary clock source is configured as a crystal (HS, XT, or LP), then the transition will take place after 1024 clock cycles. This allows time for the crystal oscillator to power-up and stabilize prior to the switchover.

During the oscillator start-up time, the system clock comes from the secondary clock source, INTOSC. The OST bit (OSCCON<3>) can be monitored to indicate when the switchover is complete.

Following the oscillator start-up time, the internal Q clocks are held in the Q1 state until **next** falling edge clock of the primary system clock. The clock input to the Q clocks is then released, and operation resumes with primary system clock determined by the FOSC bits (see Figure 3-8).

**Note:** If the primary system clock is either RC or EC, an internal delay timer (5-10  $\mu$ s) will suspend operation after exiting Secondary Oscillator mode to allow the CPU to stabilize prior to code execution.

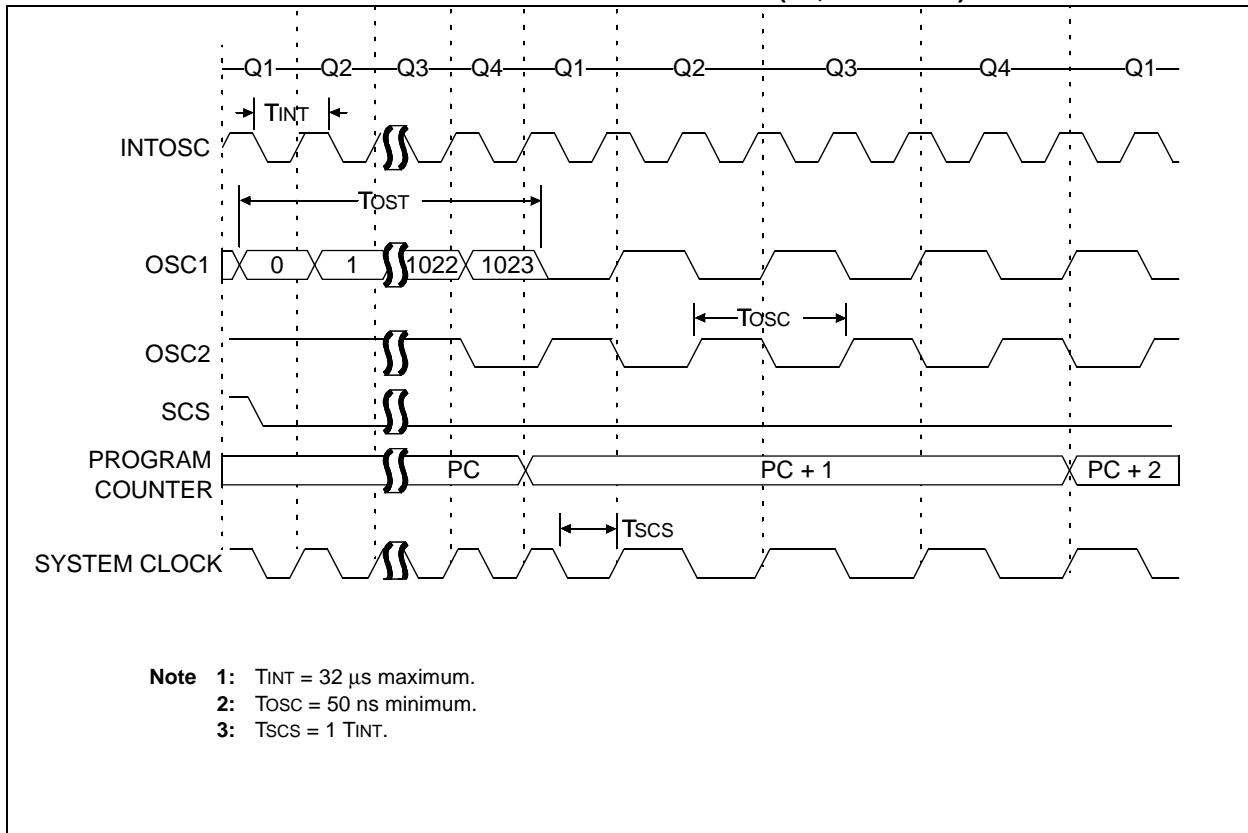
## 3.6.8.1 Returning to Primary Oscillator Source Sequence

Changing from secondary to primary clock source can be accomplished by clearing the SCS bit.

This is the sequence of events that follows:

1. If the primary system clock is configured as EC or RC, then the OST time-out is skipped. Skip to step 3.
2. If the primary system clock is configured as an external oscillator (HS, XT, LP), then the OST will be active, waiting for 1024 clocks of the primary system clock. The device will use the INTOSC as the system clock during this time.
3. On the following Q1, the device holds the system clock in Q1.
4. The device stays in Q1 until the next falling edge of the primary system clock.
5. Once the switch over is complete, the device begins to run from the primary oscillator.
6. If the INTOSC or INTRC is not required, the unused oscillator will be shut down to save current. The INTRC will not be disabled if it is being used for any other function, such as WDT, or Fail-Safe Clock Monitoring.

**FIGURE 3-8: SECONDARY TO PRIMARY OSCILLATOR (XT, LP OR HS) SWITCH**



## 3.6.8.2 Returning to Primary Oscillator with a Reset

A Reset will clear SCS bit. The sequence for starting the primary oscillator following a Reset is the same for all forms of Reset including POR. There is no transition sequence from the secondary to the primary oscillator. Instead, the device will reset the state of the OSCCON register and default to the primary oscillator. The sequence of events that take place after this will depend upon the value of the FOSC bits in the configuration register. If the external oscillator is configured as a crystal (HS, XT, or LP), the CPU will be held in the Q1 state until 1024 clock cycles have transpired on the primary clock. This is necessary because the crystal oscillator had been powered down (see Figure 3-9).

During the oscillator start-up time, the system clock does not come from the secondary oscillator, INTOSC. Instruction execution and/or peripheral operation is suspended and INTOSC is disabled.

**Note:** If Two-speed Clock Start-up or Fail-Safe Clock Monitor is enabled, the INTOSC will act as the system clock until the Oscillator Start-up Timer has timed out.

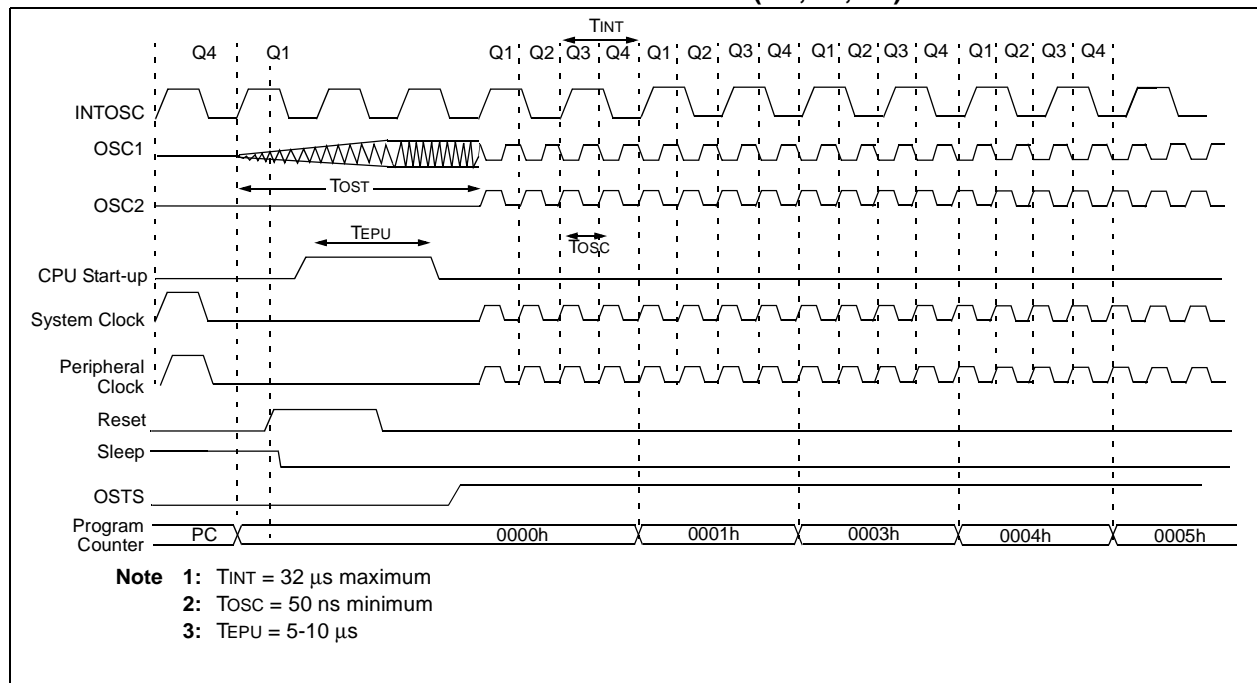
If the primary system clock is either RC, EC or INTOSC, the CPU will begin operating on the first Q1 cycle following the wake-up event. This means that there is no oscillator start-up time required because the primary clock is already stable; however, there is a delay between the wake-up event and the following Q2.

An internal delay timer of 5-10  $\mu\text{s}$  will suspend operation after the Reset to allow the CPU to become ready for code execution. The CPU and peripheral clock will be held in the first Q1 following the exit from low power. The clocks will be released on the next falling edge of the input system clock. The CPU will advance the system clock into the Q2 state following two rising edges of the incoming clock on OSC1. The extra clock transition is required following a Reset to allow the system clock to synchronize to the asynchronous nature of the Reset source (see Figure 3-10).

The sequence of events is as follows:

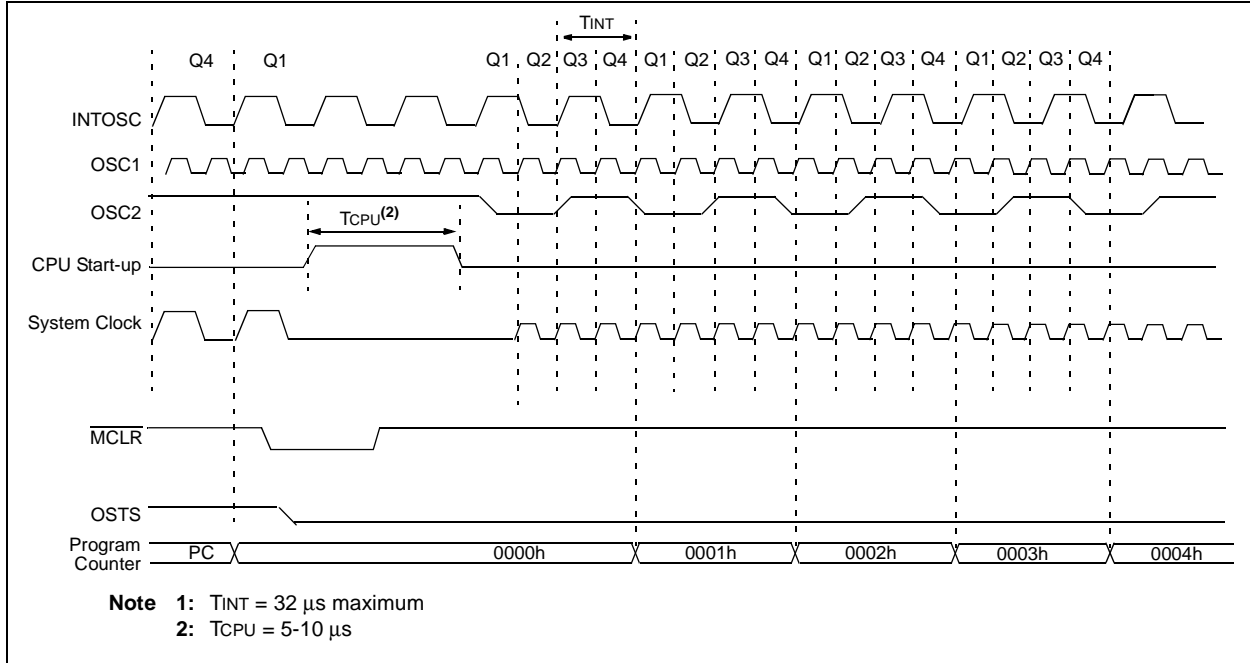
1. A device Reset is asserted from one of many sources (WDT, BOD,  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ , etc.).
2. The device resets and the CPU start-up timer is enabled if in Sleep mode. The device is held in Reset until the CPU start-up time-out is complete.
3. If the primary system clock is configured as an external oscillator (HS, XT, LP), then the OST will be active waiting for 1024 clocks of the primary system clock. While waiting for the OST, the device will be held in Reset. The OST and CPU start-up timers run in parallel.
4. After both the CPU start-up and OST timers have timed out, the device will wait for one additional clock cycle and instruction execution will begin.

**FIGURE 3-9: PRIMARY OSCILLATOR AFTER RESET (HS, XT, LP)**



# PIC12F683

**FIGURE 3-10: PRIMARY OSCILLATOR AFTER RESET (EC, RC, INTOSC)**





**TABLE 3-4: CLOCK SWITCHING MODES**

Current System Clock	SCS bit Modified to:	Delay	OSTS bit	HTS/LTS bit	New System Clock	Comments
LP, XT, HS, EC, RC	1 (INTOSC)	Next falling edge of INTOSC	0	1 <sup>(1)</sup>	INTRC or INTOSC or INTOSC Postscaler	The INTOSC oscillator frequency is dependent upon the IRCF bits.
INTOSC	0 FOSC<2:0> = EC or FOSC<2:0> = RC	Next falling edge of EC or RC	1	N/A	EC or RC	
INTOSC	0 FOSC<2:0> = LP, XT, HS	1024 Clocks (OST)	1	N/A	LP, XT, HS	During the 1024 clocks, program execution is clocked from the secondary oscillator until the primary oscillator becomes stable.
LP, XT, HS	0 (Due to Reset) LP, XT, HS	1024 Clocks (OST)	1	N/A	LP, XT, HS	When a Reset occurs, there is no clock transition sequence. Instruction execution and/or peripheral operation is suspended unless Two-speed Start-up or Fail-Safe Clock Monitor is enabled, after which the INTOSC will act as the system clock until the OST timer has expired.

**Note 1:** If the IRCF<2:0> bits select 31 kHz, the LTS bit will be set after the INTRC is stable. If the IRCF<2:0> bits select 125 kHz to 8 MHz, the HTS bit will be set after the INTOSC is stable.

# PIC12F683

## 3.6.8.3 Exiting Sleep

The SCS bit (OSCCON<0>) is unaffected by a Sleep command. The clock source used after an exit from Sleep is determined by the SCS bit.

## 3.6.8.4 Sequence of Events

### If SCS = 0:

1. The device is held in Sleep until the CPU start-up time-out is complete.
2. If the primary system clock is configured as an external oscillator (HS, XT, LP), then the OST will be active waiting for 1024 clocks of the primary system clock. While waiting for the OST, the device will be held in Sleep unless Two-speed Start-up or Fail-Safe Clock Monitor is enabled. The OST and CPU start-up timers run in parallel.
3. After both the CPU start-up and OST timers have timed out, the device will exit Sleep and begin instruction execution with the primary clock defined by the FOSC bits.

### If SCS = 1:

1. The device is held in Sleep until the CPU start-up time-out is complete.
2. After the CPU start-up timer has timed out, the device will exit Sleep and begin instruction execution with secondary oscillator, INTOSC.

Refer to **Section 12.6.3 “Two-Speed Clock Start-up Mode”** and **Section 12.6.4 “Fail-Safe Clock Monitor”** for details.

**Note:** If a user changes SCS just before entering Sleep mode, the system clock used when exiting Sleep mode could be different than the system clock used when entering Sleep mode.

For example, if SCS = 1, the system clock is XT, LP or HS, and the following instructions are executed:

```
BCF      OSCCON, SCS
```

```
SLEEP
```

then a clock change event is executed. The core will continue to run off INTOSC and execute the Sleep command.

When Sleep is exited, the part will resume operation with the primary oscillator after the OST has expired.

**TABLE 3-5: SUMMARY OF REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH OSCILLATORS**

Address	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on: POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000
8Fh	OSCCON	—	IRCF2	IRCF1	IRCF0	OSTS	HTS	LTS	SCS	-110 x000	-110 x000
90h	OSCTUNE	—	—	—	TUN4	TUN3	TUN2	TUN1	TUN0	---0 0000	---u uuuu
2007h <sup>(1)</sup>	Config bits	CPD	CP	MCLRE	PWRTE	WDTE	FOSC2	FOSC1	FOSC0		

**Legend:** x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented locations read as '0'. Shaded cells are not used by oscillators.

**Note 1:** See Register 12-1 for operation of these bits.

## 4.0 GPIO PORTS

There are as many as six general purpose I/O pins available. Depending on which peripherals are enabled, some or all of the pins may not be available as general purpose I/O. In general, when a peripheral is enabled, the associated pin may not be used as a general purpose I/O pin.

**Note:** Additional information on I/O ports may be found in the *PICmicro® Mid-Range Reference Manual* (DS33023).

### 4.1 GPIO and the TRISIO Registers

GPIO is an 6-bit wide, bidirectional port. The corresponding data direction register is TRISIO. Setting a TRISIO bit (= 1) will make the corresponding GPIO pin an input (i.e., put the corresponding output driver in a High-impedance mode). Clearing a TRISIO bit (= 0) will make the corresponding GPIO pin an output (i.e., put the contents of the output latch on the selected pin). The exception is GP3, which is input only and its TRISIO bit will always read as '1'. Example 4-1 shows how to initialize GPIO.

Reading the GPIO register reads the status of the pins, whereas writing to it will write to the port latch. All write operations are read-modify-write operations. Therefore, a write to a port implies that the port pins are read, this value is modified and then written to the port data latch. GP3 reads '0' when MCLR = 1.

The TRISIO register controls the direction of the GPIO pins, even when they are being used as analog inputs. The user must ensure the bits in the TRISIO

register are maintained set when using them as analog inputs. I/O pins configured as analog input always read '0'.

**Note:** The ANSEL (9Fh) and CMCON0 (19h) registers must be initialized to configure an analog channel as a digital input. Pins configured as analog inputs will read '0'.

#### EXAMPLE 4-1: INITIALIZING GPIO

```
BCF STATUS,RP0 ;Bank 0
CLRF GPIO ;Init GPIO
MOVLW 07h ;Set GP<2:0> to
MOVWF CMCON0 ;digital I/O
BSF STATUS,RP0 ;Bank 1
CLRF ANSEL ;digital I/O
MOVLW 0Ch ;Set GP<3:2> as inputs
MOVWF TRISIO ;and set GP<5:4,1:0>
;as outputs
BCF STATUS,RP0 ;Bank 0
```

### 4.2 Additional Pin Functions

Every GPIO pin on the PIC12F683 has an interrupt-on-change option and a weak pull-up option. GP0 has a ultra low-power wake-up option. The next three sections describe these functions.

#### 4.2.1 WEAK PULL-UPS

Each of the GPIO pins, except GP3, has an individually configurable weak internal pull-up. Control bits WPUx enable or disable each pull-up. Refer to Register 4-3. Each weak pull-up is automatically turned off when the port pin is configured as an output. The pull-ups are disabled on a Power-on Reset by the GPPU bit (OPTION<7>). A weak pull-up is automatically enabled for GP3 when configured as MCLR and disabled when GP3 is an I/O. There is no software control of the MCLR pull-up.

#### REGISTER 4-1: GPIO — GENERAL PURPOSE I/O REGISTER (ADDRESS: 05h)

U-0	U-0	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	
—	—	GP5	GP4	GP3	GP2	GP1	GP0	
bit 7								bit 0

bit 7-6: **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 5-0: **GPIO<5:0>:** GPIO I/O pin  
 1 = Port pin is >VIH  
 0 = Port pin is <VIL

#### Legend:

R = Readable bit                      W = Writable bit                      U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'  
 - n = Value at POR                      '1' = Bit is set                      '0' = Bit is cleared                      x = Bit is unknown

# PIC12F683

## REGISTER 4-2: TRISIO — GPIO TRISTATE REGISTER (ADDRESS: 85h)

U-0	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	
—	—	TRISIO5	TRISIO4	TRISIO3	TRISIO2	TRISIO1	TRISIO0	
bit 7								bit 0

bit 7-6: **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 5-0: **TRISIO<5:0>**: GPIO Tri-State Control bit  
 1 = GPIO pin configured as an input (tri-stated)  
 0 = GPIO pin configured as an output

- Note 1:** TRISIO<3> always reads '1'.  
**Note 2:** TRISIO<5:4> reads '1' in XT, LP and HS modes.

<b>Legend:</b>			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

## REGISTER 4-3: WPU — WEAK PULL-UP REGISTER (ADDRESS: 95h)

U-0	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	
—	—	WPU5	WPU4	—	WPU2	WPU1	WPU0	
bit 7								bit 0

bit 7-6: **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 5-4: **WPU<5:4>**: Weak Pull-up Register bit  
 1 = Pull-up enabled  
 0 = Pull-up disabled

bit 3: **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 2-0: **WPU<2:0>**: Weak Pull-up Register bit  
 1 = Pull-up enabled  
 0 = Pull-up disabled

- Note 1:** Global  $\overline{\text{GPPU}}$  must be enabled for individual pull-ups to be enabled.  
**Note 2:** The weak pull-up device is automatically disabled if the pin is in Output mode (TRISIO = 0).  
**Note 3:** The GP3 pull-up is enabled when configured as  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  and disabled as an I/O in the configuration word.  
**Note 4:** WPU<5:4> reads '1' in XT, LP and HS modes.

<b>Legend:</b>			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

## 4.2.2 INTERRUPT-ON-CHANGE

Each of the GPIO pins is individually configurable as an interrupt-on-change pin. Control bits IOCx enable or disable the interrupt function for each pin. Refer to Register 4-4. The interrupt-on-change is disabled on a Power-on Reset.

For enabled interrupt-on-change pins, the values are compared with the old value latched on the last read of GPIO. The 'mismatch' outputs of the last read are OR'd together to set, the GPIO Change Interrupt flag bit (GPIF) in the INTCON register.

This interrupt can wake the device from Sleep. The user, in the Interrupt Service Routine, can clear the interrupt in the following manner:

- Any read or write of GPIO. This will end the mismatch condition.
- Clear the flag bit GPIF.

A mismatch condition will continue to set flag bit GPIF. Reading GPIO will end the mismatch condition and allow flag bit GPIF to be cleared. The latch holding the last read value is not affected by a MCLR nor BOD Reset. After these resets, the GPIF flag will continue to be set if a mismatch is present.

**Note:** If a change on the I/O pin should occur when the read operation is being executed (start of the Q2 cycle), then the GPIF interrupt flag may not get set.

### REGISTER 4-4: IOC — INTERRUPT-ON-CHANGE GPIO REGISTER (ADDRESS: 96h)

U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	
—	—	IOC5	IOC4	IOC3	IOC2	IOC1	IOC0	
bit 7								bit 0

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 5-0 **IOC<5:0>:** Interrupt-on-change GPIO Control bit  
 1 = Interrupt-on-change enabled  
 0 = Interrupt-on-change disabled

- Note 1:** Global interrupt enable (GIE) must be enabled for individual interrupts to be recognized.
- 2:** IOC<5:4> reads '1' in XT, LP and HS modes.

**Legend:**

R = Readable bit                      W = Writable bit                      U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'  
 - n = Value at POR                      '1' = Bit is set                      '0' = Bit is cleared                      x = Bit is unknown

# PIC12F683

## 4.2.3 ULTRA LOW-POWER WAKE-UP

The ultra low-power wake-up on GP0 allows a slow falling voltage to generate an interrupt-on-change on GP0 without excess current consumption. The mode is selected by setting the ULPWUE bit (PCON<5>). This enables a small current sink which can be used to discharge a capacitor on GP0.

To use this feature, the GP0 pin is configured to output '1' to charge the capacitor, interrupt-on-change for GP0 is enabled, and GP0 is configured as an input. The ULPWUE bit is set to begin the discharge and a SLEEP instruction is performed. When the voltage on GP0 drops below  $V_{IL}$ , an interrupt will be generated which will cause the device to wake-up. Depending on the state of the GIE bit (INTCON<7>), the device will either jump to the interrupt vector (0004h) or execute the next instruction when the interrupt event occurs. See **Section 4.2.2 "Interrupt-on-Change"** and **Section 12.4.3 "GPIO Interrupt"** for more information.

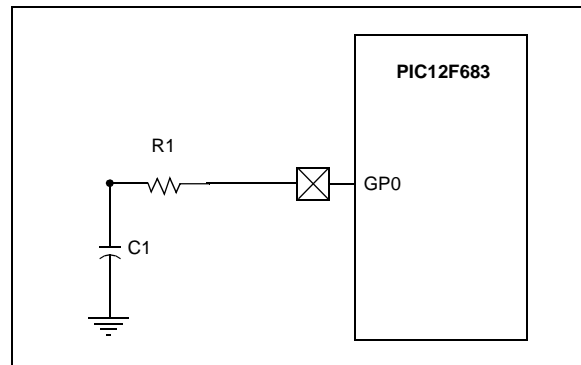
This feature provides a low-power technique for periodically waking up the device from Sleep. The time-out is dependent on the discharge time of the RC circuit on GP0. See Example 4-2 for initializing the ultra low-power wake-up module.

The series resistor provides over-current protection for the capacitor and can allow for software calibration of the time-out. See Figure 4-1. A timer can be used to measure the charge time and discharge time of the capacitor. The charge time can then be adjusted to provide the desired interrupt delay. This technique will compensate for the affects of temperature, voltage and component accuracy. The ultra low-power wake-up peripheral can also be configured as a simple Programmable Low-voltage Detect or temperature sensor.

## EXAMPLE 4-2: ULTRA LOW-POWER WAKE-UP INITIALIZATION

```
BCF    STATUS,RP0    ;Bank 0
BSF    GPIO,0        ;Set GP0 data latch
MOVLW  H'7'         ;Turn off
MOVWF  CMCON0        ; comparator
BSF    STATUS,RP0    ;Bank 1
BCF    ANSEL,0       ;GP0 to digital I/O
BCF    TRISIO,0      ;Output high to
CALL   CapDelay      ; charge capacitor
BSF    PCON,ULPWUE   ;Enable ULP Wake-up
BSF    IOC,0         ;Select GP0 IOC
BSF    TRISIO,0      ;GP0 to input
MOVLW  B'10001000'  ;Enable interrupt
MOVWF  INTCON        ; and clear flag
SLEEP                                     ;Wait for IOC
```

## FIGURE 4-1: ULTRA LOW-POWER WAKE-UP CIRCUIT



## 4.2.4 PIN DESCRIPTIONS AND DIAGRAMS

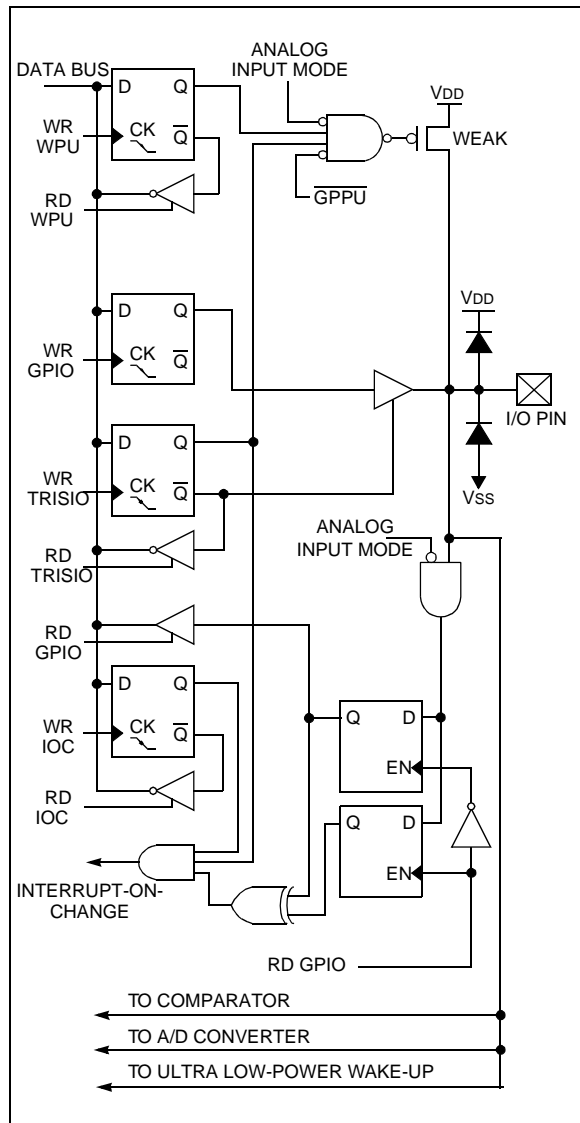
Each GPIO pin is multiplexed with other functions. The pins and their combined functions are briefly described here. For specific information about individual functions such as the comparator or the A/D, refer to the appropriate section in this data sheet.

### 4.2.4.1 GP0/AN0/CIN+/ICSPDAT

Figure 4-2 shows the diagram for this pin. The GP0 pin is configurable to function as one of the following:

- a general purpose I/O
- an analog input for the A/D
- an analog input to the comparator
- an analog input to the ultra low-power wake-up
- In-Circuit Serial Programming data

**FIGURE 4-2: BLOCK DIAGRAM OF GP0**

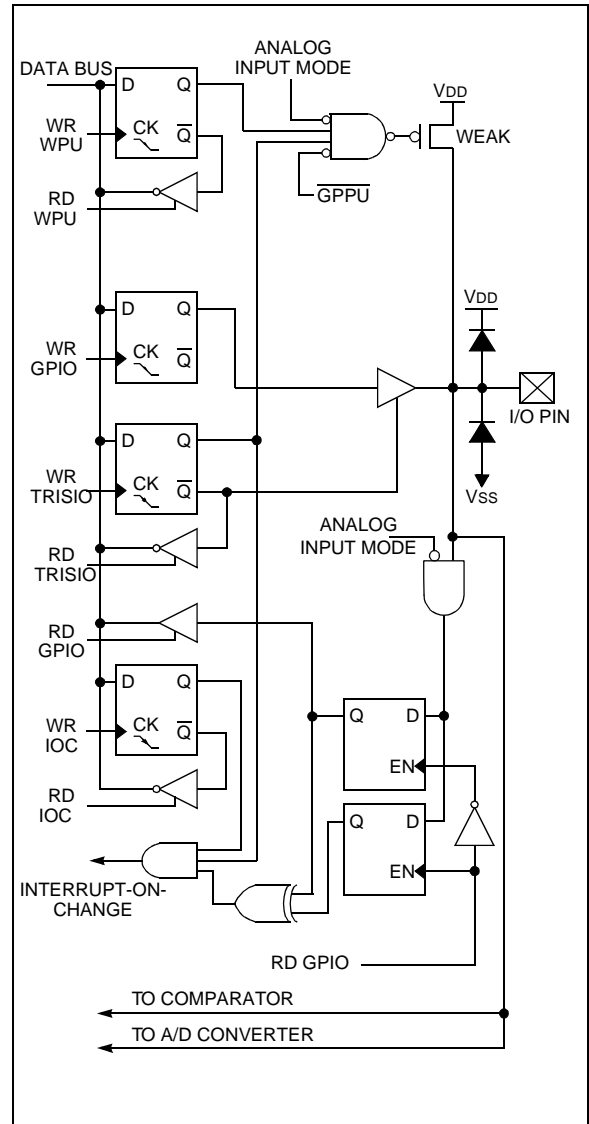


### 4.2.4.2 GP1/AN1/CIN-/VREF/ICSPCLK

Figure 4-2 shows the diagram for this pin. The GP1 pin is configurable to function as one of the following:

- a general purpose I/O
- an analog input for the A/D
- a analog input to the comparator
- a voltage reference input for the A/D
- In-Circuit Serial Programming clock

**FIGURE 4-3: BLOCK DIAGRAM OF GP1**



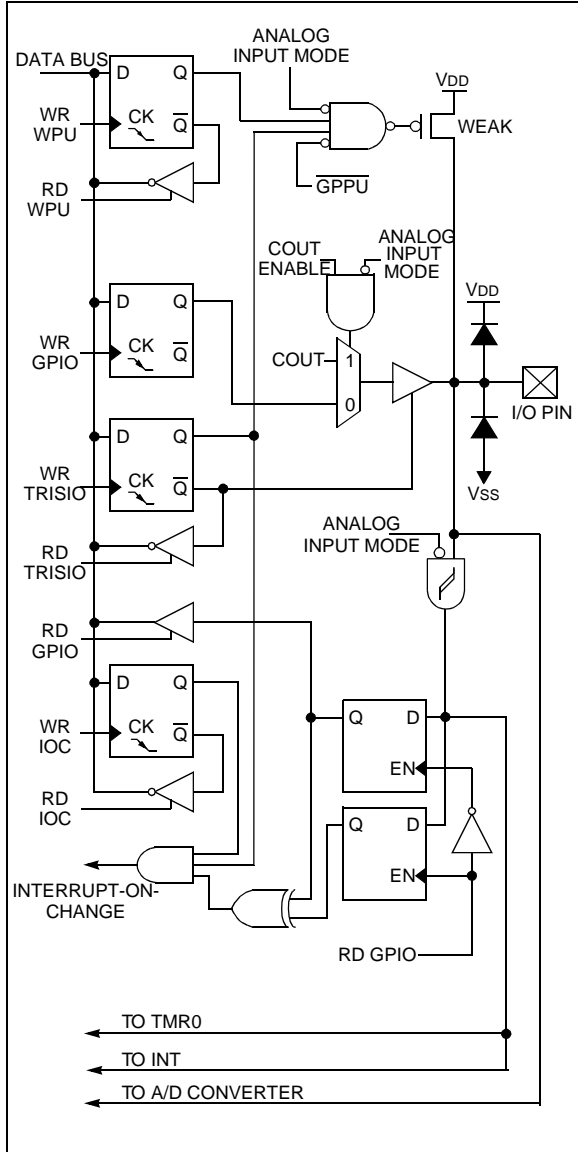
# PIC12F683

## 4.2.4.3 GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COUT

Figure 4-4 shows the diagram for this pin. The GP2 pin is configurable to function as one of the following:

- a general purpose I/O
- an analog input for the A/D
- the clock input for TMR0
- an external edge triggered interrupt
- a digital output from the comparator

**FIGURE 4-4: BLOCK DIAGRAM OF GP2**

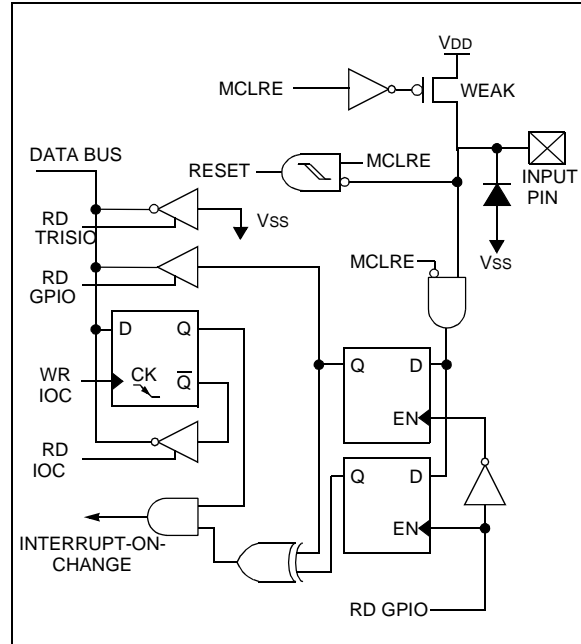


## 4.2.4.4 GP3/MCLR/VPP

Figure 4-5 shows the diagram for this pin. The GP3 pin is configurable to function as one of the following:

- a general purpose input
- as Master Clear Reset with weak pull-up

**FIGURE 4-5: BLOCK DIAGRAM OF GP3**



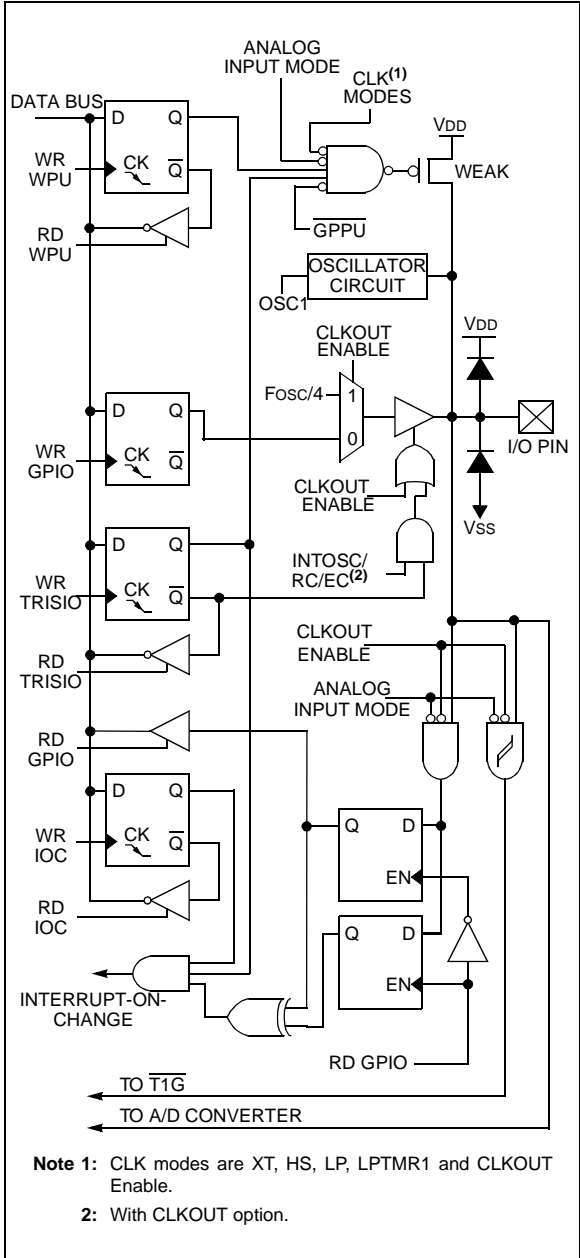


### 4.2.4.5 GP4/AN3/T1G/OSC2/CLKOUT

Figure 4-6 shows the diagram for this pin. The GP4 pin is configurable to function as one of the following:

- a general purpose I/O
- an analog input for the A/D
- a TMR1 input
- a crystal/resonator connection
- a clock output

**FIGURE 4-6: BLOCK DIAGRAM OF GP4**

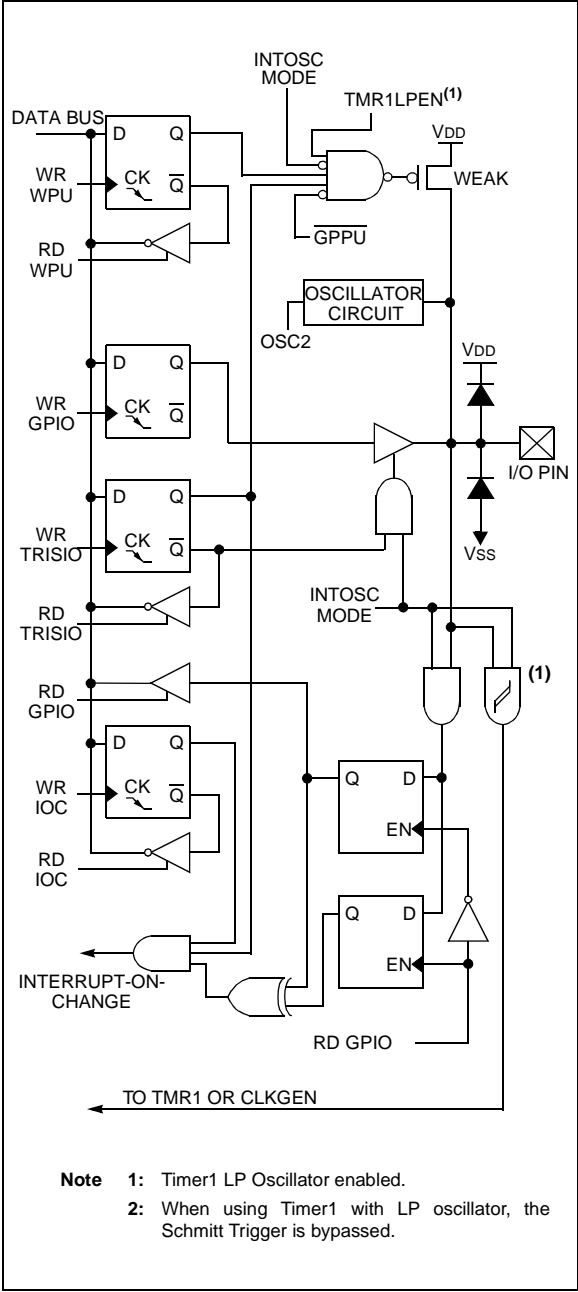


### 4.2.4.6 GP5/T1CKI/OSC1/CLKIN

Figure 4-7 shows the diagram for this pin. The GP5 pin is configurable to function as one of the following:

- a general purpose I/O
- a TMR1 clock input
- a crystal/resonator connection
- a clock input

**FIGURE 4-7: BLOCK DIAGRAM OF GP5**



# PIC12F683

**TABLE 4-1: SUMMARY OF REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH GPIO**

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on: POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
05h	GPIO	—	—	GP5	GP4	GP3	GP2	GP1	GP0	--xx xxxx	--uu uuuu
0Bh/8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
19h	CMCON0	—	COUT	—	CINV	CIS	CM2	CM1	CM0	-0-0 0000	-0-0 0000
81h	OPTION_REG	GPPU	INTEDG	T0CS	T0SE	PSA	PS2	PS1	PS0	1111 1111	1111 1111
85h	TRISIO	—	—	TRISIO5	TRISIO4	TRISIO3	TRISIO2	TRISIO1	TRISIO0	--11 1111	--11 1111
95h	WPU	—	—	WPU5	WPU4	—	WPU2	WPU1	WPU0	--11 -111	--11 -111
96h	IOC	—	—	IOC5	IOC4	IOC3	IOC2	IOC1	IOC0	--00 0000	--00 0000
9Fh	ANSEL	—	ADCS2	ADCS1	ADCS0	ANS3	ANS2	ANS1	ANS0	-000 1111	-000 1111

**Legend:** x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented locations read as '0'. Shaded cells are not used by GPIO.

## 5.0 TIMER0 MODULE

The Timer0 module timer/counter has the following features:

- 8-bit timer/counter
- Readable and writable
- 8-bit software programmable prescaler
- Internal or external clock select
- Interrupt on overflow from FFh to 00h
- Edge select for external clock

Figure 5-1 is a block diagram of the Timer0 module and the prescaler shared with the WDT.

**Note:** Additional information on the Timer0 module is available in the *PICmicro® Mid-Range Reference Manual*, (DS33023).

### 5.1 Timer0 Operation

Timer mode is selected by clearing the T0CS bit (OPTION\_REG<5>). In Timer mode, the Timer0 module will increment every instruction cycle (without prescaler). If TMR0 is written, the increment is inhibited for the following two instruction cycles. The user can work around this by writing an adjusted value to the TMR0 register.

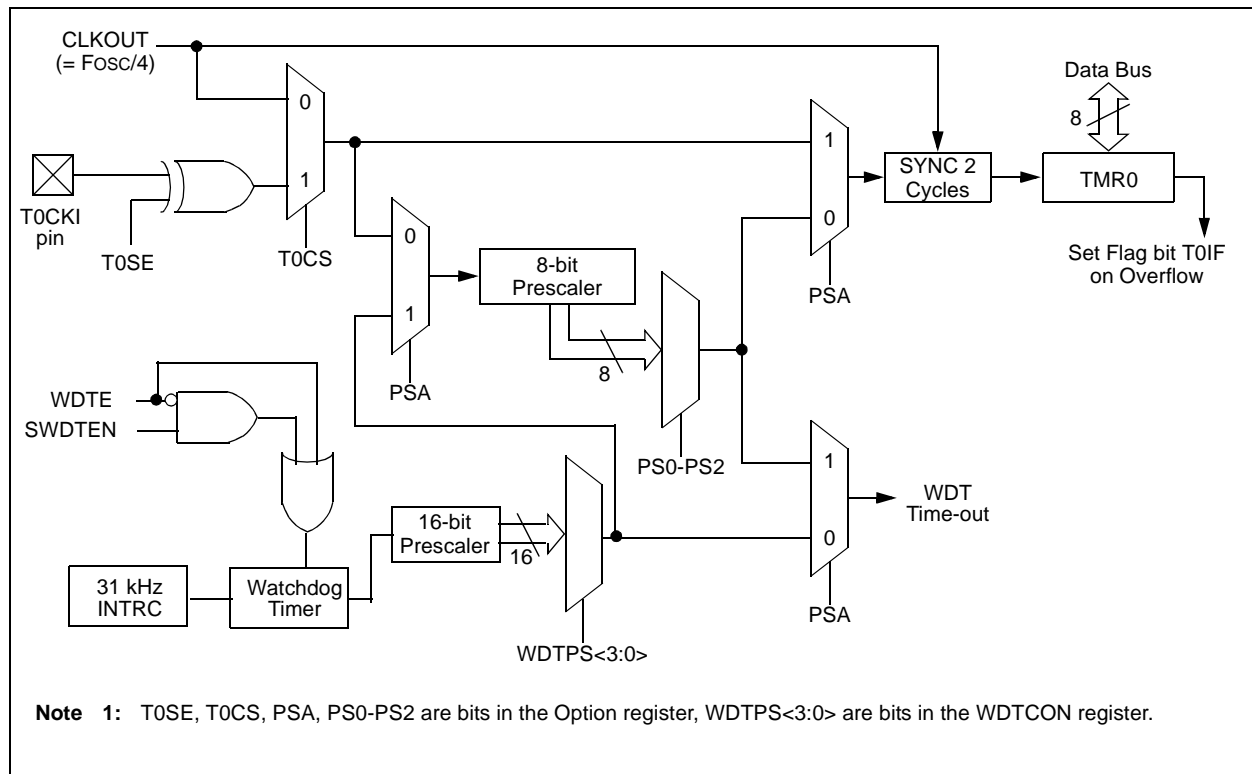
Counter mode is selected by setting the T0CS bit (OPTION\_REG<5>). In this mode, the Timer0 module will increment either on every rising or falling edge of pin GP2/T0CKI. The incrementing edge is determined by the source edge (T0SE) control bit (OPTION\_REG<4>). Clearing the T0SE bit selects the rising edge.

**Note:** Counter mode has specific external clock requirements. Additional information on these requirements is available in the *PICmicro® Mid-Range Reference Manual*, (DS33023).

### 5.2 Timer0 Interrupt

A Timer0 interrupt is generated when the TMR0 register timer/counter overflows from FFh to 00h. This overflow sets the T0IF bit (INTCON<2>). The interrupt can be masked by clearing the T0IE bit (INTCON<5>). The T0IF bit must be cleared in software by the Timer0 module Interrupt Service Routine before re-enabling this interrupt. The Timer0 interrupt cannot wake the processor from Sleep since the timer is shut off during Sleep.

**FIGURE 5-1: BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE TIMER0/WDT PRESCALER**



# PIC12F683

## 5.3 Using Timer0 with an External Clock

When no prescaler is used, the external clock input is the same as the prescaler output. The synchronization of T0CKI, with the internal phase clocks, is accomplished by sampling the prescaler output on the Q2 and Q4 cycles of the internal phase clocks. Therefore, it is necessary for T0CKI to be high for at least 2TOSC (and a small RC delay of 20 ns) and low for at least 2TOSC (and a small RC delay of 20 ns). Refer to the electrical specification of the desired device.

**Note:** The ANSEL (9Fh) and CMCON0 (19h) registers must be initialized to configure an analog channel as a digital input. Pins configured as analog inputs will read '0'.

## 5.4 Prescaler

An 8-bit counter is available as a prescaler for the Timer0 module, or as a postscaler for the Watchdog Timer. For simplicity, this counter will be referred to as “prescaler” throughout this data sheet. The prescaler assignment is controlled in software by the control bit PSA (OPTION\_REG<3>). Clearing the PSA bit will assign the prescaler to Timer0. Prescale values are selectable via the PS2:PS0 bits (OPTION\_REG<2:0>).

The prescaler is not readable or writable. When assigned to the Timer0 module, all instructions writing to the TMR0 register (e.g., CLRF 1, MOVWF 1, BSF 1, x...etc.) will clear the prescaler. When assigned to WDT, a CLRWDT instruction will clear the prescaler along with the Watchdog Timer.

### 5.4.1 SWITCHING PRESCALER ASSIGNMENT

The prescaler assignment is fully under software control (i.e., it can be changed “on the fly” during program execution). To avoid an unintended device

Reset, the following instruction sequence (Example 5-1 and Example 5-2) must be executed when changing the prescaler assignment from Timer0 to WDT.

### EXAMPLE 5-1: CHANGING PRESCALER (TIMER0→WDT)

```
BCF    STATUS,RP0    ;Bank 0
CLRWDT                ;Clear WDT
CLRF   TMR0          ;Clear TMR0 and
                    ; prescaler
BSF    STATUS,RP0    ;Bank 1

MOVLW  b'00101111'  ;Required if desired
MOVWF  OPTION_REG    ; PS2:PS0 is
CLRWDT                ; 000 or 001
                    ;
MOVLW  b'00101xxx'  ;Set postscaler to
MOVWF  OPTION_REG    ; desired WDT rate
BCF    STATUS,RP0    ;Bank 0
```

To change prescaler from the WDT to the TMR0 module, use the sequence shown in Example 5-2. This precaution must be taken even if the WDT is disabled.

### EXAMPLE 5-2: CHANGING PRESCALER (WDT→TIMER0)

```
CLRWDT                ;Clear WDT and
                    ; prescaler
BSF    STATUS,RP0    ;Bank 1

MOVLW  b'xxxx0xxx'  ;Select TMR0,
                    ; prescale, and
                    ; clock source
MOVWF  OPTION_REG    ;
BCF    STATUS,RP0    ;Bank 0
```

**TABLE 5-1: REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH TIMER0**

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
01h	TMR0	Timer0 Module Register								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
0Bh/ 8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
81h	OPTION_REG	$\overline{\text{GPPU}}$	INTEDG	T0CS	T0SE	PSA	PS2	PS1	PS0	1111 1111	1111 1111
85h	TRISIO	—	—	TRISIO5	TRISIO4	TRISIO3	TRISIO2	TRISIO1	TRISIO0	--11 1111	--11 1111

**Legend:** — = Unimplemented locations, read as '0', u = unchanged, x = unknown. Shaded cells are not used by the Timer0 module.

## 6.0 TIMER1 MODULE WITH GATE CONTROL

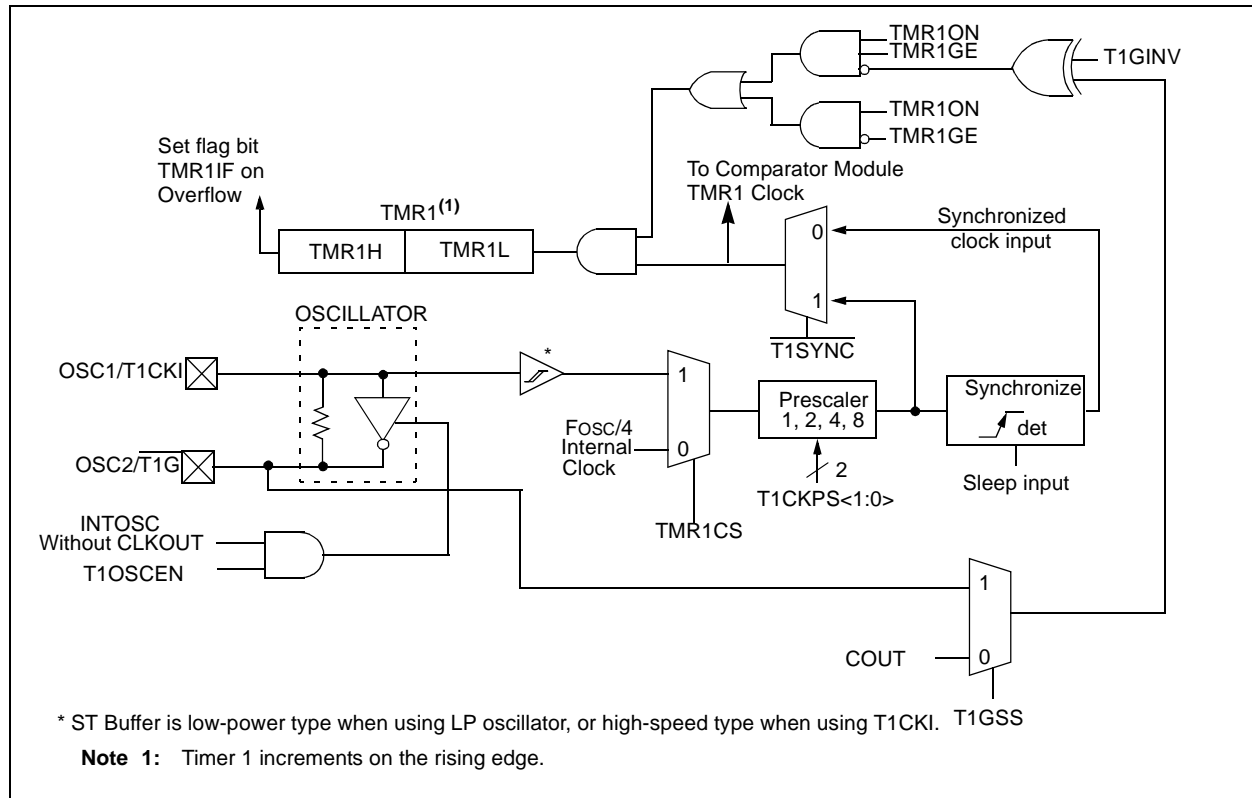
The PIC12F683 has a 16-bit timer. Figure 6-1 shows the basic block diagram of the Timer1 module. Timer1 has the following features:

- 16-bit timer/counter (TMR1H:TMR1L)
- Readable and writable
- Internal or external clock selection
- Synchronous or asynchronous operation
- Interrupt on overflow from FFFFh to 0000h
- Wake-up upon overflow (Asynchronous mode)
- Optional external enable input
  - Selectable gate source;  $\overline{T1G}$  or COUT (T1GSS)
  - Selectable gate polarity (T1GINV)
- Optional LP oscillator

The Timer1 Control register (T1CON), shown in Register 6-1, is used to enable/disable Timer1 and select the various features of the Timer1 module.

**Note:** Additional information on timer modules is available in the *PICmicro® Mid-Range Reference Manual*, (DS33023).

**FIGURE 6-1: TIMER1 ON THE PIC12F683 BLOCK DIAGRAM**



# PIC12F683

## 6.1 Timer1 Modes of Operation

Timer1 can operate in one of three modes:

- 16-bit timer with prescaler
- 16-bit synchronous counter
- 16-bit asynchronous counter

In Timer mode, Timer1 is incremented on every instruction cycle. In Counter mode, Timer1 is incremented on the rising edge of the external clock input T1CKI. In addition, the Counter mode clock can be synchronized to the microcontroller system clock or run asynchronously.

In Counter and Timer modules, the counter/timer clock can be gated by the Timer 1 gate, which can be selected as either the  $\overline{T1G}$  pin or the comparator output.

If an external clock oscillator is needed (and the microcontroller is using the INTOSC w/o CLKOUT), Timer1 can use the LP oscillator as a clock source.

**Note:** In Counter mode, a falling edge must be registered by the counter prior to the first incrementing rising edge.

## 6.2 Timer1 Interrupt

The Timer1 register pair (TMR1H:TMR1L) increments to FFFFh and rolls over to 0000h. When Timer1 rolls over, the Timer1 interrupt flag bit (PIR1<0>) is set. To enable the interrupt on rollover, you must set these bits:

- Timer1 interrupt Enable bit (PIE1<0>)
- PEIE bit (INTCON<6>)
- GIE bit (INTCON<7>).

The interrupt is cleared by clearing the TMR1IF in the Interrupt Service Routine.

**Note:** The TMR1H:TMR1L register pair and the TMR1IF bit should be cleared before enabling interrupts.

## 6.3 Timer1 Prescaler

Timer1 has four prescaler options allowing 1, 2, 4, or 8 divisions of the clock input. The T1CKPS bits (T1CON<5:4>) control the prescale counter. The prescale counter is not directly readable or writable; however, the prescaler counter is cleared upon a write to TMR1H or TMR1L.

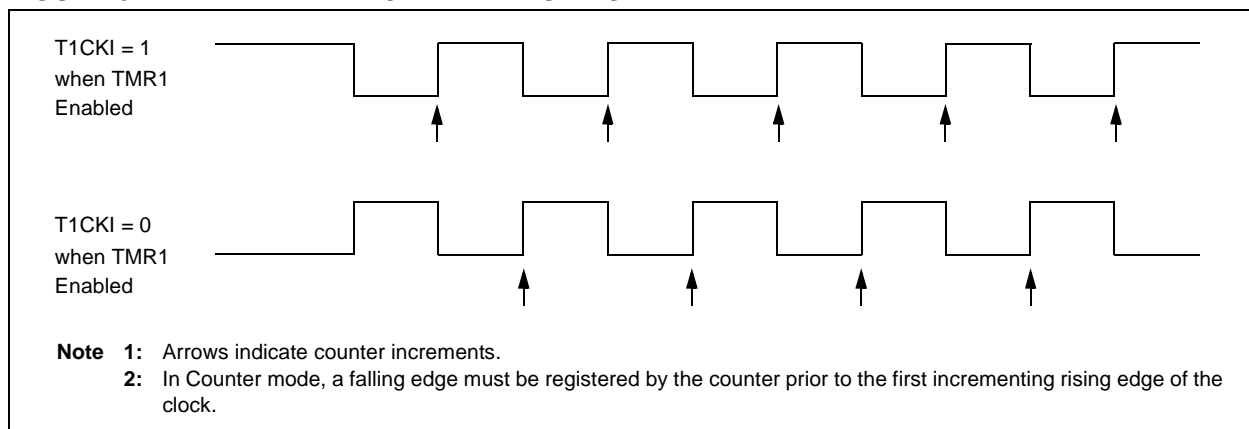
## 6.4 Timer1 Gate

Timer1 gate source is software configurable to be  $\overline{T1G}$  pin or the output of the comparator. This allows the device to directly time external events using  $\overline{T1G}$  or analog events using the comparator. See CMCON1 (Register 9-2) for selecting the Timer1 gate source. This feature can simplify the software for a Delta-Sigma A/D Converter and many other applications. For more information on Delta-Sigma A/D Converters, see the Microchip web site ([www.microchip.com](http://www.microchip.com)).

**Note:** TMR1GE bit (T1CON<6>) must be set to use either  $\overline{T1G}$  or COUT as the Timer1 gate source. See Register 9-2 for more information on selecting the Timer1 gate source.

Timer1 gate can be inverted by using the T1GINV bit (T1CON<7>), whether it originates from the  $\overline{T1G}$  pin or the comparator output. This configures Timer1 to measure either the active high or active low time between events.

FIGURE 6-2: TIMER1 INCREMENTING EDGE



## REGISTER 6-1: T1CON — TIMER1 CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 10h)

R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
T1GINV	TMR1GE	T1CKPS1	T1CKPS0	T1OSCEN	$\overline{T1SYNC}$	TMR1CS	TMR1ON
bit 7							bit 0

- bit 7      **T1GINV:** Timer1 Gate Invert bit <sup>(1)</sup>  
 1 = Timer1 gate is inverted  
 0 = Timer1 gate is not inverted
- bit 6      **TMR1GE:** Timer1 Gate Enable bit <sup>(2)</sup>  
If TMR1ON = 0:  
 This bit is ignored  
If TMR1ON = 1:  
 1 = Timer1 is on if Timer1 gate is not active  
 0 = Timer1 is on
- bit 5-4    **T1CKPS1:T1CKPS0:** Timer1 Input Clock Prescale Select bits  
 11 = 1:8 Prescale Value  
 10 = 1:4 Prescale Value  
 01 = 1:2 Prescale Value  
 00 = 1:1 Prescale Value
- bit 3      **T1OSCEN:** LP Oscillator Enable Control bit  
If INTOSC without CLKOUT oscillator is active:  
 1 = LP oscillator is enabled for Timer1 clock  
 0 = LP oscillator is off  
Else:  
 This bit is ignored
- bit 2      **T1SYNC:** Timer1 External Clock Input Synchronization Control bit  
TMR1CS = 1:  
 1 = Do not synchronize external clock input  
 0 = Synchronize external clock input  
TMR1CS = 0:  
 This bit is ignored. Timer1 uses the internal clock.
- bit 1      **TMR1CS:** Timer1 Clock Source Select bit  
 1 = External clock from T1CKI pin (on the rising edge)  
 0 = Internal clock (Fosc/4)
- bit 0      **TMR1ON:** Timer1 On bit  
 1 = Enables Timer1  
 0 = Stops Timer1

- Note 1:** T1GINV bit inverts the Timer1 gate logic, regardless of source.  
**Note 2:** TMR1GE bit must be set to use either  $\overline{T1G}$  pin or COUT, as selected by T1GSS bit (CMCON1<1>), as a Timer1 gate source.

**Legend:**

R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared    x = Bit is unknown

# PIC12F683

## 6.5 Timer1 Operation in Asynchronous Counter Mode

If control bit  $\overline{T1SYNC}$  (T1CON<2>) is set, the external clock input is not synchronized. The timer continues to increment asynchronous to the internal phase clocks. The timer will continue to run during Sleep and can generate an interrupt on overflow, which will wake-up the processor. However, special precautions in software are needed to read/write the timer (Section 6.5.1 “Reading and Writing Timer1 in Asynchronous Counter Mode”).

**Note:** The ANSEL (9Fh) and CMCON0 (19h) registers must be initialized to configure an analog channel as a digital input. Pins configured as analog inputs will read ‘0’.

### 6.5.1 READING AND WRITING TIMER1 IN ASYNCHRONOUS COUNTER MODE

Reading TMR1H or TMR1L while the timer is running from an external asynchronous clock will ensure a valid read (taken care of in hardware). However, the user should keep in mind that reading the 16-bit timer in two 8-bit values itself, poses certain problems, since the timer may overflow between the reads.

For writes, it is recommended that the user simply stop the timer and write the desired values. A write contention may occur by writing to the timer registers, while the register is incrementing. This may produce an unpredictable value in the timer register.

Reading the 16-bit value requires some care. Examples in the *PICmicro® Mid-Range MCU Family Reference Manual* (DS33023) show how to read and write Timer1 when it is running in Asynchronous mode.

## 6.6 Timer1 Oscillator

A crystal oscillator circuit is built-in between pins OSC1 (input) and OSC2 (amplifier output). It is enabled by setting control bit T1OSCEN (T1CON<3>). The oscillator is a low-power oscillator rated up to 32 kHz. It will continue to run during Sleep. It is primarily intended for a 32 kHz crystal. Table 3-1 shows the capacitor selection for the Timer1 oscillator.

The Timer1 oscillator is shared with the system LP oscillator. Thus, Timer1 can use this mode only when the primary system clock is derived from the internal oscillator. As with the system LP oscillator, the user must provide a software time delay to ensure proper oscillator start-up.

TRISIO5 and TRISIO4 bits are set when the Timer1 oscillator is enabled. GP5 and GP4 read as ‘0’ and TRISIO5 and TRISIO4 bits read as ‘1’.

**Note:** The oscillator requires a start-up and stabilization time before use. Thus, T1OSCEN should be set and a suitable delay observed prior to enabling Timer1.

## 6.7 Timer1 Operation During Sleep

Timer1 can only operate during Sleep when setup in Asynchronous Counter mode. In this mode, an external crystal or clock source can be used to increment the counter. To setup the timer to wake the device:

- Timer1 must be on (T1CON<0>)
- TMR1IE bit (PIE1<0>) must be set
- PEIE bit (INTCON<6>) must be set

The device will wake-up on an overflow. If the GIE bit (INTCON<7>) is set, the device will wake-up and jump to the Interrupt Service Routine (0004h) on an overflow. If the GIE bit is clear, execution will continue with the next instruction.

**TABLE 6-1: REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH TIMER1**

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Bh/ 8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	TOIE	INTE	GPIE	TOIF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000– 0000	000– 0000
0Eh	TMR1L	Holding Register for the Least Significant Byte of the 16-bit TMR1 Register								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
0Fh	TMR1H	Holding Register for the Most Significant Byte of the 16-bit TMR1 Register								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
10h	T1CON	T1GINV	TMR1GE	T1CKPS1	T1CKPS0	T1OSCEN	$\overline{T1SYNC}$	TMR1CS	TMR1ON	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu
1Ah	CMCON1	—	—	—	—	—	—	T1GSS	CMSYNC	---- --10	---- --10
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000– 0000	000– 0000

**Legend:** x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented, read as ‘0’. Shaded cells are not used by the Timer1 module.



## 7.0 TIMER2 MODULE

The Timer2 module timer has the following features:

- 8-bit timer (TMR2 register)
- 8-bit period register (PR2)
- Readable and writable (both registers)
- Software programmable prescaler (1:1, 1:4, 1:16)
- Software programmable postscaler (1:1 to 1:16)
- Interrupt on TMR2 match with PR2

Timer2 has a control register shown in Register 7-1. TMR2 can be shut off by clearing control bit TMR2ON (T2CON<2>) to minimize power consumption. Figure 7-1 is a simplified block diagram of the Timer2 module. The prescaler and postscaler selection of Timer2 are controlled by this register.

## 7.1 Timer2 Operation

Timer2 can be used as the PWM time base for the PWM mode of the CCP module. The TMR2 register is readable and writable, and is cleared on any device Reset. The input clock ( $F_{OSC}/4$ ) has a prescale option of 1:1, 1:4 or 1:16, selected by control bits T2CKPS1:T2CKPS0 (T2CON<1:0>). The match output of TMR2 goes through a 4-bit postscaler (which gives a 1:1 to 1:16 scaling inclusive) to generate a TMR2 interrupt (latched in flag bit TMR2IF, (PIR1<1>)).

The prescaler and postscaler counters are cleared when any of the following occurs:

- A write to the TMR2 register
- A write to the T2CON register
- Any device Reset (Power-on Reset,  $\overline{MCLR}$  Reset, Watchdog Timer Reset or Brown-out Reset)

TMR2 is not cleared when T2CON is written.

### REGISTER 7-1: T2CON — TIMER2 CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 12h)

U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
—	TOUTPS3	TOUTPS2	TOUTPS1	TOUTPS0	TMR2ON	T2CKPS1	T2CKPS0
bit 7							bit 0

- bit 7 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'
- bit 6-3 **TOUTPS3:TOUTPS0:** Timer2 Output Postscale Select bits  
 0000 =1:1 Postscale  
 0001 =1:2 Postscale  
 •  
 •  
 •  
 1111 =1:16 Postscale
- bit 2 **TMR2ON:** Timer2 On bit  
 1 =Timer2 is on  
 0 =Timer2 is off
- bit 1-0 **T2CKPS1:T2CKPS0:** Timer2 Clock Prescale Select bits  
 00 =Prescaler is 1  
 01 =Prescaler is 4  
 1x =Prescaler is 16

#### Legend:

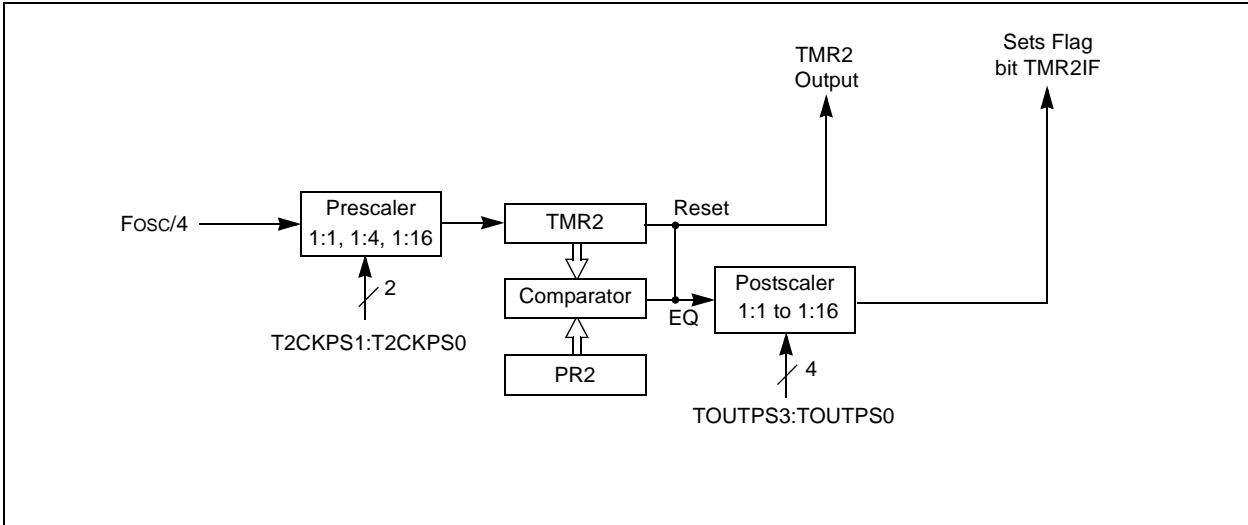
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared      x = Bit is unknown

# PIC12F683

## 7.2 Timer2 Interrupt

The Timer2 module has an 8-bit period register, PR2. Timer2 increments from 00h until it matches PR2 and then resets to 00h on the next increment cycle. PR2 is a readable and writable register. The PR2 register is initialized to FFh upon Reset.

**FIGURE 7-1: TIMER2 BLOCK DIAGRAM**



**TABLE 7-1: REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH TIMER2**

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Bh/ 8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
11h	TMR2	Holding Register for the 8-bit TMR2 Register								0000 0000	0000 0000
12h	T2CON	—	TOUTPS3	TOUTPS2	TOUTPS1	TOUTPS0	TMR2ON	T2CKPS1	T2CKPS0	-000 0000	-000 0000
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000
92h	PR2	Timer2 Module Period Register								1111 1111	1111 1111

**Legend:** x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Shaded cells are not used by the Timer2 module.

## 8.0 CAPTURE/COMPARE/PWM (CCP) MODULE

The Capture/Compare/PWM (CCP) module contains a 16-bit register which can operate as a:

- 16-bit Capture register
- 16-bit Compare register
- PWM Master/Slave Duty Cycle register

Capture/Compare/PWM Register1 (CCPR1) is comprised of two 8-bit registers: CCPR1L (low byte) and CCPR1H (high byte). The CCP1CON register controls the operation of CCP. The special event trigger is generated by a compare match and will clear both TMR1H and TMR1L registers.

**TABLE 8-1: CCP MODE - TIMER RESOURCES REQUIRED**

CCP Mode	Timer Resource
Capture	Timer1
Compare	Timer1
PWM	Timer2

### REGISTER 8-1: CCP1CON — CAPTURE/COMPARE/PWM REGISTER (ADDRESS: 15h)

U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	
—	—	DC1B1	DC1B0	CCP1M3	CCP1M2	CCP1M1	CCP1M0	
bit 7								bit 0

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 5-4 **DC1B1:DC1B0:** PWM Least Significant bits

Capture mode:

Unused

Compare mode:

Unused

PWM mode:

These bits are the two LSbs of the PWM duty cycle. The eight MSbs are found in CCPR1L.

bit 3-0 **CCP1M3:CCP1M0:** CCP1 Mode Select bits

0000 = Capture/Compare/PWM disabled (resets CCP1 module)

0100 = Capture mode, every falling edge

0101 = Capture mode, every rising edge

0110 = Capture mode, every 4th rising edge

0111 = Capture mode, every 16th rising edge

1000 = Compare mode, set output on match (CCP1IF bit is set)

1001 = Compare mode, clear output on match (CCP1IF bit is set)

1010 = Compare mode, generate software interrupt on match (CCP1IF bit is set, CCP1 pin is unaffected)

1011 = Compare mode, trigger special event (CCP1IF bit is set, CCP1 pin is unaffected); CCP1 resets TMR1 and starts an A/D conversion (if A/D module is enabled)

11xx = PWM mode

**Legend:**

R = Readable bit

W = Writable bit

U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'

- n = Value at POR

'1' = Bit is set

'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

# PIC12F683

## 8.1 Capture Mode

In Capture mode, CCPR1H:CCPR1L captures the 16-bit value of the TMR1 register when an event occurs on pin GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COU<sub>T</sub>. An event is defined as one of the following and is configured by CCP1CON<3:0>:

- Every falling edge
- Every rising edge
- Every 4th rising edge
- Every 16th rising edge

When a capture is made, the interrupt request flag bit CCP1IF (PIR1<5>) is set. The interrupt flag must be cleared in software. If another capture occurs before the value in register CCPR1 is read, the old captured value is overwritten by the new captured value.

### 8.1.1 CCP1 PIN CONFIGURATION

In Capture mode, the GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COU<sub>T</sub> pin should be configured as an input by setting the TRISIO<2> bit.

**Note:** If the GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COU<sub>T</sub> pin is configured as an output, a write to the port can cause a capture condition.

### 8.1.4 CCP PRESCALER

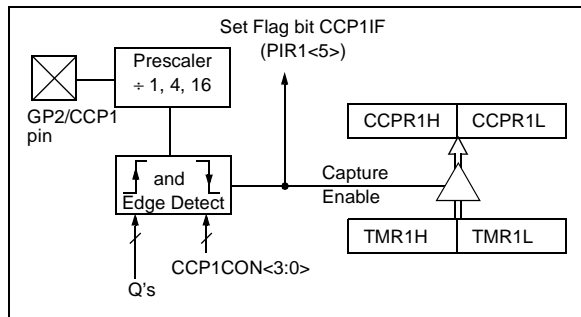
There are four prescaler settings specified by bits CCP1M3:CCP1M0 (CCP1CON<3:0>). Whenever the CCP module is turned off, or the CCP module is not in Capture mode, the prescaler counter is cleared. Any Reset will clear the prescaler counter.

Switching from one capture prescaler to another may generate an interrupt. Also, the prescaler counter will not be cleared, therefore, the first capture may be from a non-zero prescaler. Example 8-1 shows the recommended method for switching between capture prescalers. This example also clears the prescaler counter and will not generate the “false” interrupt.

#### EXAMPLE 8-1: CHANGING BETWEEN CAPTURE PRESCALERS

```
CLRF   CCP1CON    ;Turn CCP module off
MOVLW  NEW_CAPT_PS;Load the W reg with
                    ;the new prescaler
                    ;move value and CCP ON
MOVWF  CCP1CON    ;Load CCP1CON with this
                    ;value
```

**FIGURE 8-1: CAPTURE MODE OPERATION BLOCK DIAGRAM**



### 8.1.2 TIMER1 MODE SELECTION

Timer1 must be running in Timer mode or Synchronized Counter mode for the CCP module to use the capture feature. In Asynchronous Counter mode, the capture operation may not work.

### 8.1.3 SOFTWARE INTERRUPT

When the Capture mode is changed, a false capture interrupt may be generated. The user should keep bit CCP1IE (PIE1<5>) clear to avoid false interrupts and should clear the flag bit CCP1IF following any such change in operating mode.

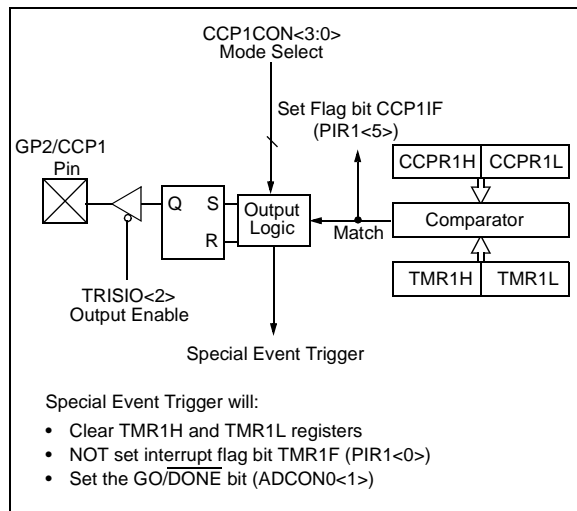
## 8.2 Compare Mode

In Compare mode, the 16-bit CCPR1 register value is constantly compared against the TMR1 register pair value. When a match occurs, the GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COU<sub>T</sub> pin is:

- Driven high
- Driven low
- Remains unchanged

The action on the pin is based on the value of control bits CCP1M3:CCP1M0 (CCP1CON<3:0>). At the same time, interrupt flag bit CCP1IF (PIR1<5>) is set.

**FIGURE 8-2: COMPARE MODE OPERATION BLOCK DIAGRAM**



### 8.2.1 CCP1 PIN CONFIGURATION

The user must configure the GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COU<sub>T</sub> pin as an output by clearing the TRISIO<2> bit.

**Note:** Clearing the CCP1CON register will force the GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COU<sub>T</sub> compare output latch to the default low level. This is not the GPIO data latch.

### 8.2.2 TIMER1 MODE SELECTION

Timer1 must be running in Timer mode or Synchronized Counter mode if the CCP module is using the compare feature. In Asynchronous Counter mode, the compare operation may not work.

### 8.2.3 SOFTWARE INTERRUPT MODE

When Generate Software Interrupt mode is chosen (CCP1M<3:0> = 1010), the CCP1 pin is not affected. The CCP1IF (PIR1<5>) bit is set, causing a CCP interrupt (if enabled). See Register 8-1.

### 8.2.4 SPECIAL EVENT TRIGGER

In this mode, an internal hardware trigger is generated, which may be used to initiate an action.

The special event trigger output of CCP1 resets the TMR1 register pair and starts A/D conversion, if enabled. This allows the CCPR1 register to effectively be a 16-bit programmable period register for Timer1.

**Note:** The special event trigger from the CCP1 modules will not set interrupt flag bit TMR1IF (PIR1<0>).

**TABLE 8-2: REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH CAPTURE, COMPARE, AND TIMER1**

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Bh/ 8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
0Eh	TMR1L	Holding Register for the Least Significant Byte of the 16-bit TMR1 Register								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
0Fh	TMR1H	Holding Register for the Most Significant Byte of the 16-bit TMR1 Register								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
10h	T1CON	T1GINV	TMR1GE	T1CKPS1	T1CKPS0	T1OSCEN	T1SYN $\bar{C}$	TMR1CS	TMR1ON	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu
1Ah	CMCON1	—	—	—	—	—	—	T1GSS	CMSYNC	---- --10	---- --10
13h	CCPR1L	Capture/Compare/PWM Register1 Low Byte								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
14h	CCPR1H	Capture/Compare/PWM Register1 High Byte								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
15h	CCP1CON	P1M1	P1M0	DC1B1	DC1B0	CCP1M3	CCP1M2	CCP1M1	CCP1M0	0000 0000	0000 0000
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000

**Legend:** — = Unimplemented locations, read as '0', u = unchanged, x = unknown.  
Shaded cells are not used by the Capture, Compare or Timer1 module.

# PIC12F683

## 8.3 PWM Mode (PWM)

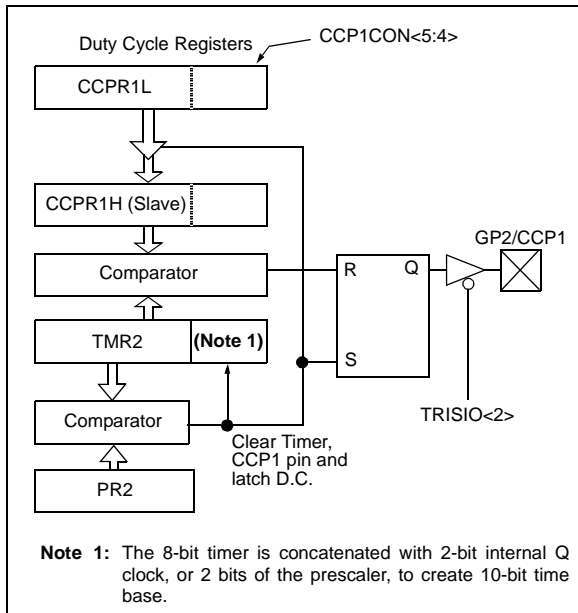
In Pulse Width Modulation mode, the CCP1 pin produces up to a 10-bit resolution PWM output. Since the CCP1 pin is multiplexed with the GPIO data latch, the TRISIO<2> bit must be cleared to make the CCP1 pin an output.

**Note:** Clearing the CCP1CON register will force the CCP1 PWM output latch to the default low level. This is not the GPIO data latch.

Figure 8-3 shows a simplified block diagram of the CCP module in PWM mode.

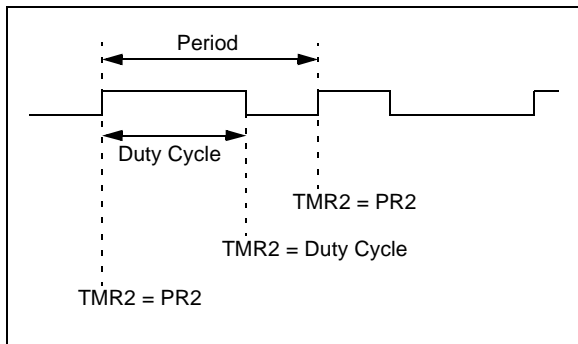
For a step-by-step procedure on how to set up the CCP module for PWM operation, see **Section 8.3.3 “Setup for PWM Operation”**.

**FIGURE 8-3: SIMPLIFIED PWM BLOCK DIAGRAM**



A PWM output (Figure 8-4) has a time base (period) and a time that the output stays high (duty cycle). The frequency of the PWM is the inverse of the period (1/period).

**FIGURE 8-4: PWM OUTPUT**



### 8.3.1 PWM PERIOD

The PWM period is specified by writing to the PR2 register. The PWM period can be calculated using the following formula.

**EQUATION 8-1:**

$$PWM \ period = [(PR2) + 1] \cdot 4 \cdot TOSC \cdot TMR2 \ prescale \ value$$

PWM frequency is defined as 1/[PWM period].

When TMR2 is equal to PR2, the following three events occur on the next increment cycle:

- TMR2 is cleared.
- The CCP1 pin is set (Exception: If PWM duty cycle = 0%, the CCP1 pin will not be set).
- The PWM duty cycle is latched from CCPR1L into CCPR1H.

**Note:** The Timer2 postscaler (see **Section 7.1 “Timer2 Operation”**) is not used in the determination of the PWM frequency. The postscaler could be used to have a servo update rate at a different frequency than the PWM output.

## 8.3.2 PWM DUTY CYCLE

The PWM duty cycle is specified by writing to the CCP1L register and to the CCP1CON<5:4> bits. Up to 10-bit resolution is available. The CCP1L contains the eight MSBs and the CCP1CON<5:4> contains the two LSBs. This 10-bit value is represented by CCP1L:CCP1CON<5:4>. The following equation is used to calculate the PWM duty cycle in time.

### EQUATION 8-2:

$$PWM \text{ duty cycle} = (CCPR1L:CCP1CON<5:4>) \cdot T_{OSC} \cdot TMR2 \text{ prescale value}$$

CCPR1L and CCP1CON<5:4> can be written to at any time, but the duty-cycle value is not latched into CCP1H until after a match between PR2 and TMR2 occurs (i.e., the period is complete). In PWM mode, CCP1H is a read-only register.

The CCP1H register and a 2-bit internal latch are used to double buffer the PWM duty cycle. This double buffering is essential for glitch-free PWM operation.

When the CCP1H and 2-bit latch match TMR2, concatenated with an internal 2-bit Q clock, or 2 bits of the TMR2 prescaler, the CCP1 pin is cleared.

The maximum PWM resolution (bits) for a given PWM frequency is given by the following formula.

### EQUATION 8-3:

$$Resolution = \frac{\log\left(\frac{F_{OSC}}{F_{PWM} \cdot TMR2 \text{ prescale value}}\right)}{\log(2)} \text{ bits}$$

**Note:** If the PWM duty cycle value is longer than the PWM period, the CCP1 pin will not be cleared.

## 8.3.3 SETUP FOR PWM OPERATION

The following steps should be taken when configuring the CCP1 module for PWM operation:

1. Set the PWM period by writing to the PR2 register.
2. Set the PWM duty cycle by writing to the CCP1L register and CCP1CON<5:4> bits.
3. Make the CCP1 pin an output by clearing the TRISIO<2> bit.
4. Set the TMR2 prescale value and enable Timer2 by writing to T2CON.
5. Configure the CCP1 module for PWM operation.

**Note:** The PWM module may generate a premature pulse when changing the duty cycle. For sensitive applications, disable the PWM module prior to modifying the duty cycle.

**TABLE 8-3: EXAMPLE PWM FREQUENCIES AND RESOLUTIONS AT 20 MHz**

PWM Frequency	1.22 kHz	4.88 kHz	19.53 kHz	78.12kHz	156.3 kHz	208.3 kHz
Timer Prescaler (1, 4, 16)	16	4	1	1	1	1
PR2 Value	0xFFh	0xFFh	0xFFh	0x3Fh	0x1Fh	0x17h
Maximum Resolution (bits)	10	10	10	8	7	6.6

# PIC12F683

**TABLE 8-4: REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH PWM AND TIMER2**

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Bh/ 8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
11h	TMR2	Timer2 Module Register								0000 0000	0000 0000
12h	T2CON	—	TOUTPS3	TOUTPS2	TOUTPS1	TOUTPS0	TMR2ON	T2CKPS1	T2CKPS0	-000 0000	-000 0000
13h	CCPR1L	Capture/Compare/PWM Register1 Low Byte								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
14h	CCPR1H	Capture/Compare/PWM Register1 High Byte								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
15h	CCP1CON	P1M1	P1M0	DC1B1	DC1B0	CCP1M3	CCP1M2	CCP1M1	CCP1M0	0000 0000	0000 0000
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000
92h	PR2	Timer2 Module Period Register								1111 1111	1111 1111

**Legend:** — = Unimplemented locations, read as '0', u = unchanged, x = unknown.  
 Shaded cells are not used by the PWM or Timer2 module.



## 9.0 COMPARATOR MODULE

The comparator module contains one analog comparator. The inputs to the comparator are multiplexed with I/O port pins GP0 and GP1 while the outputs are multiplexed to GP2. An on-chip Comparator Voltage Reference (CVREF) can be also be applied to the inputs of the comparator.

The CMCON0 register (Register 9-1) controls the comparator input and output multiplexers. A block diagram of the various comparator configurations is shown in Figure 9-3.

### REGISTER 9-1: CMCON0 — COMPARATOR CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS: 19h)

U-0	R-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	
—	COUT	—	CINV	CIS	CM2	CM1	CM0	
bit 7								bit 0

- bit 7: **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'
- bit 6: **COUT:** Comparator Output bit  
When CINV = 0:  
 1 =  $V_{IN+} > V_{IN-}$   
 0 =  $V_{IN+} < V_{IN-}$   
When CINV = 1:  
 1 =  $V_{IN+} < V_{IN-}$   
 0 =  $V_{IN+} > V_{IN-}$
- bit 5: **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'
- bit 4: **CINV:** Comparator Output Inversion bit  
 1 = Output inverted  
 0 = Output not inverted
- bit 3: **CIS:** Comparator Input Switch bit  
When CM2:CM0 = 110 or 101:  
 1 =  $V_{IN-}$  connects to  $CIN+$   
 0 =  $V_{IN-}$  connects to  $CIN-$
- bit 2: **CM2:CM0:** Comparator Mode bits

Figure 9-3 shows the Comparator modes and CM2:CM0 bit settings

#### Legend:

R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared    x = Bit is unknown

# PIC12F683

## 9.1 Comparator Operation

A single comparator is shown in Figure 9-1 along with the relationship between the analog input levels and the digital output. When the analog input at  $V_{IN+}$  is less than the analog input  $V_{IN-}$ , the output of the comparator is a digital low level. When the analog input at  $V_{IN+}$  is greater than the analog input  $V_{IN-}$ , the output of the comparator is a digital high level. The shaded areas of the output of the comparator in Figure 9-1 represent the uncertainty due to input offsets and response time.

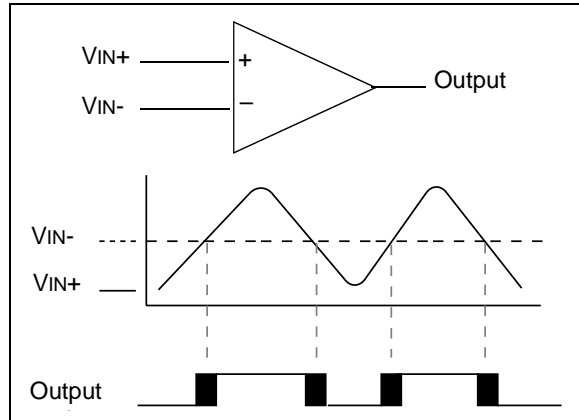
**Note:** To use  $CIN+$  and  $CIN-$  pins as analog inputs, the appropriate bits must be programmed in the  $CMCON0$  (19h) register.

The polarity of the comparator output can be inverted by setting the  $CINV$  bit ( $CMCON0<4>$ ). Clearing  $CINV$  results in a non-inverted output. A complete table showing the output state versus input conditions and the polarity bit is shown in Table 9-1.

**TABLE 9-1: OUTPUT STATE VS. INPUT CONDITIONS**

Input Conditions	$CINV$	$COUT$
$V_{IN-} > V_{IN+}$	0	0
$V_{IN-} < V_{IN+}$	0	1
$V_{IN-} > V_{IN+}$	1	1
$V_{IN-} < V_{IN+}$	1	0

**FIGURE 9-1: SINGLE COMPARATOR**



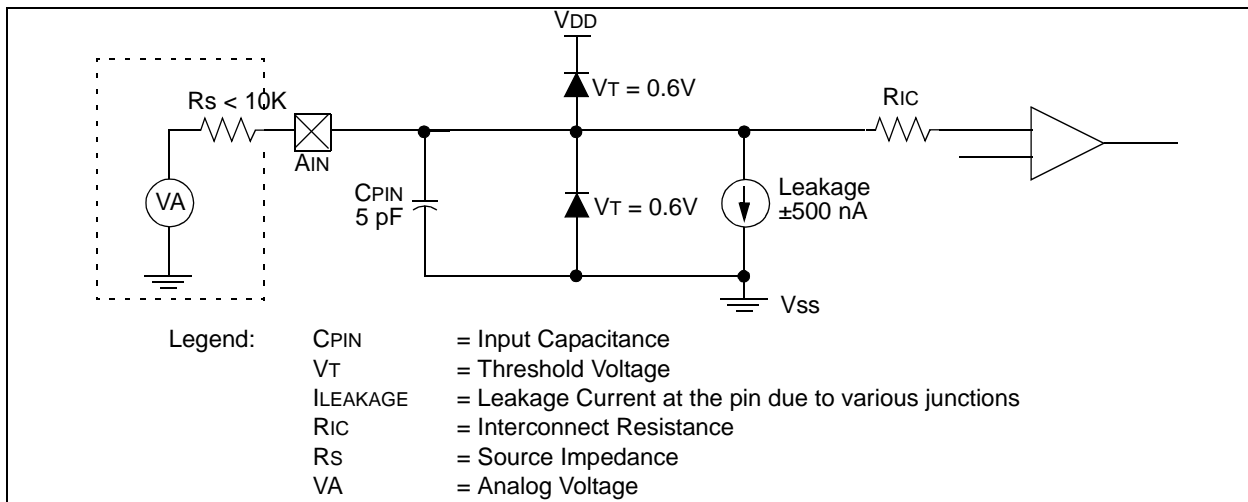
## 9.2 Analog Input Connection Considerations

A simplified circuit for an analog input is shown in Figure 9-2. Since the analog pins are connected to a digital output, they have reverse biased diodes to  $V_{DD}$  and  $V_{SS}$ . The analog input, therefore, must be between  $V_{SS}$  and  $V_{DD}$ . If the input voltage deviates from this range by more than 0.6V in either direction, one of the diodes is forward biased and a latch-up may occur. A maximum source impedance of 10 k $\Omega$  is recommended for the analog sources. Any external component connected to an analog input pin, such as a capacitor or a Zener diode, should have very little leakage current.

**Note 1:** When reading the GPIO register, all pins configured as analog inputs will read as a '0'. Pins configured as digital inputs will convert as an analog input, according to the input specification.

**2:** Analog levels on any pin defined as a digital input, may cause the input buffer to consume more current than is specified.

**FIGURE 9-2: ANALOG INPUT MODEL**



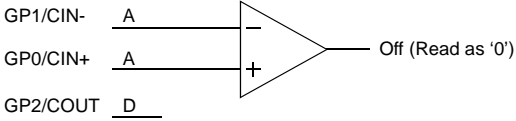
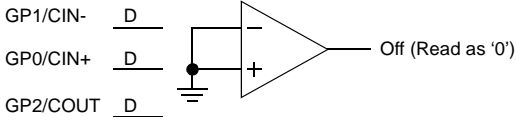
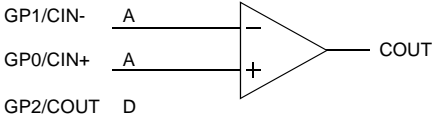
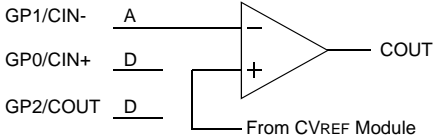
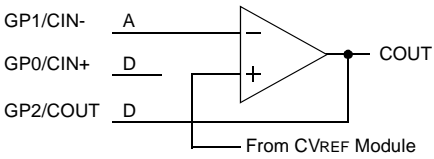
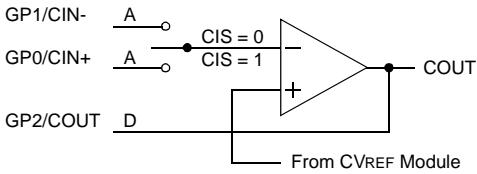
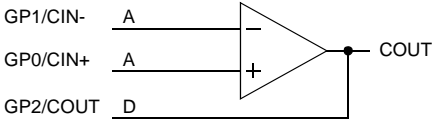
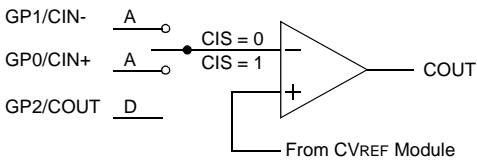
## 9.3 Comparator Configuration

There are eight modes of operation for the comparator. The CMCON0 register is used to select these modes. Figure 9-3 shows the eight possible modes. The TRISIO register controls the data direction of the comparator pins for each mode.

If the Comparator mode is changed, the comparator output level may not be valid for the specified mode change delay shown in **Section 15.0 “Electrical Specifications”**.

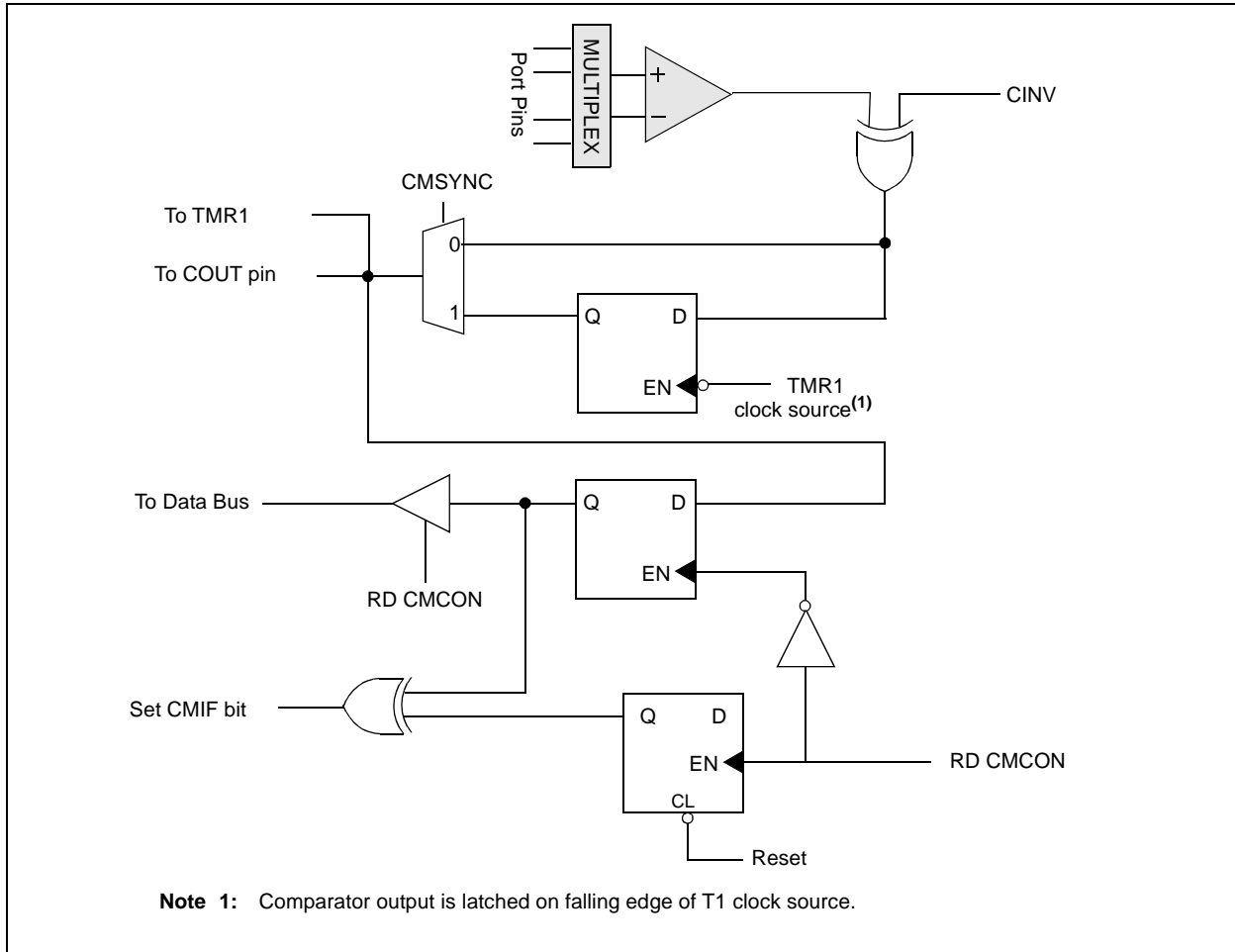
**Note:** Comparator interrupts should be disabled during a Comparator mode change. Otherwise, a false interrupt may occur.

**FIGURE 9-3: COMPARATOR I/O OPERATING MODES**

<p>Comparator Reset (POR Default Value - low power) CM2:CM0 = 000</p>  <p>GP1/CIN- <u>A</u></p> <p>GP0/CIN+ <u>A</u></p> <p>GP2/COU- <u>D</u></p> <p>Off (Read as '0')</p>	<p>Comparator Off (Lowest power) CM2:CM0 = 111</p>  <p>GP1/CIN- <u>D</u></p> <p>GP0/CIN+ <u>D</u></p> <p>GP2/COU- <u>D</u></p> <p>Off (Read as '0')</p>
<p>Comparator without Output CM2:CM0 = 010</p>  <p>GP1/CIN- <u>A</u></p> <p>GP0/CIN+ <u>A</u></p> <p>GP2/COU- <u>D</u></p> <p>COUT</p>	<p>Comparator w/o Output and with Internal Reference CM2:CM0 = 100</p>  <p>GP1/CIN- <u>A</u></p> <p>GP0/CIN+ <u>D</u></p> <p>GP2/COU- <u>D</u></p> <p>COUT</p> <p>From CVREF Module</p>
<p>Comparator with Output and Internal Reference CM2:CM0 = 011</p>  <p>GP1/CIN- <u>A</u></p> <p>GP0/CIN+ <u>D</u></p> <p>GP2/COU- <u>D</u></p> <p>COUT</p> <p>From CVREF Module</p>	<p>Multiplexed Input with Internal Reference and Output CM2:CM0 = 101</p>  <p>GP1/CIN- <u>A</u></p> <p>GP0/CIN+ <u>A</u></p> <p>GP2/COU- <u>D</u></p> <p>COUT</p> <p>From CVREF Module</p> <p>CIS = 0</p> <p>CIS = 1</p>
<p>Comparator with Output CM2:CM0 = 001</p>  <p>GP1/CIN- <u>A</u></p> <p>GP0/CIN+ <u>A</u></p> <p>GP2/COU- <u>D</u></p> <p>COUT</p>	<p>Multiplexed Input with Internal Reference CM2:CM0 = 110</p>  <p>GP1/CIN- <u>A</u></p> <p>GP0/CIN+ <u>A</u></p> <p>GP2/COU- <u>D</u></p> <p>COUT</p> <p>From CVREF Module</p> <p>CIS = 0</p> <p>CIS = 1</p>
<p>A = Analog Input, ports always reads '0'</p> <p>D = Digital Input</p> <p>CIS = Comparator Input Switch (CMCON0&lt;3&gt;)</p>	

# PIC12F683

**FIGURE 9-4: COMPARATOR OUTPUT BLOCK DIAGRAM**



## REGISTER 9-2: CMCON1 — COMPARATOR CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS: 1Ah)

U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-0
—	—	—	—	—	—	T1GSS	CMSYNC
bit 7						bit 0	

bit 7-2: **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 1 **T1GSS:** Timer 1 Gate Source Select bit

1 = Timer 1 Gate Source is  $\overline{T1G}$  pin (GP4 must be configured as digital input)

0 = Timer 1 Gate Source is comparator output

bit 0 **CMSYNC:** Comparator Synchronize bit

1 = COUT Output synchronized with falling edge of Timer 1 Clock

0 = COUT Output not synchronized with Timer 1 Clock

### Legend:

R = Readable bit

W = Writable bit

U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'

- n = Value at POR

'1' = Bit is set

'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

## 9.4 Comparator Output

The comparator output is read through the CMCON0 register. This bit is read-only. The comparator output may also be directly output to the GP2 pin. When enabled, multiplexors in the output path of the GP2 pin will switch and the output will be the unsynchronized output of the comparator. The uncertainty of the comparator is related to the input offset voltage and the response time given in the specifications. Figure 9-4 shows the output block diagram for the comparator.

The TRISIO bit will still function as an output enable/disable for the GP2 pin while in this mode.

The polarity of the comparator outputs can be changed using the CINV bit (CMCON0<4>).

Timer1 gate source can be configured to use the  $\overline{T1G}$  pin or the comparator output as selected by the T1GSS bit (CMCON1<1>). This feature can be used to time the duration or interval of analog events. The output of the comparator can also be synchronized with Timer1 by setting the CMSYNC bit (CMCON1<0>). When enabled, the output of comparator is latched on the falling edge of Timer1 clock source. If a prescaler is used with Timer1, the comparator is latched after the prescaler. To prevent a race condition, the comparator output is latched on the falling edge of the Timer1 clock source and Timer1 increments on the rising edge of its clock source. See the Comparator Block Diagram (Figure 9-4) and the Timer1 Block Diagram (Figure 6-1) for more information.

It is recommended to synchronize the comparator with Timer1 by setting the CMSYNC bit when the comparator is used as the Timer1 gate source. This ensures Timer1 does not miss an increment if the comparator changes during an increment.

## 9.5 Comparator Interrupt

The comparator interrupt flag is set whenever there is a change in the output value of the comparator. Software will need to maintain information about the status of the output bit, as read from CMCON0<6>, to determine the actual change that has occurred. The CMIF bit, PIR1<3>, is the comparator interrupt flag. This bit must be reset in software by clearing it to '0'. Since it is also possible to write a '1' to this register, a simulated interrupt may be initiated.

The CMIE bit (PIE1<3>) and the PEIE bit (INTCON<6>) must be set to enable the interrupts. In addition, the GIE bit must also be set. If any of these bits are cleared, the interrupt is not enabled, though the CMIF bit will still be set if an interrupt condition occurs.

The user, in the Interrupt Service Routine, can clear the interrupt in the following manner:

- Any read or write of CMCON0. This will end the mismatch condition.
- Clear flag bits CMIF.

A mismatch condition will continue to set flag bits CMIF. Reading CMCON0 will end the mismatch condition and allow flag bits CMIF to be cleared.

**Note:** If a change in the CMCON0 register (COUT) should occur when a read operation is being executed (start of the Q2 cycle), then the CMIF (PIR1<3>) interrupt flags may not get set.

# PIC12F683

## 9.6 Comparator Reference

The comparator module also allows the selection of an internally generated voltage reference for one of the comparator inputs. The VRCON register, Register 9-3, controls the voltage reference module shown in Figure 9-5.

### 9.6.1 CONFIGURING THE VOLTAGE REFERENCE

The voltage reference can output 32 distinct voltage levels, 16 in a high range and 16 in a low range.

The following equations determine the output voltages:

#### EQUATION 9-1:

$$VRR = 1 \text{ (low range): } CVref = (VR3:VR0/24) \times VDD$$

$$VRR = 0 \text{ (high range):}$$

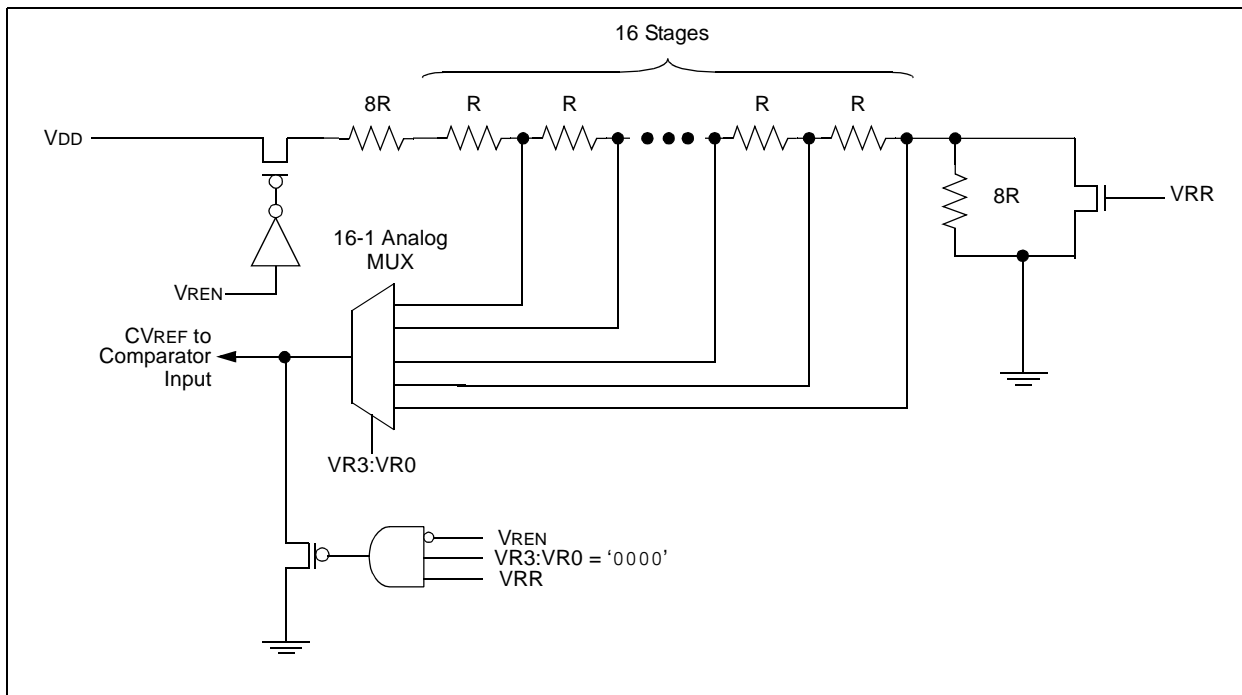
$$CVREF = (VDD/4) + (VR3:VR0 \times VDD/32)$$

### 9.6.2 VOLTAGE REFERENCE ACCURACY/ERROR

The full range of VSS to VDD cannot be realized due to the construction of the module. The transistors on the top and bottom of the resistor ladder network (Figure 9-5) keep CVREF from approaching VSS or VDD. The exception is when the module is disabled by clearing the VREN bit (VRCON<7>). When disabled, the reference voltage is VSS when VR<3:0> is '0000' and the VRR (VRCON<5>) bit is set. This allows the comparator to detect a zero-crossing and not consume CVREF module current.

The Voltage Reference is VDD derived and therefore, the CVREF output changes with fluctuations in VDD. The tested absolute accuracy of the Comparator Voltage Reference can be found in **Section 15.0 "Electrical Specifications"**.

**FIGURE 9-5: COMPARATOR VOLTAGE REFERENCE BLOCK DIAGRAM**



## 9.7 Comparator Response Time

Response time is the minimum time, after selecting a new reference voltage or input source, before the comparator output is ensured to have a valid level. If the internal reference is changed, the maximum delay of the internal voltage reference must be considered when using the comparator output. Otherwise, the maximum delay of the comparator should be used (Table 15-8).

## 9.8 Operation During Sleep

The comparator and voltage reference, if enabled before entering Sleep mode, remain active during Sleep. This results in higher Sleep currents than shown in the power-down specifications. The additional current consumed by the comparator and the voltage reference is shown separately in the specifications. To minimize power consumption while in Sleep mode, turn off the comparator, CM2:CM0 = 111, and voltage reference, VRCON<7> = 0.

While the comparator is enabled during Sleep, an interrupt will wake-up the device. If the GIE bit (INTCON<7>) is set, the device will jump to the interrupt vector (0004h), and if clear, continues execution with the next instruction. If the device wakes up from Sleep, the contents of the CMCON0, CMCON1 and VRCON registers are not affected.

## 9.9 Effects of a Reset

A device Reset forces the CMCON0, CMCON1 and VRCON registers to their Reset states. This forces the comparator module to be in the Comparator Reset mode, CM2:CM0 = 000 and the voltage reference to its off state. Thus, all potential inputs are analog inputs with the comparator and voltage reference disabled to consume the smallest current possible.

# PIC12F683

## REGISTER 9-3: VRCON — VOLTAGE REFERENCE CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 99h)

R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
VREN	—	VRR	—	VR3	VR2	VR1	VR0
bit 7							bit 0

- bit 7     **VREN:** CVREF Enable bit  
1 = CVREF circuit powered on  
0 = CVREF circuit powered down, no IDD drain and CVREF = Vss.
- bit 6     **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'
- bit 5     **VRR:** CVREF Range Selection bit  
1 = Low range  
0 = High range
- bit 4     **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'
- bit 3-0   **VR3:VR0:** CVREF value selection  $0 \leq VR [3:0] \leq 15$   
When VRR = 1:  $CVREF = (VR3:VR0 / 24) * VDD$   
When VRR = 0:  $CVREF = VDD/4 + (VR3:VR0 / 32) * VDD$

<b>Legend:</b>			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

**TABLE 9-2: REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH COMPARATOR MODULE**

Address	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Bh/8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	TOIE	INTE	GPIE	TOIF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
19h	CMCON0	—	COUT	—	CINV	CIS	CM2	CM1	CM0	-0-0 0000	-0-0 0000
1Ah	CMCON1	—	—	—	—	—	—	T1GSS	CMSYNC	---- --10	---- --10
85h	TRISIO	—	—	TRISIO5	TRISIO4	TRISIO3	TRISIO2	TRISIO1	TRISIO0	--11 1111	--11 1111
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCPIE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000
99h	VRCON	VREN	—	VRR	—	VR3	VR2	VR1	VR0	0-0- 0000	0-0- 0000

**Legend:** x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Shaded cells are not used by the comparator or comparator voltage reference module.

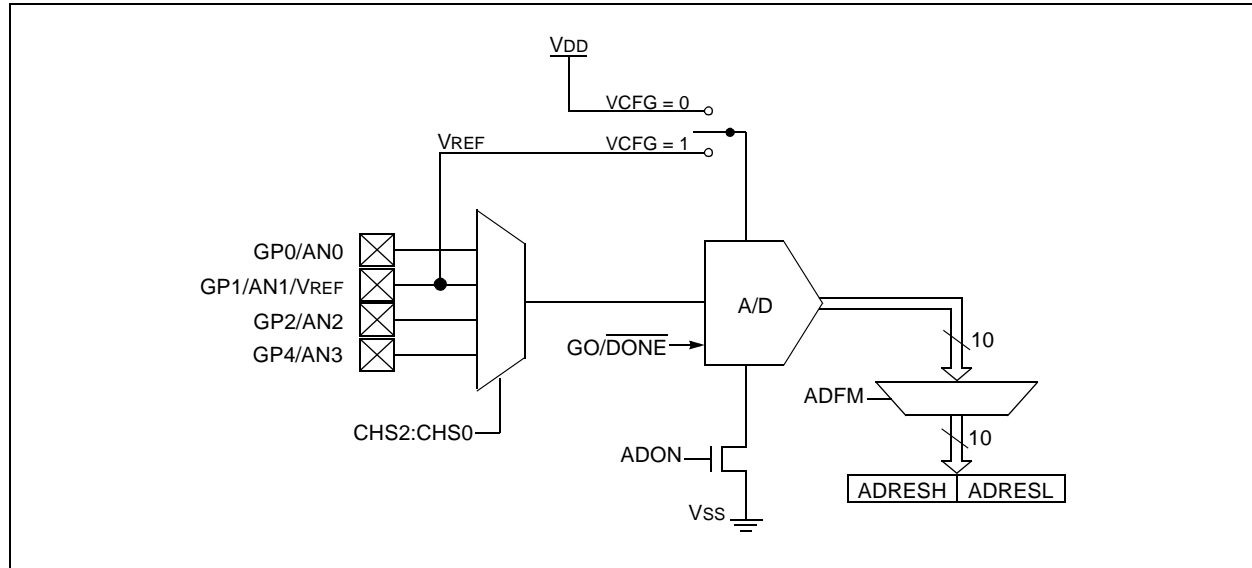


## 10.0 ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER (A/D) MODULE

The analog-to-digital converter (A/D) allows conversion of an analog input signal to a 10-bit binary representation of that signal. The PIC12F683 has four analog inputs, multiplexed into one sample and hold circuit.

The output of the sample and hold is connected to the input of the converter. The converter generates a binary result via successive approximation and stores the result in a 10-bit register. The voltage reference used in the conversion is software selectable to either VDD or a voltage applied by the VREF pin. Figure 10-1 shows the block diagram of the A/D on the PIC12F683.

**FIGURE 10-1: A/D BLOCK DIAGRAM**



### 10.1 A/D Configuration and Operation

There are two registers available to control the functionality of the A/D module:

1. ADCON0 (Register 10-1)
2. ANSEL (Register 10-2)

#### 10.1.1 ANALOG PORT PINS

The ANS3:ANS0 bits (ANSEL<3:0>) and the TRISIO bits control the operation of the A/D port pins. Set the corresponding TRISIO bits to set the pin output driver to its high-impedance state. Likewise, set the corresponding ANSEL bit to disable the digital input buffer.

**Note:** Analog voltages on any pin that is defined as a digital input may cause the input buffer to conduct excess current.

#### 10.1.2 CHANNEL SELECTION

There are four analog channels on the PIC12F683, AN0 through AN3. The CHS2:CHS0 bits (ADCON0<4:2>) control which channel is connected to the sample and hold circuit.

#### 10.1.3 VOLTAGE REFERENCE

There are two options for the voltage reference to the A/D converter: either VDD is used, or an analog voltage applied to VREF is used. The VCFG bit (ADCON0<6>) controls the voltage reference selection. If VCFG is set, then the voltage on the VREF pin is the reference; otherwise, VDD is the reference.

# PIC12F683

## 10.1.4 CONVERSION CLOCK

The A/D conversion cycle requires 11 TAD. The source of the conversion clock is software selectable via the ADCS bits (ANSEL<6:4>). There are seven possible clock options:

- Fosc/2
- Fosc/4
- Fosc/8
- Fosc/16
- Fosc/32
- Fosc/64
- FRC (dedicated internal oscillator)

For correct conversion, the A/D conversion clock (1/TAD) must be selected to ensure a minimum TAD of 1.6  $\mu$ s. Table 10-1 shows a few TAD calculations for selected frequencies.

**TABLE 10-1: TAD vs. DEVICE OPERATING FREQUENCIES**

A/D Clock Source (TAD)		Device Frequency			
Operation	ADCS2:ADCS0	20 MHz	5 MHz	4 MHz	1.25 MHz
2 Tosc	000	100 ns <sup>(2)</sup>	400 ns <sup>(2)</sup>	500 ns <sup>(2)</sup>	1.6 $\mu$ s
4 Tosc	100	200 ns <sup>(2)</sup>	800 ns <sup>(2)</sup>	1.0 $\mu$ s <sup>(2)</sup>	3.2 $\mu$ s
8 Tosc	001	400 ns <sup>(2)</sup>	1.6 $\mu$ s	2.0 $\mu$ s	6.4 $\mu$ s
16 Tosc	101	800 ns <sup>(2)</sup>	3.2 $\mu$ s	4.0 $\mu$ s	12.8 $\mu$ s <sup>(3)</sup>
32 Tosc	010	1.6 $\mu$ s	6.4 $\mu$ s	8.0 $\mu$ s <sup>(3)</sup>	25.6 $\mu$ s <sup>(3)</sup>
64 Tosc	110	3.2 $\mu$ s	12.8 $\mu$ s <sup>(3)</sup>	16.0 $\mu$ s <sup>(3)</sup>	51.2 $\mu$ s <sup>(3)</sup>
A/D RC	x11	2 - 6 $\mu$ s <sup>(1,4)</sup>	2 - 6 $\mu$ s <sup>(1,4)</sup>	2 - 6 $\mu$ s <sup>(1,4)</sup>	2 - 6 $\mu$ s <sup>(1,4)</sup>

**Legend:** Shaded cells are outside of recommended range.

**Note 1:** The A/D RC source has a typical TAD time of 4  $\mu$ s for VDD > 3.0V.

**2:** These values violate the minimum required TAD time.

**3:** For faster conversion times, the selection of another clock source is recommended.

**4:** When the device frequency is greater than 1 MHz, the A/D RC clock source is only recommended if the conversion will be performed during Sleep.

## 10.1.5 STARTING A CONVERSION

The A/D conversion is initiated by setting the GO/DONE bit (ADCON0<1>). When the conversion is complete, the A/D module:

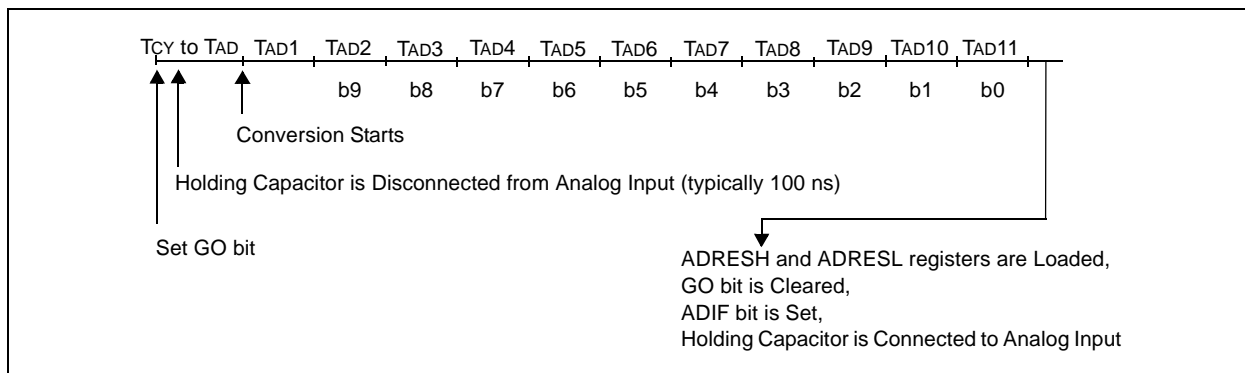
- Clears the GO/DONE bit
- Sets the ADIF flag (PIR1<6>)
- Generates an interrupt (if enabled)

If the conversion must be aborted, the GO/DONE bit can be cleared in software. The ADRESH:ADRESL registers will not be updated with the partially complete

A/D conversion sample. Instead, the ADRESH:ADRESL registers will retain the value of the previous conversion. After an aborted conversion, a 2 TAD delay is required before another acquisition can be initiated. Following the delay, an input acquisition is automatically started on the selected channel.

**Note:** The GO/DONE bit should not be set in the same instruction that turns on the A/D.

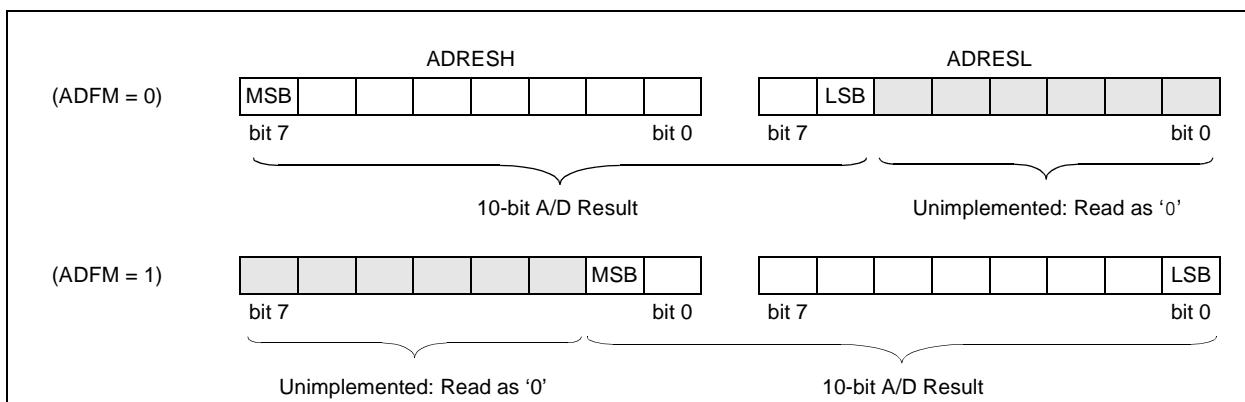
**FIGURE 10-2: A/D CONVERSION TAD CYCLES**



## 10.1.6 CONVERSION OUTPUT

The A/D conversion can be supplied in two formats: left or right shifted. The ADFM bit (ADCON0<7>) controls the output format. Figure 10-3 shows the output formats.

**FIGURE 10-3: 10-BIT A/D RESULT FORMAT**



# PIC12F683

## REGISTER 10-1: ADCON0 — A/D CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 1Fh)

R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
ADFM	VCFG	—	CHS2	CHS1	CHS0	GO/DONE	ADON
bit 7						bit 0	

- bit 7     **ADFM:** A/D Result Formed Select bit  
1 = Right justified  
0 = Left justified
- bit 6     **VCFG:** Voltage Reference bit  
1 = VREF pin  
0 = VDD
- bit 5     **Unimplemented:** Read as zero
- bit 4-2   **CHS2:CHS0:** Analog Channel Select bits  
000 = Channel 00 (AN0)  
001 = Channel 01 (AN1)  
010 = Channel 02 (AN2)  
011 = Channel 03 (AN3)
- bit 1     **GO/DONE:** A/D Conversion Status bit  
1 = A/D conversion cycle in progress. Setting this bit starts an A/D conversion cycle.  
This bit is automatically cleared by hardware when the A/D conversion has completed.  
0 = A/D conversion completed/not in progress
- bit 0     **ADON:** A/D Conversion Status bit  
1 = A/D converter module is operating  
0 = A/D converter is shut-off and consumes no operating current

### Legend:

R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared    x = Bit is unknown

## REGISTER 10-2: ANSEL — ANALOG SELECT REGISTER (ADDRESS: 9Fh)

U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1
—	ADCS2	ADCS1	ADCS0	ANS3	ANS2	ANS1	ANS0
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7: **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 6-4: **ADCS<2:0>:** A/D Conversion Clock Select bits

000 = Fosc/2

001 = Fosc/8

010 = Fosc/32

x11 = FRC (clock derived from a dedicated internal oscillator = 500 kHz max)

100 = Fosc/4

101 = Fosc/16

110 = Fosc/64

bit 3-0: **ANS<3:0>:** Analog Select bits

Analog select between analog or digital function on pins AN<3:0>, respectively.

1 = Analog input. Pin is assigned as analog input.<sup>(1)</sup>

0 = Digital I/O. Pin is assigned to port or special function.

**Note 1:** Setting a pin to an analog input automatically disables the digital input circuitry, weak pull-ups, and interrupt-on-change if available. The corresponding TRISIO bit must be set to Input mode in order to allow external control of the voltage on the pin.

### Legend:

R = Readable bit

W = Writable bit

U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'

- n = Value at POR

'1' = Bit is set

'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

# PIC12F683

## 10.1.7 CONFIGURING THE A/D

After the A/D module has been configured as desired, the selected channel must be acquired before the conversion is started. The analog input channels must have their corresponding TRISIO bits selected as inputs.

To determine sample time, see **Section 15.0 “Electrical Specifications”**. After this sample time has elapsed the A/D conversion can be started.

These steps should be followed for an A/D conversion:

1. Configure the A/D module:
  - Configure analog/digital I/O (ANSEL)
  - Configure voltage reference (ADCON0)
  - Select A/D input channel (ADCON0)
  - Select A/D conversion clock (ANSEL)
  - Turn on A/D module (ADCON0)
2. Configure A/D interrupt (if desired):
  - Clear ADIF bit (PIR1<6>)
  - Set ADIE bit (PIE1<6>)
  - Set PEIE and GIE bits (INTCON<7:6>)
3. Wait the required acquisition time.
4. Start conversion:
  - Set GO/ $\overline{\text{DONE}}$  bit (ADCON0<0>)
5. Wait for A/D conversion to complete, by either:
  - Polling for the GO/ $\overline{\text{DONE}}$  bit to be cleared (with interrupts disabled); OR
  - Waiting for the A/D interrupt
6. Read A/D Result register pair (ADRESH:ADRESL), clear bit ADIF if required.
7. For next conversion, go to step 1 or step 2 as required. The A/D conversion time per bit is defined as TAD. A minimum wait of 2 TAD is required before the next acquisition starts.

## EXAMPLE 10-1: A/D CONVERSION

```
;This code block configures the A/D
;for polling, Vdd reference, R/C clock
;and GP0 input.
;
;Conversion start & wait for complete
;polling code included.
;
BSF    STATUS,RP0    ;Bank 1
MOVLW  B'01110001'  ;A/D RC clock
MOVWF  ANSEL         ;Set GP0 to analog
BSF    TRISIO,0     ;Set GP0 to input
BCF    STATUS,RP0   ;Bank 0
MOVLW  B'10000001'  ;Right, Vdd Vref, AN0
MOVWF  ADCON0
CALL   SampleTime   ;Wait min sample time
BSF    ADCON0,GO    ;Start conversion
BTFSC  ADCON0,GO    ;Is conversion done?
GOTO   $-1          ;No, test again
MOVF   ADRESH,W    ;Read upper 2 bits
MOVWF  RESULTHI
BSF    STATUS,RP0   ;Bank 1
MOVF   ADRESL,W    ;Read lower 8 bits
MOVWF  RESULTLO
```

## 10.2 A/D Acquisition Requirements

For the A/D converter to meet its specified accuracy, the charge holding capacitor (CHOLD) must be allowed to fully charge to the input channel voltage level. The Analog Input model is shown in Figure 10-4. The source impedance (Rs) and the internal sampling switch (Rss) impedance directly affect the time required to charge the capacitor CHOLD. The sampling switch (Rss) impedance varies over the device voltage (VDD), see Figure 10-4. **The maximum recommended impedance for analog sources is 10 kΩ.**

As the impedance is decreased, the acquisition time may be decreased. After the analog input channel is selected (changed), this acquisition must be done before the conversion can be started.

To calculate the minimum acquisition time, Equation 10-1 may be used. This equation assumes that 1/2 LSB error is used (1024 steps for the A/D). The 1/2 LSB error is the maximum error allowed for the A/D to meet its specified resolution.

To calculate the minimum acquisition time, TACQ, see the *PICmicro® Mid-Range Reference Manual* (DS33023).

### EQUATION 10-1: ACQUISITION TIME

$$\begin{aligned} T_{ACQ} &= \text{Amplifier Settling Time} + \text{Hold Capacitor Charging Time} + \text{Temperature Coefficient} \\ &= T_{AMP} + T_C + T_{COFF} \\ &= 2\mu s + T_C + [(Temperature - 25^\circ C)(0.05\mu s/^\circ C)] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} T_C &= CHOLD (RIC + R_{SS} + R_S) \ln(1/2047) \\ &= 120\text{pF}(1\text{k}\Omega + 7\text{k}\Omega + 10\text{k}\Omega) \ln(0.0004885) \\ &= 16.47\mu s \end{aligned}$$

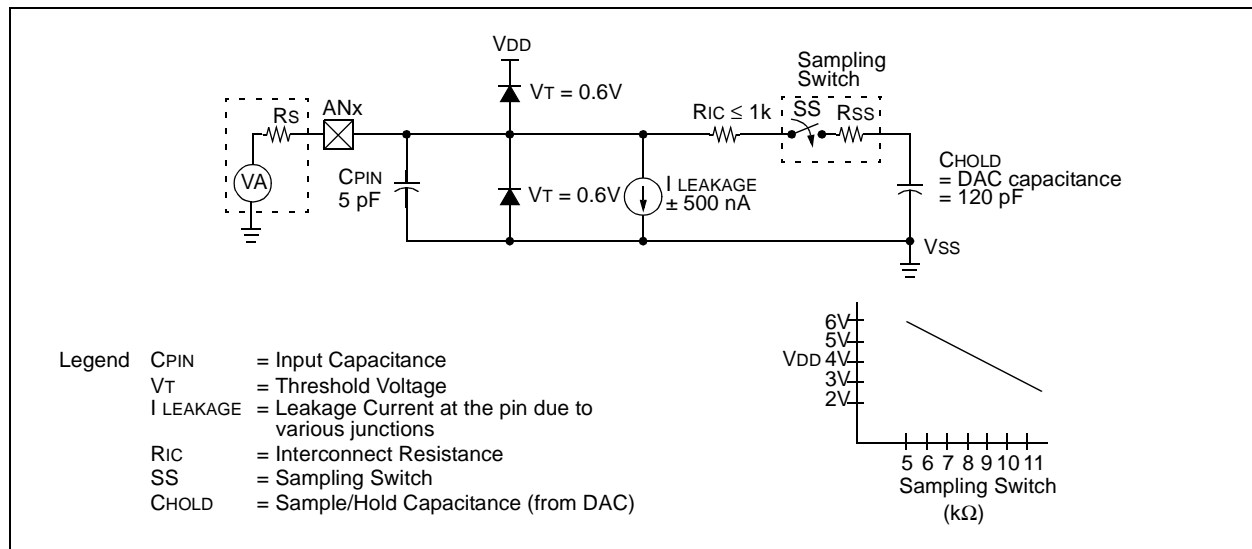
$$\begin{aligned} T_{ACQ} &= 2\mu s + 16.47\mu s + [(50^\circ C - 25^\circ C)(0.05\mu s/^\circ C)] \\ &= 19.72\mu s \end{aligned}$$

**Note 1:** The reference voltage (VREF) has no effect on the equation, since it cancels itself out.

**2:** The charge holding capacitor (CHOLD) is not discharged after each conversion.

**3:** The maximum recommended impedance for analog sources is 10 kΩ. This is required to meet the pin leakage specification.

**FIGURE 10-4: ANALOG INPUT MODEL**



# PIC12F683

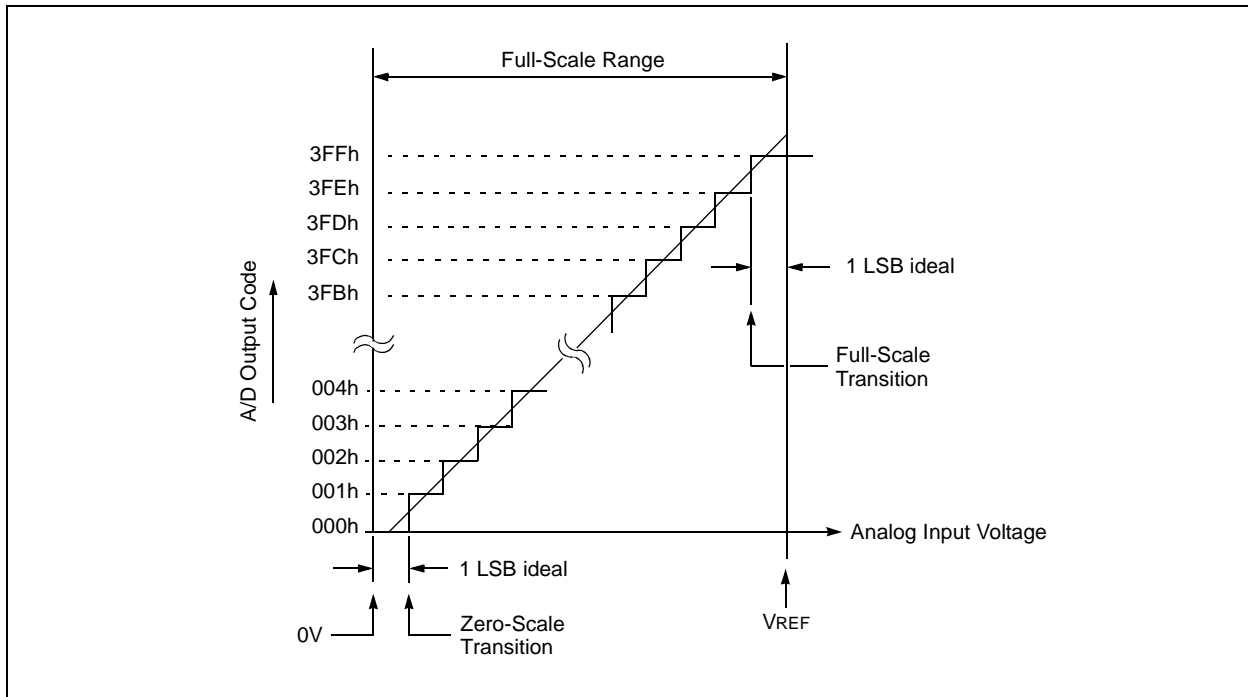
## 10.3 A/D Operation During Sleep

The A/D converter module can operate during Sleep. This requires the A/D clock source to be set to the internal oscillator. When the RC clock source is selected, the A/D waits one instruction before starting the conversion. This allows the `SLEEP` instruction to be executed, thus eliminating much of the switching noise from the conversion. When the conversion is complete, the `GO/DONE` bit is cleared, and the result is loaded into the `ADRESH:ADRESL` registers.

If the A/D interrupt is enabled, the device awakens from Sleep. If the `GIE` bit (`INTCON<7>`) is set, the program counter is set the interrupt vector (0004h), if `GIE` is clear, the next instruction is executed. If the A/D interrupt is not enabled, the A/D module is turned off, although the `ADON` bit remains set.

When the A/D clock source is something other than RC, a `SLEEP` instruction causes the present conversion to be aborted, and the A/D module is turned off. The `ADON` bit remains set.

**FIGURE 10-5: PIC12F683 A/D TRANSFER FUNCTION**





## 10.4 Effects of Reset

A device Reset forces all registers to their Reset state. Thus, the A/D module is turned off and any pending conversion is aborted. The ADRESH:ADRESL registers are unchanged.

**TABLE 10-2: SUMMARY OF A/D REGISTERS**

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on: POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
05h	GPIO	—	—	GP5	GP4	GP3	GP2	GP1	GP0	--xx xxxx	--uu uuuu
0Bh/ 8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
1Eh	ADRESH	Most Significant 8 bits of the left shifted A/D result or 2 bits of the right shifted result								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
1Fh	ADCON0	ADFM	VCFG	—	CHS2	CHS1	CHS0	GO	ADON	00-0 0000	00-0 0000
85h	TRISIO	—	—	TRISIO5	TRISIO4	TRISIO3	TRISIO2	TRISIO1	TRISIO0	--11 1111	--11 1111
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCPIE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000
9Eh	ADRESL	Least Significant 2 bits of the left shifted A/D result or 8 bits of the right shifted result								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
9Fh	ANSEL	—	ADCS2	ADCS1	ADCS0	ANS3	ANS2	ANS1	ANS0	-000 1111	-000 1111

**Legend:** x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented read as '0'. Shaded cells are not used for A/D module.

# PIC12F683

---

NOTES:

## 11.0 DATA EEPROM MEMORY

The EEPROM data memory is readable and writable during normal operation (full VDD range). This memory is not directly mapped in the register file space. Instead, it is indirectly addressed through the Special Function Registers. There are four SFRs used to read and write this memory:

- EECON1
- EECON2 (not a physically implemented register)
- EEDAT
- EEADR

EEDAT holds the 8-bit data for read/write and EEADR holds the address of the EEPROM location being accessed. PIC12F683 has 256 bytes of data EEPROM with an address range from 0h to FFh.

The EEPROM data memory allows byte read and write. A byte write automatically erases the location and writes the new data (erase before write). The EEPROM data memory is rated for high erase/write cycles. The write time is controlled by an on-chip timer. The write time will vary with voltage and temperature as well as from chip-to-chip. Please refer to AC Specifications in **Section 15.0 “Electrical Specifications”** for exact limits.

When the data memory is code protected, the CPU may continue to read and write the data EEPROM memory. The device programmer can no longer access the data EEPROM data and will read zeroes.

Additional information on the data EEPROM is available in the *PICmicro® Mid-Range Reference Manual*, (DS33023).

### REGISTER 11-1: EEDAT — EEPROM DATA REGISTER (ADDRESS: 9Ah)

R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
EEDAT7	EEDAT6	EEDAT5	EEDAT4	EEDAT3	EEDAT2	EEDAT1	EEDAT0
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7-0 **EEDATn**: Byte Value to Write to or Read From Data EEPROM bits

#### Legend:

R = Readable bit                      W = Writable bit                      U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'  
 - n = Value at POR                      '1' = Bit is set                      '0' = Bit is cleared                      x = Bit is unknown

### REGISTER 11-2: EEADR — EEPROM ADDRESS REGISTER (ADDRESS: 9Bh)

R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
EADR7	EADR6	EADR5	EADR4	EADR3	EADR2	EADR1	EADR0
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7-0 **EEADR**: Specifies One of 256 Locations for EEPROM Read/Write Operation bits

#### Legend:

R = Readable bit                      W = Writable bit                      U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'  
 - n = Value at POR                      '1' = Bit is set                      '0' = Bit is cleared                      x = Bit is unknown

# PIC12F683

## 11.1 EECON1 AND EECON2 REGISTERS

EECON1 is the control register with four low-order bits physically implemented. The upper four bits are non-implemented and read as '0's.

Control bits RD and WR initiate read and write, respectively. These bits cannot be cleared, only set in software. They are cleared in hardware at completion of the read or write operation. The inability to clear the WR bit in software prevents the accidental, premature termination of a write operation.

The WREN bit, when set, will allow a write operation. On power-up, the WREN bit is clear. The WRERR bit is set when a write operation is interrupted by a  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  Reset, or a WDT Time-out Reset during normal operation.

In these situations, following Reset, the user can check the WRERR bit, clear it, and rewrite the location. The data and address will be cleared. Therefore, the EEDAT and EEADR registers will need to be re-initialized.

Interrupt flag EEIF bit (PIR1<7>) is set when write is complete. This bit must be cleared in software.

EECON2 is not a physical register. Reading EECON2 will read all '0's. The EECON2 register is used exclusively in the data EEPROM write sequence.

**Note:** The EECON1, EEDAT and EEADR registers should not be modified during a data EEPROM write (WR bit = 1).

### REGISTER 11-3: EECON1 — EEPROM CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 9Ch)

U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-x	R/W-0	R/S-0	R/S-0
—	—	—	—	WRERR	WREN	WR	RD
bit 7				bit 0			

- bit 7-4     **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'
- bit 3     **WRERR:** EEPROM Error Flag bit  
           1 = A write operation is prematurely terminated (any  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  Reset, any WDT Reset during normal operation or BOD detect)  
           0 = The write operation completed
- bit 2     **WREN:** EEPROM Write Enable bit  
           1 = Allows write cycles  
           0 = Inhibits write to the data EEPROM
- bit 1     **WR:** Write Control bit  
           1 = Initiates a write cycle (The bit is cleared by hardware once write is complete. The WR bit can only be set, not cleared, in software.)  
           0 = Write cycle to the data EEPROM is complete
- bit 0     **RD:** Read Control bit  
           1 = Initiates an EEPROM read (Read takes one cycle. RD is cleared in hardware. The RD bit can only be set, not cleared, in software.)  
           0 = Does not initiate an EEPROM read

**Legend:**  
 S = Bit can only be set  
 R = Readable bit           W = Writable bit           U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'  
 - n = Value at POR        '1' = Bit is set           '0' = Bit is cleared       x = Bit is unknown

## 11.2 READING THE EEPROM DATA MEMORY

To read a data memory location, the user must write the address to the EEADR register and then set control bit RD (EECON1<0>), as shown in Example 11-1. The data is available, in the very next cycle, in the EEDAT register. Therefore, it can be read in the next instruction. EEDAT holds this value until another read, or until it is written to by the user (during a write operation).

### EXAMPLE 11-1: DATA EEPROM READ

```
BSF    STATUS,RP0    ;Bank 1
MOVLW  CONFIG_ADDR  ;
MOVWF  EEADR        ;Address to read
BSF    EECON1,RD    ;EE Read
MOVF   EEDAT,W      ;Move data to W
```

## 11.3 WRITING TO THE EEPROM DATA MEMORY

To write an EEPROM data location, the user must first write the address to the EEADR register and the data to the EEDAT register. Then the user must follow a specific sequence to initiate the write for each byte, as shown in Example 11-2.

### EXAMPLE 11-2: DATA EEPROM WRITE

Required Sequence

```
BSF    STATUS,RP0    ;Bank 1
BSF    EECON1,WREN   ;Enable write
BCF    INTCON,GIE    ;Disable INTs
MOVLW  55h           ;Unlock write
MOVWF  EECON2        ;
MOVLW  AAh           ;
MOVWF  EECON2        ;
BSF    EECON1,WR     ;Start the write
BSF    INTCON,GIE    ;Enable INTs
```

The write will not initiate if the above sequence is not exactly followed (write 55h to EECON2, write AAh to EECON2, then set WR bit) for each byte. We strongly recommend that interrupts be disabled during this code segment. A cycle count is executed during the required sequence. Any number that is not equal to the required cycles to execute the required sequence will prevent the data from being written into the EEPROM.

Additionally, the WREN bit in EECON1 must be set to enable write. This mechanism prevents accidental writes to data EEPROM due to errant (unexpected) code execution (i.e., lost programs). The user should keep the WREN bit clear at all times, except when updating EEPROM. The WREN bit is not cleared by hardware.

After a write sequence has been initiated, clearing the WREN bit will not affect this write cycle. The WR bit will be inhibited from being set unless the WREN bit is set.

At the completion of the write cycle, the WR bit is cleared in hardware and the EE Write Complete Interrupt Flag bit (EEIF) is set. The user can either enable this interrupt or poll this bit. The EEIF bit (PIR1<7>) register must be cleared by software.

## 11.4 WRITE VERIFY

Depending on the application, good programming practice may dictate that the value written to the data EEPROM should be verified (see Example 11-3) to the desired value to be written.

### EXAMPLE 11-3: WRITE VERIFY

```
BSF    STATUS,RP0    ;Bank 1
MOVF   EEDAT,W      ;EEDAT not changed
                        ;from previous write
BSF    EECON1,RD    ;YES, Read the
                        ;value written
XORWF  EEDAT,W      ;
BTFS   STATUS,Z      ;Is data the same
GOTO   WRITE_ERR    ;No, handle error
:      ;Yes, continue
```

### 11.4.1 USING THE DATA EEPROM

The data EEPROM is a high-endurance, byte addressable array that has been optimized for the storage of frequently changing information (e.g., program variables or other data that are updated often). Frequently changing values will typically be updated more often than specifications D120 or D120A. If this is not the case, an array refresh must be performed. For this reason, variables that change infrequently (such as constants, IDs, calibration, etc.) should be stored in Flash program memory.

## 11.5 PROTECTION AGAINST SPURIOUS WRITE

There are conditions when the user may not want to write to the data EEPROM memory. To protect against spurious EEPROM writes, various mechanisms have been built in. On power-up, WREN is cleared. Also, the Power-up Timer (64 ms duration) prevents EEPROM write.

The write initiate sequence and the WREN bit together help prevent an accidental write during:

- brown-out
- power glitch
- software malfunction

# PIC12F683

## 11.6 DATA EEPROM OPERATION DURING CODE PROTECT

Data memory can be code protected by programming the CPD bit in the Configuration Word (Register 12-1) to '0'.

When the data memory is code protected, the CPU is able to read and write data to the data EEPROM. It is recommended to code protect the program memory when code protecting data memory. This prevents anyone from programming zeroes over the existing code (which will execute as NOPs) to reach an added routine, programmed in unused program memory, which outputs the contents of data memory. Programming unused locations in program memory to '0' will also help prevent data memory code protection from becoming breached.

**TABLE 11-1: REGISTERS/BITS ASSOCIATED WITH DATA EEPROM**

Address	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Bh/8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCPIE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000
9Ah	EEDAT	EEPROM Data Register								0000 0000	0000 0000
9Bh	EEADR	EEPROM Address Register								0000 0000	0000 0000
9Ch	EECON1	—	—	—	—	WRERR	WREN	WR	RD	---- x000	---- q000
9Dh	EECON2 <sup>(1)</sup>	EEPROM Control Register 2								---- ----	---- ----

**Legend:** x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented read as '0', q = value depends upon condition.  
Shaded cells are not used by data EEPROM module.

**Note 1:** EECON2 is not a physical register.

## 12.0 SPECIAL FEATURES OF THE CPU

The PIC12F683 has a host of features intended to maximize system reliability, minimize cost through elimination of external components, provide power saving features and offer code protection.

These features are:

- Reset
  - Power-on Reset (POR)
  - Power-up Timer (PWRT)
  - Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST)
  - Brown-out Detect (BOD)
- Interrupts
- Watchdog Timer (WDT)
- Two-speed Start-up
- Fail-Safe Clock Monitor (FSCM)
- Oscillator selection
- Sleep
- Code protection
- ID Locations
- In-Circuit Serial Programming

The PIC12F683 has two timers that offer necessary delays on power-up. One is the Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST), intended to keep the chip in Reset until the crystal oscillator is stable. The other is the Power-up Timer (PWRT), which provides a fixed delay of 64 ms (nominal) on power-up only, designed to keep the part in Reset while the power supply stabilizes. There is also circuitry to reset the device if a brown-out occurs, which can use the Power-up Timer to provide at least a 64 ms Reset. With these three functions on-chip, most applications need no external Reset circuitry.

The Sleep mode is designed to offer a very low-current Power-down mode. The user can wake-up from Sleep through:

- External Reset
- Watchdog Timer wake-up
- An interrupt

Several oscillator options are also made available to allow the part to fit the application. The INTOSC option saves system cost while the LP crystal option saves power. A set of configuration bits are used to select various options (see Register 12-1).

# PIC12F683

## 12.1 Configuration Bits

The configuration bits can be programmed (read as '0'), or left unprogrammed (read as '1') to select various device configurations, as shown in Register 12-1. These bits are mapped in program memory location 2007h.

**Note:** Address 2007h is beyond the user program memory space. It belongs to the special configuration memory space (2000h - 3FFFh), which can be accessed only during programming. See PIC12F683 Programming Specification for more information.

**REGISTER 12-1: CONFIG — CONFIGURATION WORD (ADDRESS: 2007h)**

—	—	FCMEN	IESO	BODEN1	BODEN0	CPD	CP	MCLRE	PWRTE	WDTE	FOSC2	FOSC1	FOSC0
bit 13												bit 0	

bit 13-12 **Unimplemented:** Read as '1'

bit 11 **FCMEN:** Fail Clock Monitor Enabled bit

- 1 = Fail-Safe Clock Monitor is enabled
- 0 = Fail-Safe Clock Monitor is disabled

bit 10 **IESO:** Internal External Switch Over bit

- 1 = Internal External Switch Over mode is enabled
- 0 = Internal External Switch Over mode is disabled

bit 9-8 **BODEN1:BODEN0:** Brown-out Detect Selection bits<sup>(1)</sup>

- 11 = BOD enabled
- 10 = BOD enabled during operation and disabled in Sleep
- 01 = BOD controlled by SBODEN bit (PCON<4>)
- 00 = BOD disabled

bit 7 **CPD:** Data Code Protection bit<sup>(2)</sup>

- 1 = Data memory code protection is disabled
- 0 = Data memory code protection is enabled

bit 6 **CP:** Code Protection bit<sup>(3)</sup>

- 1 = Program memory code protection is disabled
- 0 = Program memory code protection is enabled

bit 5 **MCLRE:** GP3/ $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  Pin Function Select bit<sup>(4)</sup>

- 1 = GP3/ $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  pin function is  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$
- 0 = GP3/ $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  pin function is digital input,  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  internally tied to VDD

bit 4 **PWRTE:** Power-up Timer Enable bit

- 1 = PWRT disabled
- 0 = PWRT enabled

bit 3 **WDTE:** Watchdog Timer Enable bit

- 1 = WDT enabled
- 0 = WDT disabled and can be enabled by SWDTEN bit (WDTCON<0>)

bit 2-0 **FOSC2:FOSC0:** Oscillator Selection bits

- 111 = RC oscillator: CLKOUT function on RA4/OSC2/CLKOUT pin, RC on RA5/OSC1/CLKIN
- 110 = RC oscillator: I/O function on RA4/OSC2/CLKOUT pin, RC on RA5/OSC1/CLKIN
- 101 = INTOSC oscillator: CLKOUT function on RA4/OSC2/CLKOUT pin, I/O function on RA5/OSC1/CLKIN
- 100 = INTOSC oscillator: I/O function on RA4/OSC2/CLKOUT pin, I/O function on RA5/OSC1/CLKIN
- 011 = EC: I/O function on RA4/OSC2/CLKOUT pin, CLKIN on RA5/OSC1/CLKIN
- 010 = HS oscillator: High-speed crystal/resonator on RA4/OSC2/CLKOUT and RA5/OSC1/CLKIN
- 001 = XT oscillator: Crystal/resonator on RA4/OSC2/CLKOUT and RA5/OSC1/CLKIN
- 000 = LP oscillator: Low-power crystal on RA4/OSC2/CLKOUT and RA5/OSC1/CLKIN

**Note 1:** Enabling Brown-out Detect does not automatically enable Power-up Timer.

**2:** The entire data EEPROM will be erased when the code protection is turned off.

**3:** The entire program memory will be erased when the code protection is turned off.

**4:** When  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  is asserted in INTOSC or RC mode, the internal clock oscillator is disabled.



## 12.2 Calibration Bits

The Brown-out Detect (BOD), Power-on Reset (POR) and 8 MHz internal oscillator (INTOSC) are factory calibrated. These calibration values are stored in the calibration word, as shown in Register 12-2 and are mapped in program memory location 2008h.

The calibration word is not erased when the device is erased when using the procedure described in the PIC12F683 Programming Specification. Therefore, it is not necessary to store and reprogram these values when the device is erased.

**Note:** Address 2008h is beyond the user program memory space. It belongs to the special configuration memory space (2000h - 3FFFh), which can be accessed only during programming. See PIC12F683 Programming Specification for more information.

**REGISTER 12-2: CALIB — CALIBRATION WORD (ADDRESS: 2008h)**

	FCAL6	FCAL5	FCAL4	FCAL3	FCAL2	FCAL1	FCAL0		POR1	POR0	BOD2	BOD1	BOD0
bit 13													bit 0

- bit 13     **Unimplemented**
- bit 12-6   **FCAL<6:0>:** Internal Oscillator Calibration bits
  - 0111111 = Maximum frequency
  - .
  - .
  - 0000001
  - 0000000 = Center frequency
  - 1111111
  - .
  - .
  - 1000000 = Minimum frequency
- bit 5       **Unimplemented**
- bit 4-3     **POR<1:0>:** POR Calibration bits
  - 00 = Lowest POR voltage
  - 11 = Highest POR voltage
- bit 2-0     **BOD<2:0>:** BOD Calibration bits
  - 000 = Reserved
  - 001 = Lowest BOD voltage
  - 111 = Highest BOD voltage

- Note 1:** This location does not participate in bulk erase operations if the PIC12F683 Programming Specification procedure is used.
- 2:** Calibration bits are reserved for factory calibration. These values can and will change across the entire range, therefore, specific values and available adjustment range can not be specified.

# PIC12F683

## 12.3 Reset

The PIC12F683 differentiates between various kinds of Reset:

- a) Power-on Reset (POR)
- b) WDT Reset during normal operation
- c) WDT Reset during Sleep
- d)  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  Reset during normal operation
- e)  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  Reset during Sleep
- f) Brown-out Detect (BOD)

Some registers are not affected in any Reset condition; their status is unknown on POR and unchanged in any other Reset. Most other registers are reset to a "Reset state" on:

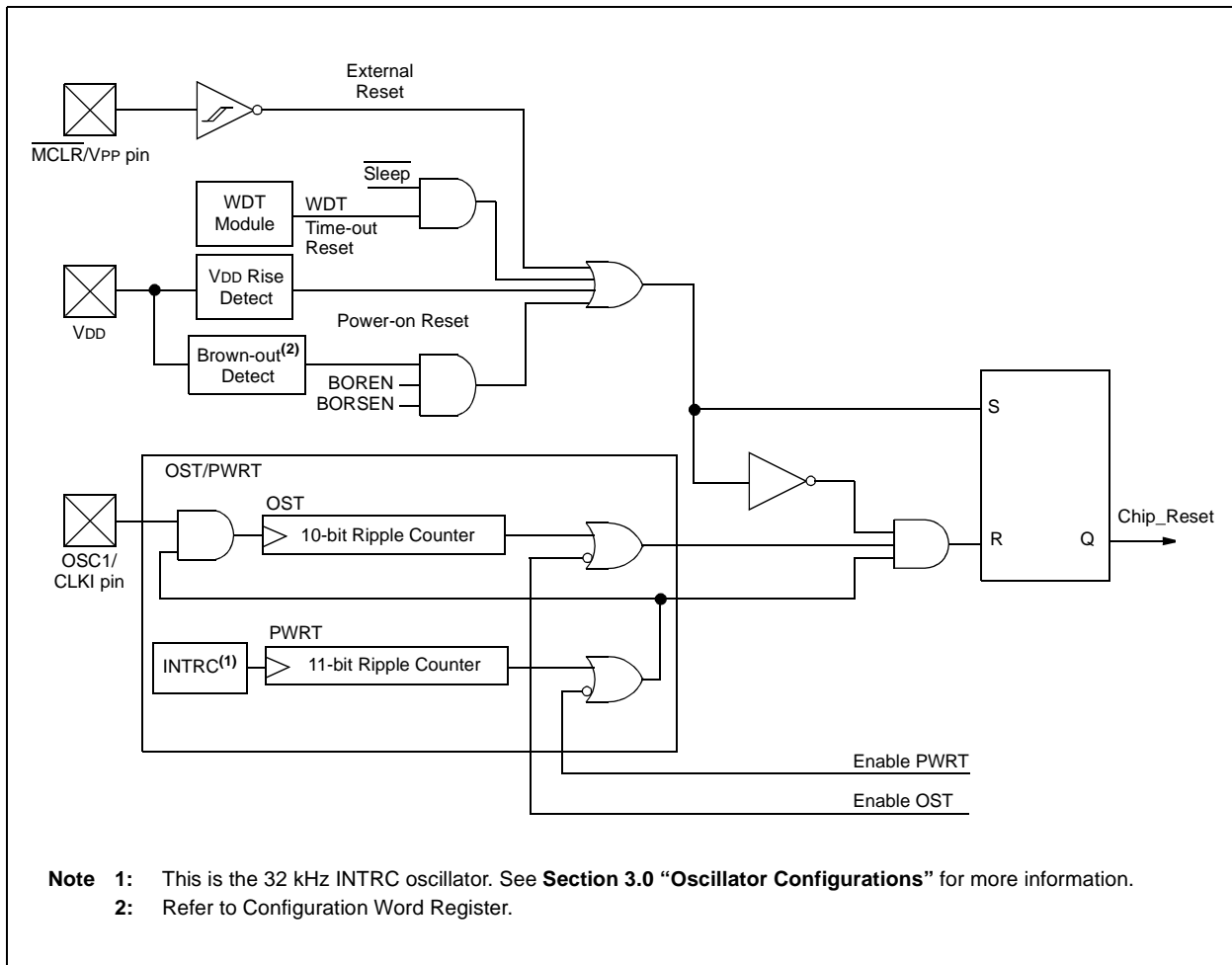
- Power-on Reset
- $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  Reset
- $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  Reset during Sleep
- WDT Reset
- Brown-out Detect (BOD)

They are not affected by a WDT wake-up, since this is viewed as the resumption of normal operation.  $\overline{\text{TO}}$  and  $\overline{\text{PD}}$  bits are set or cleared differently in different Reset situations as indicated in Table 12-2. These bits are used in software to determine the nature of the Reset. See Table 12-4 for a full description of Reset states of all registers.

A simplified block diagram of the On-chip Reset Circuit is shown in Figure 12-1.

The  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  Reset path has a noise filter to detect and ignore small pulses. See Table 15-4 in Electrical Specifications Section for pulse width specification.

**FIGURE 12-1: SIMPLIFIED BLOCK DIAGRAM OF ON-CHIP RESET CIRCUIT**



## 12.3.1 $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$

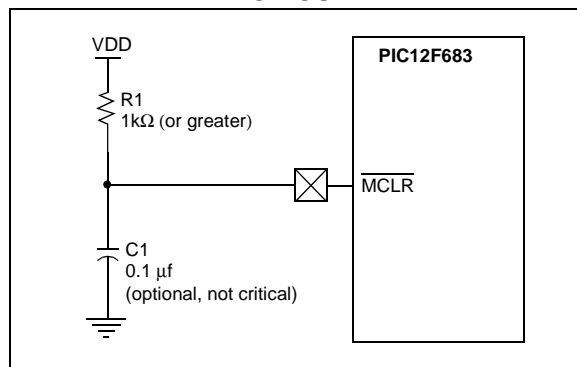
PIC12F683 has a noise filter in the  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  Reset path. The filter will detect and ignore small pulses.

It should be noted that a WDT Reset does not drive  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  pin low.

The behavior of the ESD protection on the  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  pin has been altered from early devices of this family. Voltages applied to the pin that exceed its specification can result in both  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  Resets and excessive current beyond the device specification during the ESD event. For this reason, Microchip recommends that the  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  pin no longer be tied directly to VDD. The use of an RC network, as shown in Figure 12-2, is suggested.

An internal  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  option is enabled by clearing the  $\overline{\text{MCLRE}}$  bit in the configuration word. When cleared,  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  is internally tied to VDD and an internal weak pull-up is enabled for the  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  pin. In-Circuit Serial Programming is not affected by selecting the internal  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  option.

**FIGURE 12-2: RECOMMENDED  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  CIRCUIT**



## 12.3.2 POWER-ON RESET (POR)

The on-chip POR circuit holds the chip in Reset until VDD has reached a high enough level for proper operation. To take advantage of the POR, simply tie the  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  pin through a resistor to VDD. This will eliminate external RC components usually needed to create Power-on Reset. A maximum rise time for VDD is required. See **Section 15.0 “Electrical Specifications”** for details. If the BOD is enabled, the maximum rise time specification does not apply. The BOD circuitry will keep the device in Reset until VDD reaches V<sub>BOD</sub> (see **Section 12.3.5 “Brown-Out Detect (BOD)”**).

**Note:** The POR circuit does not produce an internal Reset when VDD declines. To re-enable the POR, VDD must reach V<sub>SS</sub> for a minimum of 100 μs.

When the device starts normal operation (exits the Reset condition), device operating parameters (i.e., voltage, frequency, temperature, etc.) must be met to ensure operation. If these conditions are not met, the device must be held in Reset until the operating conditions are met.

For additional information, refer to Application Note AN607 “Power-up Trouble Shooting” (DS00607).

## 12.3.3 POWER-UP TIMER (PWRT)

The Power-up Timer provides a fixed 64 ms (nominal) time-out on power-up only, from POR or Brown-out Detect. The Power-up Timer operates from the 31 kHz INTRC oscillator. For more information on the internal oscillator block, see **Section 3.5 “Internal Oscillator Block”**. The chip is kept in Reset as long as PWRT is active. The PWRT delay allows additional time for the VDD to rise to an acceptable level. A configuration bit,  $\overline{\text{PWRTE}}$  can disable (if set) or enable (if cleared or programmed) the Power-up Timer. The Power-up Timer should be enabled when Brown-out Detect is enabled, although it is not required.

The Power-up Time delay will vary from chip-to-chip and due to:

- VDD variation
- Temperature variation
- Process variation

See DC parameters for details (**Section 15.0 “Electrical Specifications”**).

## 12.3.4 OSCILLATOR START-UP TIMER (OST)

The Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST) provides a 1024 oscillator cycle (from OSC1 input) delay after the PWRT delay is over. This ensures that the crystal oscillator or resonator has started and stabilized.

The OST time-out is invoked only for XT, LP and HS modes and only on Power-on Reset or wake-up from Sleep.

# PIC12F683

## 12.3.5 BROWN-OUT DETECT (BOD)

The BODEN0 and BODEN1 bits in the configuration word selects one of four BOD modes. Two modes have been added to allow software or hardware control of the BOD enable. When BODEN<1:0> = 01, the SBODEN bit (PCON<4>) enables/disables the BOD allowing it to be controlled in software. By selecting BODEN<1:0>, the BOD is automatically disabled in Sleep to conserve power and enabled on wake-up. In this mode, the SBODEN bit is disabled. See Register 12-1 for the Configuration Word definition.

If VDD falls below VBOD for greater than parameter (TBOD), see **Section 15.0 “Electrical Specifications”**, the Brown-out situation will reset the device. This will occur regardless of VDD slew-rate. A Reset is not guaranteed to occur if VDD falls below VBOD for less than parameter (TBOD).

On any Reset (Power-on, Brown-out Detect, Watchdog, etc.), the chip will remain in Reset until VDD rises above BVDD (see Figure 12-3). The Power-up Timer will now be invoked, if enabled, and will keep the chip in Reset an additional 64 ms.

**Note:** A Brown-out Detect does not enable the Power-up Timer if the PWRTE bit in the configuration word is set.

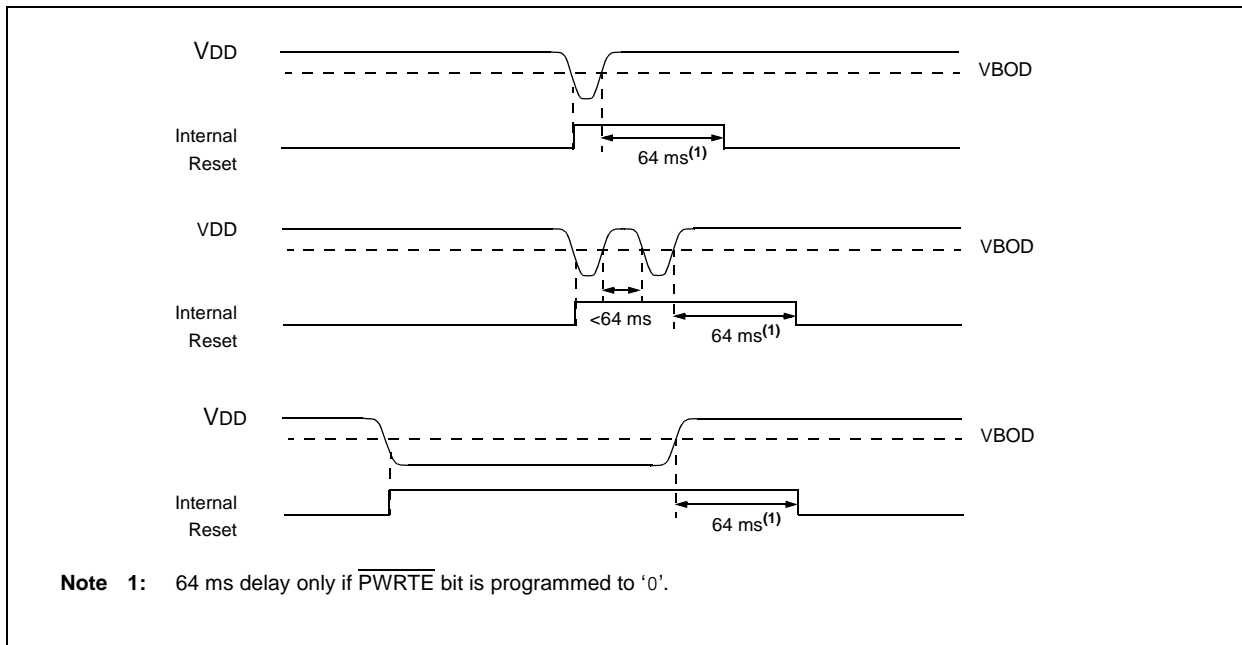
If VDD drops below BVDD while the Power-up Timer is running, the chip will go back into a Brown-out Detect and the Power-up Timer will be re-initialized. Once VDD rises above BVDD, the Power-up Timer will execute a 64 ms Reset.

## 12.3.6 BOD CALIBRATION

The PIC12F683 stores the BOD calibration values in fuses located in the calibration word (2008h). The calibration word is not erased when using the specified bulk erase sequence in the PIC12F683 Programming Specification and thus, does not require reprogramming.

**Note:** Address 2008h is beyond the user program memory space. It belongs to the special configuration memory space (2000h - 3FFFh), which can be accessed only during programming. See PIC12F683 Programming Specification for more information.

**FIGURE 12-3: BROWN-OUT SITUATIONS**



## 12.3.7 TIME-OUT SEQUENCE

On power-up, the time-out sequence is as follows: first, PWRT time-out is invoked after POR has expired. Then, OST is activated. The total time-out will vary based on oscillator configuration and  $\overline{\text{PWRTE}}$  bit status. For example, in EC mode with  $\overline{\text{PWRTE}}$  bit erased (PWRT disabled), there will be no time-out at all. Figure 12-4, Figure 12-5 and Figure 12-6 depict time-out sequences. The device can execute code from the INTOSC while OST is active by enabling Two-speed Start-up or Fail-Safe Monitor (see **Section 12.6.3.1 “Two-speed Start-up Sequence”** and **Section 12.6.4.1 “Fail-Safe Mode”**).

Since the time-outs occur from the POR pulse, if  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  is kept low long enough, the time-outs will expire. Then bringing  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  high will begin execution immediately (see Figure 12-5). This is useful for testing purposes or to synchronize more than one PIC12F683 device operating in parallel.

Table 12-6 shows the Reset conditions for some special registers, while Table 12-4 shows the Reset conditions for all the registers.

## 12.3.8 POWER CONTROL (PCON) STATUS REGISTER

The Power Control/Status Register, PCON (address 8Eh) has two status bits to indicate what type of Reset that last occurred.

Bit0 is  $\overline{\text{BOD}}$  (Brown-out).  $\overline{\text{BOD}}$  is unknown on Power-on Reset. It must then be set by the user and checked on subsequent Resets to see if  $\overline{\text{BOD}} = 0$ , indicating that a brown-out has occurred. The  $\overline{\text{BOD}}$  Status bit is a don't care and is not necessarily predictable if the brown-out circuit is disabled ( $\text{BODEN}<1:0> = 00$  in the configuration word).

Bit1 is  $\overline{\text{POR}}$  (Power-on Reset). It is a '0' on Power-on Reset and unaffected otherwise. The user must write a '1' to this bit following a Power-on Reset. On a subsequent Reset, if  $\overline{\text{POR}}$  is '0', it will indicate that a Power-on Reset has occurred (i.e., VDD may have gone too low).

For more information, see **Section 4.2.3 “Ultra Low-power Wake-up”** and **Section 12.3.5 “Brown-Out Detect (BOD)”**.

**TABLE 12-1: TIME-OUT IN VARIOUS SITUATIONS**

Oscillator Configuration	Power-up		Brown-out Detect		Wake-up from Sleep
	$\overline{\text{PWRTE}} = 0$	$\overline{\text{PWRTE}} = 1$	$\overline{\text{PWRTE}} = 0$	$\overline{\text{PWRTE}} = 1$	
XT, HS, LP	TPWRT + 1024•TOSC	1024•TOSC	TPWRT + 1024•TOSC	1024•TOSC	1024•TOSC
RC, EC, INTOSC	TPWRT	—	TPWRT	—	—

**TABLE 12-2: STATUS/PCON BITS AND THEIR SIGNIFICANCE**

$\overline{\text{POR}}$	$\overline{\text{BOD}}$	$\overline{\text{TO}}$	$\overline{\text{PD}}$	
0	u	1	1	Power-on Reset
1	0	1	1	Brown-out Detect
u	u	0	u	WDT Reset
u	u	0	0	WDT Wake-up
u	u	u	u	$\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ Reset during normal operation
u	u	1	0	$\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ Reset during Sleep

**Legend:** u = unchanged, x = unknown

**TABLE 12-3: SUMMARY OF REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH BROWN-OUT**

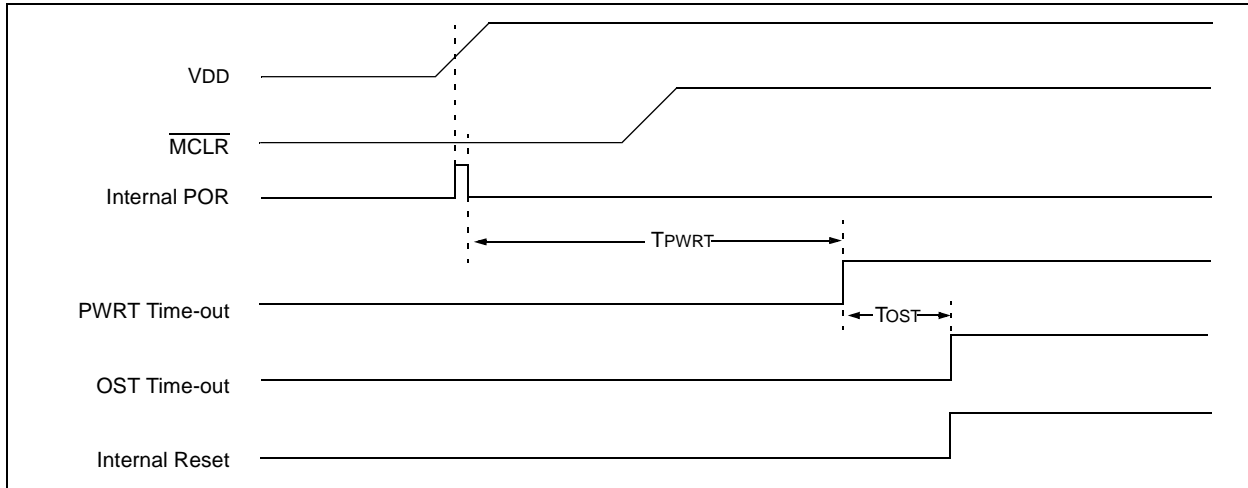
Address	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets <sup>(1)</sup>
03h	STATUS	IRP	RP1	RPO	$\overline{\text{TO}}$	$\overline{\text{PD}}$	Z	DC	C	0001 1xxx	000q quuu
8Eh	PCON	—	—	ULPWUE	SBODEN	—	—	$\overline{\text{POR}}$	$\overline{\text{BOD}}$	--01 --qg	--0u --uu

**Legend:** u = unchanged, x = unknown, — = unimplemented bit, reads as '0', q = value depends on condition. Shaded cells are not used by BOD.

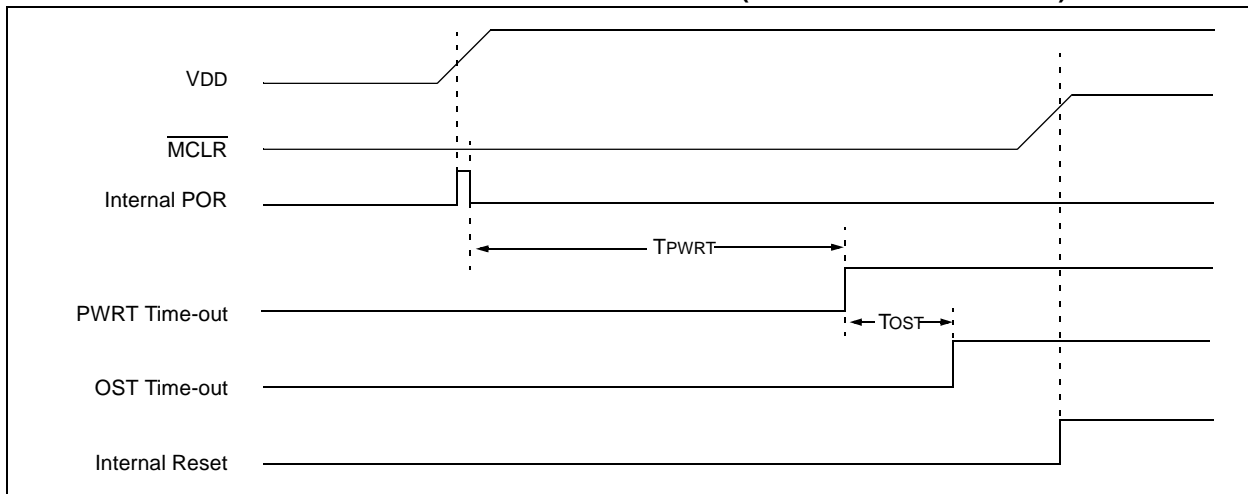
**Note 1:** Other (non Power-up) Resets include  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  Reset and Watchdog Timer Reset during normal operation.

# PIC12F683

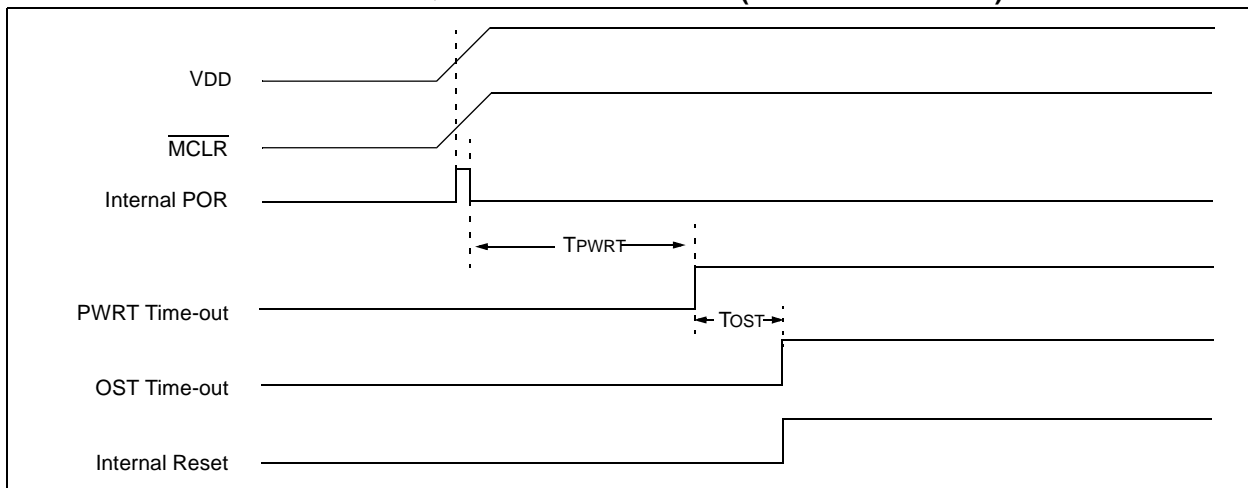
**FIGURE 12-4: TIME-OUT SEQUENCE ON POWER-UP ( $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  NOT TIED TO  $V_{\text{DD}}$ ): CASE 1**



**FIGURE 12-5: TIME-OUT SEQUENCE ON POWER-UP ( $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  NOT TIED TO  $V_{\text{DD}}$ ): CASE 2**



**FIGURE 12-6: TIME-OUT SEQUENCE ON POWER-UP ( $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  TIED TO  $V_{\text{DD}}$ )**



**TABLE 12-4: INITIALIZATION CONDITION FOR REGISTERS**

Register	Address	Power-on Reset	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MCLR Reset</li> <li>• WDT Reset</li> <li>• Brown-out Detect<sup>(1)</sup></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wake-up from Sleep through interrupt</li> <li>• Wake-up from Sleep through WDT time-out</li> </ul>
W	—	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
INDF	00h/80h	xxxx xxxx	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
TMR0	01h	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
PCL	02h/82h	0000 0000	0000 0000	PC + 1 <sup>(3)</sup>
STATUS	03h/83h	0001 1xxx	000q quuu <sup>(4)</sup>	uuuq quuu <sup>(4)</sup>
FSR	04h/84h	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
GPIO	05h	--xx xxxx	--00 0000	--uu uuuu
PCLATH	0Ah/8Ah	---0 0000	---0 0000	---u uuuu
INTCON	0Bh/8Bh	0000 0000	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu <sup>(2)</sup>
PIR1	0Ch	000- 0000	000- 0000	uuu- uuuu <sup>(2)</sup>
TMR1L	0Eh	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
TMR1H	0Fh	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
T1CON	10h	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu	-uuu uuuu
TMR2	11h	0000 0000	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu
T2CON	12h	-000 0000	-000 0000	-uuu uuuu
CCPR1L	13h	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
CCPR1H	14h	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
CCP1CON	15h	--00 0000	--00 0000	--uu uuuu
WDTCON	18h	---0 1000	---0 1000	---u uuuu
CMCON0	19h	-0-0 0000	-0-0 0000	-u-u uuuu
CMCON1	20h	---- --10	---- --10	---- --uu
ADRESH	1Eh	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
ADCON0	1Fh	00-0 0000	00-0 0000	uu-u uuuu
OPTION_REG	81h	1111 1111	1111 1111	uuuu uuuu
TRISIO	85h	--11 1111	--11 1111	--uu uuuu
PIE1	8Ch	000- 0000	000- 0000	uuu- uuuu
PCON	8Eh	--01 --0x	--0u --uu <sup>(1,5)</sup>	--uu --uu

**Legend:** u = unchanged, x = unknown, — = unimplemented bit, reads as '0', q = value depends on condition.

- Note 1:** If VDD goes too low, Power-on Reset will be activated and registers will be affected differently.
- 2:** One or more bits in INTCON and/or PIR1 will be affected (to cause wake-up).
- 3:** When the wake-up is due to an interrupt and the GIE bit is set, the PC is loaded with the interrupt vector (0004h).
- 4:** See Table 12-6 for Reset value for specific condition.
- 5:** If Reset was due to brown-out, then bit 0 = 0. All other Resets will cause bit 0 = u.

# PIC12F683

**TABLE 12-5: INITIALIZATION CONDITION FOR REGISTERS (CONTINUED)**

Register	Address	Power-on Reset	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MCLR Reset</li> <li>• WDT Reset</li> <li>• Brown-out Detect<sup>(1)</sup></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wake-up from Sleep through interrupt</li> <li>• Wake-up from Sleep through WDT time-out</li> </ul>
OSCCON	8Fh	-110 x000	-110 x000	-uuu uuuu
OSCTUNE	90h	---0 0000	---u uuuu	---u uuuu
PIR2	92h	1111 1111	1111 1111	1111 1111
WPU	95h	--11 -111	--11 -111	uuuu uuuu
IOC	96h	--00 0000	--00 0000	--uu uuuu
VRCON	99h	0-0- 0000	0-0- 0000	u-u- uuuu
EEDAT	9Ah	0000 0000	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu
EEADR	9Bh	0000 0000	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu
EECON1	9Ch	---- x000	---- q000	---- uuuu
EECON2	9Dh	---- ----	---- ----	---- ----
ADRESL	9Eh	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
ANSEL	9Fh	-000 1111	-000 1111	-uuu 1111

**Legend:** u = unchanged, x = unknown, — = unimplemented bit, reads as '0', q = value depends on condition.

- Note 1:** If VDD goes too low, Power-on Reset will be activated and registers will be affected differently.
- 2: One or more bits in INTCON and/or PIR1 will be affected (to cause wake-up).
  - 3: When the wake-up is due to an interrupt and the GIE bit is set, the PC is loaded with the interrupt vector (0004h).
  - 4: See Table 12-6 for Reset value for specific condition.
  - 5: If Reset was due to brown-out, then bit 0 = 0. All other Resets will cause bit 0 = u.

**TABLE 12-6: INITIALIZATION CONDITION FOR SPECIAL REGISTERS**

Condition	Program Counter	Status Register	PCON Register
Power-on Reset	000h	0001 1xxx	--01 --0x
MCLR Reset during normal operation	000h	000u uuuu	--0u --uu
MCLR Reset during Sleep	000h	0001 0uuu	--0u --uu
WDT Reset	000h	0000 uuuu	--0u --uu
WDT Wake-up	PC + 1	uuu0 0uuu	--uu --uu
Brown-out Detect	000h	0001 1uuu	--01 --10
Interrupt Wake-up from Sleep	PC + 1 <sup>(1)</sup>	uuu1 0uuu	--uu --uu

**Legend:** u = unchanged, x = unknown, — = unimplemented bit, reads as '0'.

- Note 1:** When the wake-up is due to an interrupt and global enable bit GIE is set, the PC is loaded with the interrupt vector (0004h) after execution of PC+1.



## 12.4 Interrupts

The PIC12F683 has 10 sources of interrupt:

- External Interrupt GP2/INT
- TMR0 Overflow Interrupt
- GPIO Change Interrupts
- Comparator Interrupt
- A/D Interrupt
- Timer 1 Overflow Interrupt
- Timer 2 Match Interrupt
- EEPROM Data Write Interrupt
- Fail-Safe Clock Monitor Interrupt
- CCP Interrupt

The Interrupt Control register (INTCON) and Peripheral Interrupt register (PIR1) record individual interrupt requests in flag bits. The INTCON register also has individual and global interrupt enable bits.

A global interrupt enable bit, GIE (INTCON<7>) enables (if set) all unmasked interrupts, or disables (if cleared) all interrupts. Individual interrupts can be disabled through their corresponding enable bits in INTCON register and PIE1 register. GIE is cleared on Reset.

The return from interrupt instruction, `RETFIE`, exits interrupt routine, as well as sets the GIE bit, which re-enables unmasked interrupts.

The following interrupt flags are contained in the INTCON register:

- INT Pin Interrupt
- GPIO Change Interrupt
- TMR0 Overflow Interrupt

The peripheral interrupt flags are contained in the special register PIR1. The corresponding interrupt enable bit is contained in Special Register, PIE1.

The following interrupt flags are contained in the PIR1 register:

- EEPROM data write interrupt
- A/D Interrupt
- Comparator Interrupt
- Timer1 Overflow Interrupt
- Timer 2-match Interrupt
- Fail-Safe Clock Monitor Interrupt
- CCP Interrupt

When an interrupt is serviced:

- The GIE is cleared to disable any further interrupt.
- The return address is pushed onto the stack.
- The PC is loaded with 0004h.

For external interrupt events, such as the INT pin or GPIO change interrupt, the interrupt latency will be three or four instruction cycles. The exact latency depends upon when the interrupt event occurs (see Figure 12-8). The latency is the same for one or two-cycle instructions. Once in the Interrupt Service Routine, the source(s) of the interrupt can be determined by polling the interrupt flag bits. The interrupt flag bit(s) must be cleared in software before re-enabling interrupts to avoid multiple interrupt requests.

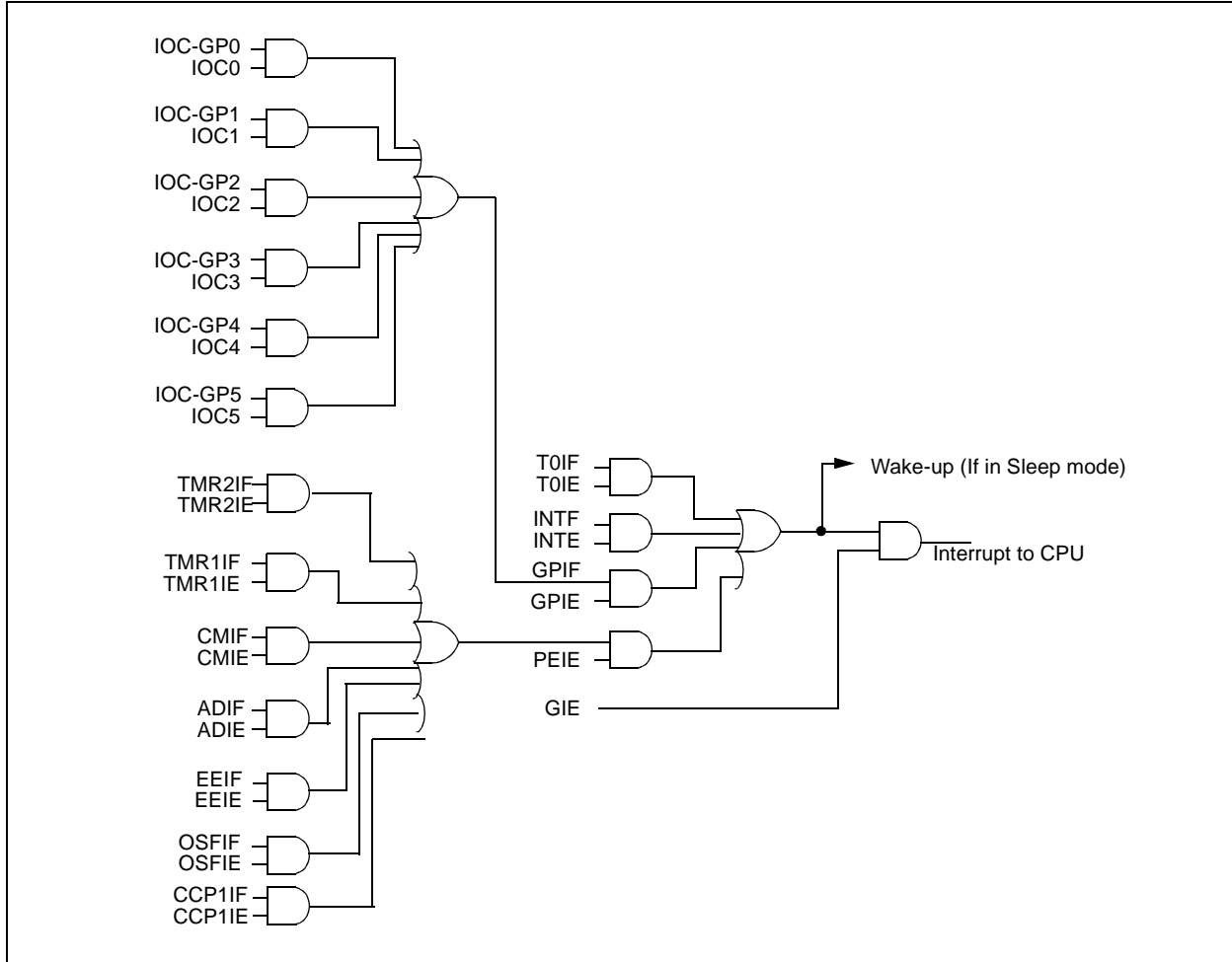
**Note 1:** Individual interrupt flag bits are set, regardless of the status of their corresponding mask bit or the GIE bit.

**2:** When an instruction that clears the GIE bit is executed, any interrupts that were pending for execution in the next cycle are ignored. The interrupts which were ignored are still pending to be serviced when the GIE bit is set again.

For additional information on Timer 1, Timer 2, Comparator, A/D, Data EEPROM, CCP modules, refer to the respective peripheral section. See **Section 12.6.4 “Fail-Safe Clock Monitor”** for more information.

# PIC12F683

FIGURE 12-7: INTERRUPT LOGIC



## 12.4.1 GP2/INT INTERRUPT

External interrupt on GP2/INT pin is edge-triggered; either rising if INTEDG bit (OPTION<6>) is set, or falling, if INTEDG bit is clear. When a valid edge appears on the GP2/INT pin, the INTF bit (INTCON<1>) is set. This interrupt can be disabled by clearing the INTE control bit (INTCON<4>). The INTF bit must be cleared in software in the Interrupt Service Routine before re-enabling this interrupt. The GP2/INT interrupt can wake-up the processor from Sleep if the INTE bit was set prior to going into Sleep. The status of the GIE bit decides whether or not the processor branches to the interrupt vector following wake-up (0004h). See **Section 12.7 “Power-Down Mode (Sleep)”** for details on Sleep and Figure 12-13 for timing of wake-up from Sleep through GP2/INT interrupt.

**Note:** The ANSEL (9Fh) and CMCON0 (19h) registers must be initialized to configure an analog channel as a digital input. Pins configured as analog inputs will read '0'.

## 12.4.2 TMR0 INTERRUPT

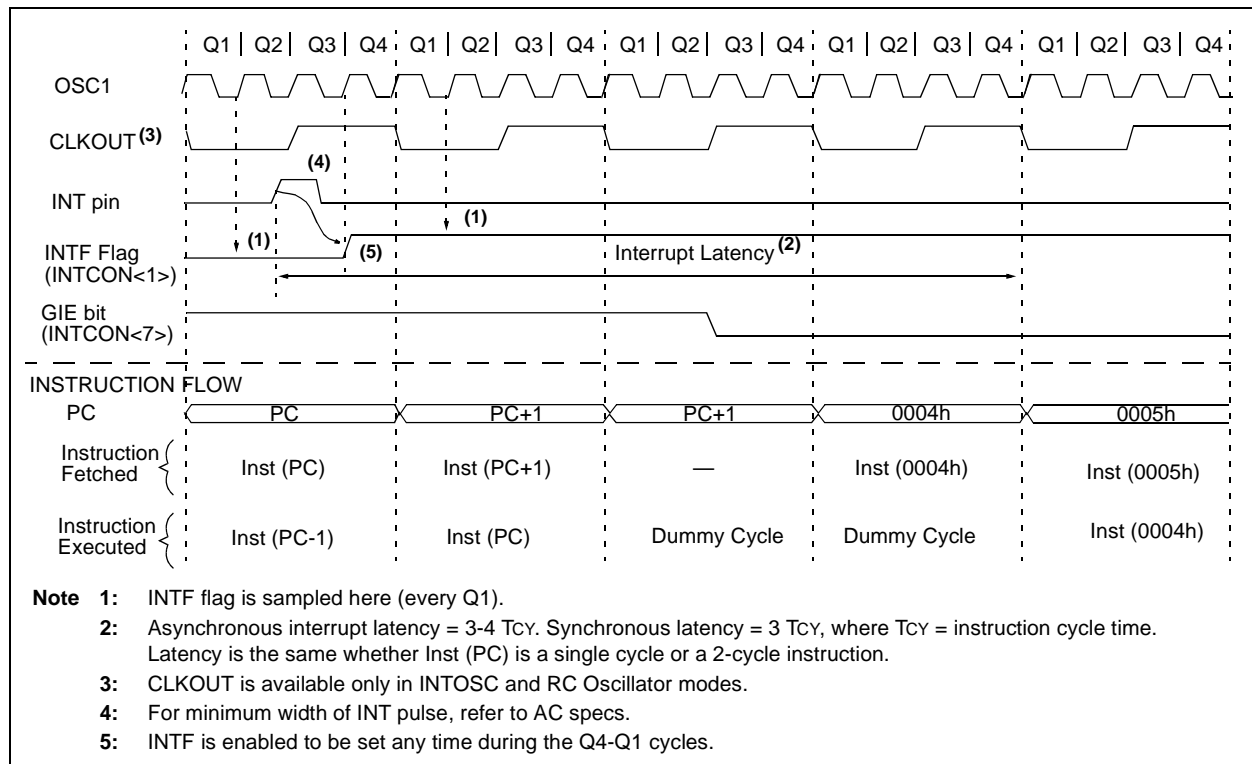
An overflow (FFh → 00h) in the TMR0 register will set the T0IF (INTCON<2>) bit. The interrupt can be enabled/disabled by setting/clearing T0IE (INTCON<5>) bit. See **Section 5.0 “Timer0 Module”** for operation of the Timer0 module.

## 12.4.3 GPIO INTERRUPT

An input change on GPIO change sets the GPIF (INTCON<0>) bit. The interrupt can be enabled/disabled by setting/clearing the GPIE (INTCON<3>) bit. Plus, individual pins can be configured through the IOC register.

**Note:** If a change on the I/O pin should occur when the read operation is being executed (start of the Q2 cycle), then the GPIF interrupt flag may not get set.

**FIGURE 12-8: INT PIN INTERRUPT TIMING**



# PIC12F683

**TABLE 12-7: SUMMARY OF INTERRUPT REGISTERS**

Address	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Bh, 8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	TOIE	INTE	GPIE	TOIF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000

**Legend:** x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented read as '0', q = value depends upon condition.  
Shaded cells are not used by the Interrupt module.

## 12.5 Context Saving During Interrupts

During an interrupt, only the return PC value is saved on the stack. Typically, users may wish to save key registers during an interrupt (e.g., W register and Status Register). This must be implemented in software.

Since the lower 16 bytes of all banks are common in the PIC12F683 (See Figure 2-2), temporary holding registers W\_TEMP, STATUS\_TEMP, and PCLATH\_TEMP should be placed in here.

These 16 locations don't require banking and therefore, make it easier for context save and restore. The same code shown in Example 12-1 can be used.

- Stores the W register
- Stores the Status Register
- Executes the ISR code
- Restores the Status (and bank select bit register)
- Restores the W register

**EXAMPLE 12-1: SAVING STATUS AND W REGISTERS IN RAM**

```

MOVWF  W_TEMP           ;Copy W to TEMP register
SWAPF  STATUS,W        ;Swap status to be saved into W
CLRF   STATUS           ;bank 0, regardless of current bank, Clears IRP,RP1,RP0
MOVWF  STATUS_TEMP     ;Save status to bank zero STATUS_TEMP register
:
:(ISR)                 ;Insert user code here
:
SWAPF  STATUS_TEMP,W   ;Swap STATUS_TEMP register into W
                        ;(sets bank to original state)
MOVWF  STATUS          ;Move W into Status register
SWAPF  W_TEMP,F        ;Swap W_TEMP
SWAPF  W_TEMP,W        ;Swap W_TEMP into W
    
```

## 12.6 Watchdog Timer (WDT)

For PIC12F683, the WDT has been modified from previous PIC16 devices. The new WDT is code and functionally backward compatible with previous PIC16 WDT modules, and allows the user to have a scaler value for the WDT and TMR0 at the same time. In addition, the WDT time-out value can be extended to 268 seconds, using the prescaler with the postscaler when PSA is set to '1'.

### 12.6.1 WDT OSCILLATOR

The WDT derives its time base from the 31 kHz INTRC; therefore, the accuracy of the 31 kHz will be the same accuracy for the WDT time-out period. The LTS (OSCCON<1>) Status bit does not reflect that the INTRC is enabled.

The value of WDTCON is '---0 1000' on all Resets. This gives a nominal time base of 18 ms, which is compatible with the time base generated with previous PIC16 microcontroller versions.

**Note:** When the Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST) is invoked, the WDT is held in Reset, because the WDT Ripple Counter is used by the OST to perform the oscillator delay count. When the OST count has expired, the WDT will begin counting (if enabled).

A new prescaler has been added to the path between the INTRC and the multiplexors used to select the path for the WDT. This prescaler is 16 bits and can be programmed to divide the INTRC by 128 to 65536, giving the time base used for the WDT a nominal range of 1 ms to 268s.

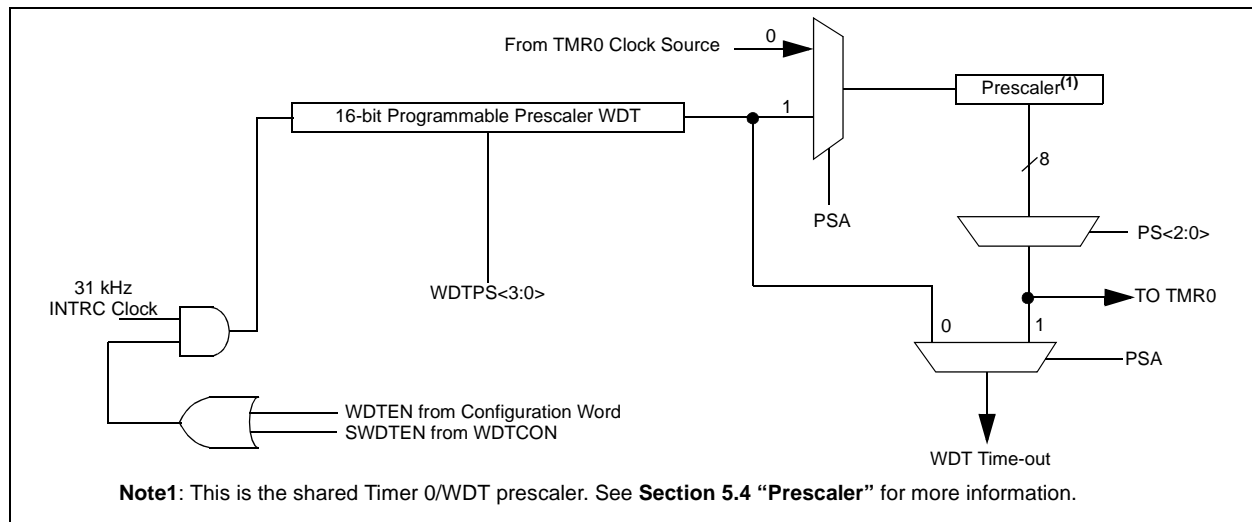
### 12.6.2 WDT CONTROL

The WDTEN bit is located in configuration word and when this bit is set, the WDT runs continuously.

When the WDTEN bit in the Configuration Word register is set, the SWDTEN bit (WDTCON<0>) has no effect. If WDTEN is clear, then the SWDTEN bit can be used to enable and disable the WDT. Setting the bit will enable it and clearing the bit will disable it.

The PSA and PS<2:0> bits (OPTION\_REG) have the same function as in previous versions of the PIC16 family of microcontrollers. See **Section 5.0 "Timer0 Module"** for more information.

**FIGURE 12-9: WATCHDOG TIMER BLOCK DIAGRAM**



**TABLE 12-8: PRESCALER/POSTSCALER BIT STATUS**

Conditions	Prescaler	Postscaler (PSA = 1)
WDTEN = '0'	Cleared	Cleared
CLRWDT command		
OSC FAIL detected		
Exit Sleep + System Clock = T1OSC, EXTRC, INTRC, EXTCLK		
Exit Sleep + System Clock = XT, HS, LP	Cleared at end of OST	Cleared at end of OST

# PIC12F683

## REGISTER 12-3: WDTCON — REGISTER (ADDRESS: 18h)

U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	
—	—	—	WDTPS3	WDTPS2	WDTPS1	WDTPS0	SWDTEN	
bit 7								bit 0

bit 7-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 4-1 **WDTPS<3:0>:** Watchdog Timer Period Select bits

Bit Value    Prescale Rate

0000	=	1:32
0001	=	1:64
0010	=	1:128
0011	=	1:256
0100	=	1:512
0101	=	1:1024
0110	=	1:2048
0111	=	1:4096
1000	=	1:8192
1001	=	1:16394
1010	=	1:32768
1011	=	1:65536
1100	=	reserved
1101	=	reserved
1110	=	reserved
1111	=	reserved

bit 0 **SWDTEN:** Software Enable/Disable for Watchdog Timer bit<sup>(1)</sup>

1 = WDT is turned on  
0 = WDT is turned off

<b>Legend:</b>			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

**TABLE 12-9: SUMMARY OF WATCHDOG TIMER REGISTERS**

Address	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
18h	WDTCON	—	—	—	WDTPS3	WDTPS2	WSTPS1	WDTPS0	SWDTEN
81h	OPTION_REG	$\overline{\text{GPPU}}$	INTEDG	T0CS	T0SE	PSA	PS2	PS1	PS0
2007h <sup>(1)</sup>	Configuration bits	CPD	CP	MCLRE	$\overline{\text{PWRTE}}$	WDTE	FOSC2	FOSC1	FOSC0

**Legend:** Shaded cells are not used by the Watchdog Timer.

**Note 1:** See Register 12-1 for operation of these bits.

## 12.6.3 TWO-SPEED CLOCK START-UP MODE

Two-speed Start-up minimizes the latency between oscillator start-up and code execution that may be selected with the IESO (Internal/External Switch Over) bit in configuration word. This mode is achieved by initially using the INTOSC for code execution until the primary oscillator is stable. This results in code execution with a minimum delay. See **Section 3.5 “Internal Oscillator Block”** for more information.

If this mode is enabled and any of the following conditions exist, the system will begin execution with the INTOSC oscillator.

- POR and after the Power-up Timer has expired (if  $\overline{\text{PWRTE}} = '0'$ ),
- or following a wake-up from Sleep,
- or a Reset when running from INTOSC. After a Reset, SCS bit ( $\text{OSCCON}\langle 0 \rangle$ ) is always cleared.

**Note:** Following any Reset, the IRCF bits are set to '110' and the frequency selection is forced to 4 MHz. The user can modify the IRCF bits to select a different internal oscillator frequency.

If the primary oscillator is configured to be anything other than XT, LP, or HS, then Two-speed Start-up is disabled, because the primary oscillator will not require any time to become stable after POR, or an exit from Sleep.

Checking the state of the OST<sub>S</sub> bit will confirm whether the primary clock configuration is engaged. If the OST<sub>S</sub> bit is set, the device is running from the primary clock source as defined by the FOSC bits in the configuration word. If the system clock is being generated from the INTOSC as the secondary clock source then OST<sub>S</sub> bit will be clear.

This mode allows the application to wake-up from Sleep, perform a few instructions using the INTOSC as the clock source and go back to Sleep without waiting for the primary oscillator to become stable.

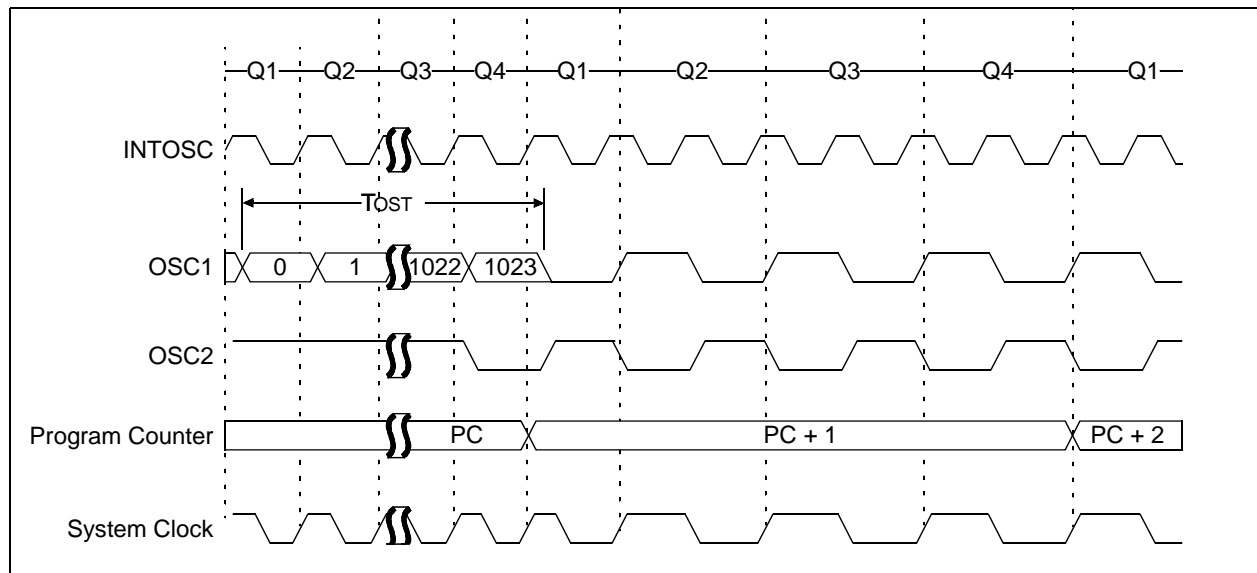
**Note:** Executing a SLEEP instruction will abort the Oscillator Start-up Time and will cause the OST<sub>S</sub> bit ( $\text{OSCCON}\langle 3 \rangle$ ) to remain clear.

### 12.6.3.1 Two-speed Start-up Sequence

1. Wake-up from Sleep, Reset or POR.
2. Instructions begin execution by INTOSC at the frequency set in the IRCF bits ( $\text{OSCCON}\langle 6:4 \rangle$ ).
3. OST enabled to count 1024 clock cycles.
4. OST timed out, wait for falling edge of INTOSC.
5. OST<sub>S</sub> is set.
6. System clock held low until the next falling edge of new clock (LP, XT, or HS).
7. System clock is switched to primary source.

The software may read the OST<sub>S</sub> bit to determine when the switch over takes place so that any software timing can be adjusted.

**FIGURE 12-10: TWO-SPEED START-UP**



# PIC12F683

## 12.6.4 FAIL-SAFE CLOCK MONITOR

The Fail-Safe Clock Monitor (FSCM) is designed to allow the device to continue to operate in the event of an oscillator failure. The FSCM can detect oscillator failure at any point after the device has exited a Reset or Sleep condition and the Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST) has expired.

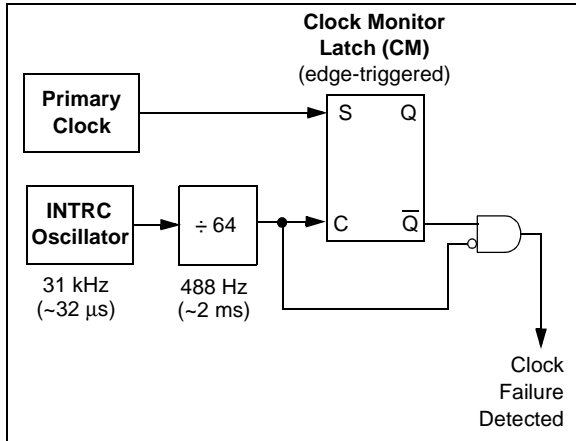
Note: The INTOSC will be enabled if the IRCF (OSCCON<6:4>) selects a frequency greater than 31KHz (IRCF<2:0> ≠ '000').

### 12.6.4.1 Fail-Safe Mode

The Fail-Safe condition is exited with either a Reset, the execution of a SLEEP instruction or a modification of the SCS bit. While in Fail-Safe mode, the PIC12F683 uses the secondary clock, INTOSC, as the system clock source. The IRCF bits (OSCCON<6:4>) can be modified to adjust the INTOSC frequency without exiting the Fail-Safe condition.

In this mode, the user can set the SCS bit (OSCCON<0>) to exit the Fail-Safe condition and then clear the SCS bit to attempt to restart the primary oscillator. If it starts, the FSCM will be reenabled after the OST expires. If it fails to start, the INTOSC will continue to supply the system clock but the device will not reenter the Fail-Safe condition.

FIGURE 12-11: FSCM BLOCK DIAGRAM



The FSCM function is enabled by setting the FCMEN bit in configuration word. It is applicable to all oscillator options except INTOSC.

In the event of an oscillator failure, the FSCM will set the OSFIF bit (PIR1<2>) and generate an oscillator fail interrupt if the OSFIE bit (PIE1<2>) is set. The device will then switch the system clock to the INTOSC. The system will continue to come from the INTOSC unless the primary oscillator recovers and the Fail-Safe condition is exited.

The frequency of the internal oscillator will depend upon the value contained in the IRCF bits (OSCCON<6:4>). Upon entering the Fail-Safe condition, the OSTS bit (OSCCON<3>) is automatically cleared to reflect that the secondary oscillator is active and the WDT is cleared. The SCS bit (OSCCON<0>) is not updated.

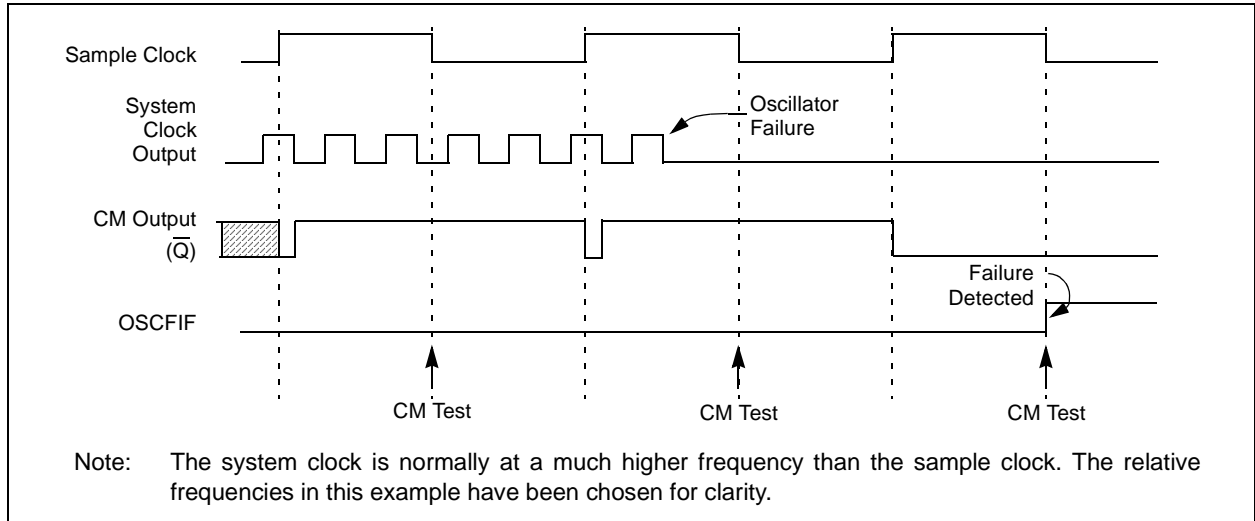
The INTRC is enabled and the FSCM sample clock is generated by dividing the INTRC clock by 64. This will allow enough time between FSCM sample clocks for a system clock edge to occur. The LTS (OSCCON<1>) Status bit does not reflect that the INTRC is enabled.

On the rising edge of the post scaled clock, the monitoring latch (CM = '0') will be cleared. On a falling edge of the primary system clock, the monitoring latch will be set (CM = '1'). In the event that a falling edge of the post scaled clock occurs, and the monitoring latch is not set, a clock failure has been detected.

Note: Two-speed Start-up is automatically enabled when the Fail-Safe option is enabled.



**FIGURE 12-12: FSCM TIMING DIAGRAM**



#### 12.6.4.2 Reset or Wake-up From Sleep

The FSCM is designed to detect oscillator failure at any point after the device has exited a Reset or Sleep condition and the Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST) has expired.

If the primary system clock is EC or RC mode, monitoring will begin immediately following these events. For HS, LP or XT mode, the situation is somewhat different. Since the oscillator may require a start-up time considerably longer than the FSCM sample clock time, a false clock failure may be detected. To prevent this, the internal oscillator block is automatically configured as the system clock and functions until the primary clock is stable (the OST has timed out). This is identical to Two-speed Start-up mode. Once the primary clock is stable, the INTRC returns to its role as the FSCM source.

**Note:** Due to the wide range of oscillator start-up times, the Fail-Safe circuit is not active during oscillator start-up (i.e., after exiting Reset or Sleep). After an appropriate amount of time, the user should check the OSTS bit (OSCCON<3>) to verify the oscillator start-up and system clock switch-over have successfully completed.

# PIC12F683

## 12.7 Power-Down Mode (Sleep)

The Power-down mode is entered by executing a `SLEEP` instruction.

If the Watchdog Timer is enabled:

- $\overline{\text{WDT}}$  will be cleared but keeps running
- $\overline{\text{PD}}$  bit in the Status Register is cleared
- $\overline{\text{TO}}$  bit is set
- Oscillator driver is turned off
- I/O ports maintain the status they had before `SLEEP` was executed (driving high, low or hi-impedance).

For lowest current consumption in this mode, all I/O pins should be either at  $V_{DD}$  or  $V_{SS}$ , with no external circuitry drawing current from the I/O pin and the comparator and  $CV_{REF}$  should be disabled. I/O pins that are hi-impedance inputs should be pulled high or low externally to avoid switching currents caused by floating inputs. The  $\text{T0CKI}$  input should also be at  $V_{DD}$  or  $V_{SS}$  for lowest current consumption. The contribution from on-chip pull-ups on GPIO should be considered.

The  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  pin must be at a logic high level.

**Note:** It should be noted that a Reset generated by a WDT time-out does not drive  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  pin low.

### 12.7.1 WAKE-UP FROM SLEEP

The device can wake-up from Sleep through one of the following events:

1. External Reset input on  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  pin
2. Watchdog Timer Wake-up (if WDT was enabled)
3. Interrupt from GP2/INT pin, GPIO change or a peripheral interrupt.

The first event will cause a device Reset. The two latter events are considered a continuation of program execution. The  $\overline{\text{TO}}$  and  $\overline{\text{PD}}$  bits in the Status Register can be used to determine the cause of device Reset. The  $\overline{\text{PD}}$  bit, which is set on power-up, is cleared when Sleep is invoked.  $\overline{\text{TO}}$  bit is cleared if WDT Wake-up occurred.

The following peripheral interrupts can wake the device from Sleep:

1. TMR1 interrupt. Timer1 must be operating as an asynchronous counter.
2. CCP Capture mode interrupt.
3. Special event trigger (Timer1 in Asynchronous mode using an external clock).
4. A/D conversion (when A/D clock source is RC).
5. EEPROM write operation completion.
6. Comparator output changes state.
7. Interrupt-on-change.
8. External interrupt from INT pin.

Other peripherals cannot generate interrupts, since during Sleep, no on-chip clocks are present.

When the `SLEEP` instruction is being executed, the next instruction ( $\text{PC} + 1$ ) is pre-fetched. For the device to wake-up through an interrupt event, the corresponding interrupt enable bit must be set (enabled). Wake-up is regardless of the state of the GIE bit. If the GIE bit is clear (disabled), the device continues execution at the instruction after the `SLEEP` instruction. If the GIE bit is set (enabled), the device executes the instruction after the `SLEEP` instruction, then branches to the interrupt address (0004h). In cases where the execution of the instruction following `SLEEP` is not desirable, the user should have an `NOP` after the `SLEEP` instruction.

**Note:** If the global interrupts are disabled (GIE is cleared), but any interrupt source has both its interrupt enable bit and the corresponding interrupt flag bits set, the device will immediately wake-up from Sleep. The `SLEEP` instruction is completely executed.

The WDT is cleared when the device wakes up from Sleep, regardless of the source of wake-up.

### 12.7.2 WAKE-UP USING INTERRUPTS

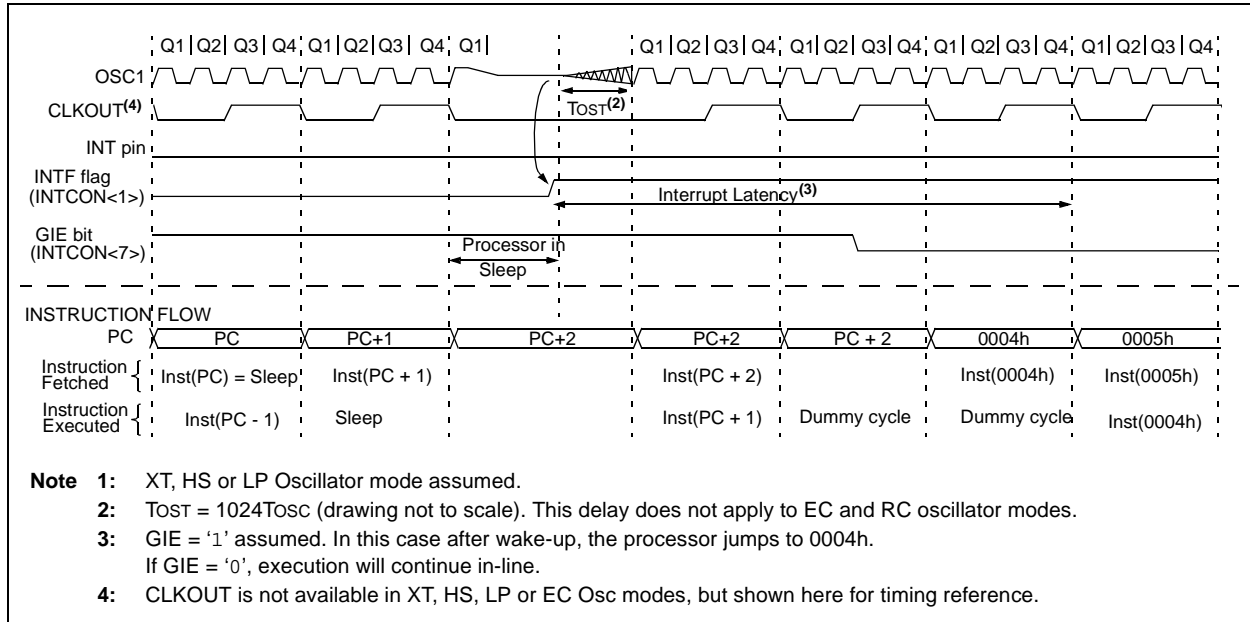
When global interrupts are disabled (GIE cleared) and any interrupt source has both its interrupt enable bit and interrupt flag bit set, one of the following will occur:

- If the interrupt occurs **before** the execution of a `SLEEP` instruction, the `SLEEP` instruction will complete as a `NOP`. Therefore, the WDT and WDT prescaler and postscaler (if enabled) will not be cleared, the  $\overline{\text{TO}}$  bit will not be set and the  $\overline{\text{PD}}$  bit will not be cleared.
- If the interrupt occurs **during or after** the execution of a `SLEEP` instruction, the device will immediately wake-up from Sleep. The `SLEEP` instruction will be completely executed before the wake-up. Therefore, the WDT and WDT prescaler and postscaler (if enabled) will be cleared, the  $\overline{\text{TO}}$  bit will be set and the  $\overline{\text{PD}}$  bit will be cleared.

Even if the flag bits were checked before executing a `SLEEP` instruction, it may be possible for flag bits to become set before the `SLEEP` instruction completes. To determine whether a `SLEEP` instruction executed, test the  $\overline{\text{PD}}$  bit. If the  $\overline{\text{PD}}$  bit is set, the `SLEEP` instruction was executed as a `NOP`.

To ensure that the WDT is cleared, a `CLRWDT` instruction should be executed before a `SLEEP` instruction.

**FIGURE 12-13: WAKE-UP FROM SLEEP THROUGH INTERRUPT**



# PIC12F683

## 12.8 Code Protection

If the code protection bit(s) have not been programmed, the on-chip program memory can be read out using ICSP for verification purposes.

Note: The entire data EEPROM and Flash program memory will be erased when the code protection is turned off. See PIC12F683 Programming Specification for more information.

## 12.9 ID Locations

Four memory locations (2000h-2003h) are designated as ID locations where the user can store checksum or other code identification numbers. These locations are not accessible during normal execution but are readable and writable during Program/Verify. Only the Least Significant 7 bits of the ID locations are used.

## 12.10 In-Circuit Serial Programming

The PIC12F683 microcontrollers can be serially programmed while in the end application circuit. This is simply done with two lines for clock and data, and three other lines for:

- power
- ground
- programming voltage

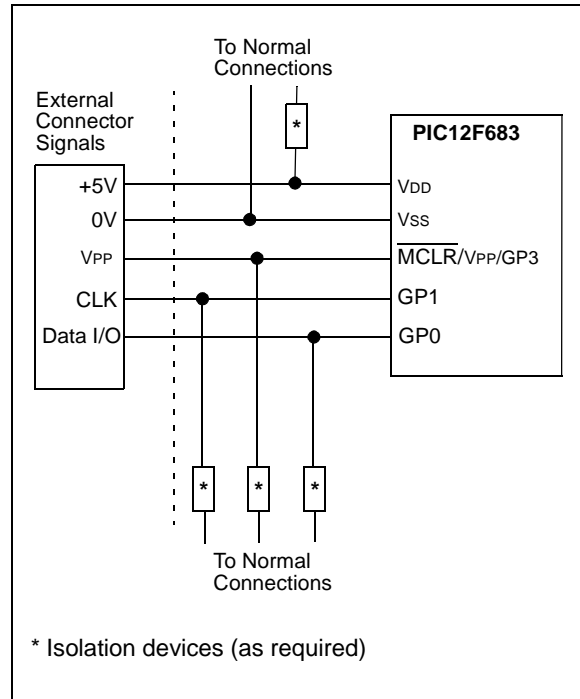
This allows customers to manufacture boards with unprogrammed devices and then program the microcontroller just before shipping the product. This also allows the most recent firmware or a custom firmware to be programmed.

The device is placed into a Program/Verify mode by holding the GP0 and GP1 pins low, while raising the MCLR (VPP) pin from  $V_{IL}$  to  $V_{IH}$  (see Programming Specification). GP0 becomes the programming data and GP1 becomes the programming clock. Both GP0 and GP1 are Schmitt Trigger inputs in this mode.

After Reset, to place the device into Program/Verify mode, the program counter (PC) is at location 00h. A 6-bit command is then supplied to the device. Depending on the command, 14 bits of program data are then supplied to or from the device, depending on whether the command was a load or a read. For complete details of serial programming, please refer to the PIC12F683 Programming Specification.

A typical In-Circuit Serial Programming connection is shown in Figure 12-14.

FIGURE 12-14: TYPICAL IN-CIRCUIT SERIAL PROGRAMMING CONNECTION



## 12.11 In-Circuit Debugger

Since in-circuit debugging requires the loss of clock, data and  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  pins, MPLAB<sup>®</sup> ICD 2 development with an 8-pin device is not practical. A special 14-pin PIC12F683-ICD device is used with MPLAB ICD 2 to provide separate clock, data and  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  pins and frees all normally available pins to the user.

This special ICD device is mounted on the top of the header and its signals are routed to the MPLAB ICD 2 connector. On the bottom of the header is an 8-pin socket that plugs into the user's target via the 8-pin stand-off connector.

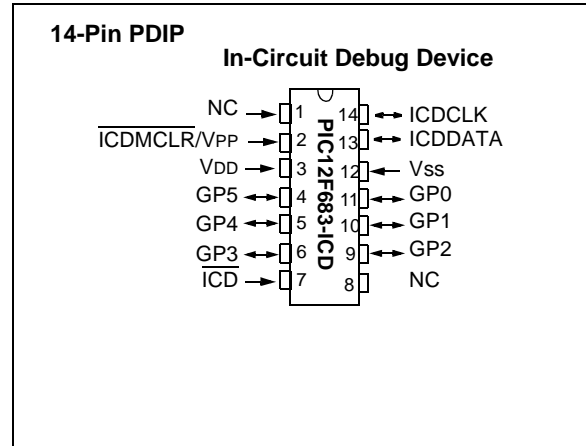
When the  $\overline{\text{ICD}}$  pin on the PIC12F683-ICD device is held low, the In-Circuit Debugger functionality is enabled. This function allows simple debugging functions when used with MPLAB ICD 2. When the microcontroller has this feature enabled, some of the resources are not available for general use. Table 12-10 shows which features are consumed by the background debugger:

**TABLE 12-10: DEBUGGER RESOURCES**

Resource	Description
I/O pins	ICDCLK, ICDDATA
Stack	1 level
Program Memory	Address 0h must be NOP 700h - 7FFh

For more information, see MPLAB ICD 2 In-circuit Debugger User's Guide (DS51292) available on Microchip's web site ([www.microchip.com](http://www.microchip.com)).

**FIGURE 12-15: 14-PIN ICD PINOUT**



# PIC12F683

---

NOTES:

## 13.0 INSTRUCTION SET SUMMARY

The PIC12F683 instruction set is highly orthogonal and is comprised of three basic categories:

- **Byte-oriented** operations
- **Bit-oriented** operations
- **Literal and control** operations

Each PIC16 instruction is a 14-bit word divided into an **opcode**, which specifies the instruction type and one or more **operands**, which further specify the operation of the instruction. The formats for each of the categories is presented in Figure 13-1, while the various opcode fields are summarized in Table 13-1.

Table 13-2 lists the instructions recognized by the MPASM™ assembler. A complete description of each instruction is also available in the *PICmicro® Mid-Range Reference Manual* (DS33023).

For **byte-oriented** instructions, 'f' represents a file register designator and 'd' represents a destination designator. The file register designator specifies which file register is to be used by the instruction.

The destination designator specifies where the result of the operation is to be placed. If 'd' is zero, the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is one, the result is placed in the file register specified in the instruction.

For **bit-oriented** instructions, 'b' represents a bit field designator, which selects the bit affected by the operation, while 'f' represents the address of the file in which the bit is located.

For **literal and control** operations, 'k' represents an 8-bit or 11-bit constant, or literal value.

One instruction cycle consists of four oscillator periods; for an oscillator frequency of 4 MHz, this gives a normal instruction execution time of 1 μs. All instructions are executed within a single instruction cycle, unless a conditional test is true or the program counter is changed as a result of an instruction. When this occurs, the execution takes two instruction cycles, with the second cycle executed as a NOP.

**Note:** To maintain upward compatibility with future products, do not use the `OPTION` and `TRIS` instructions.

All instruction examples use the format '0xhh' to represent a hexadecimal number, where 'h' signifies a hexadecimal digit.

### 13.1 READ-MODIFY-WRITE OPERATIONS

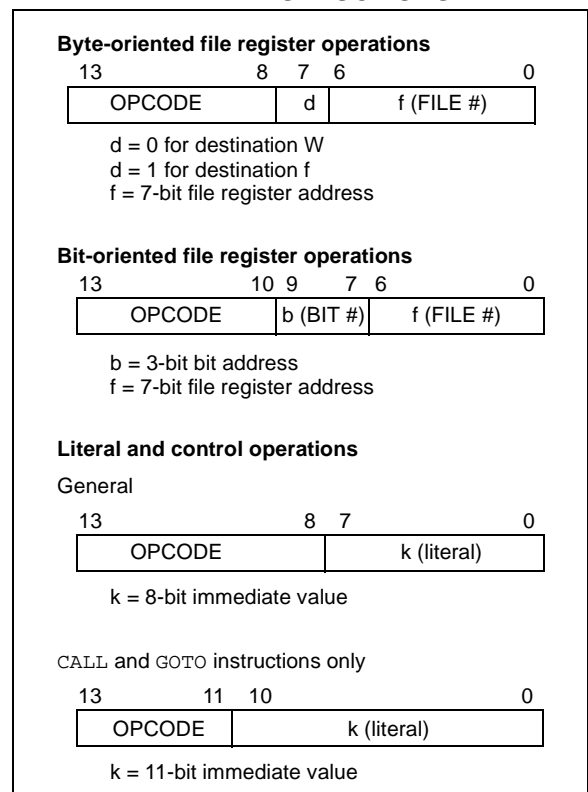
Any instruction that specifies a file register as part of the instruction performs a Read-Modify-Write (R-M-W) operation. The register is read, the data is modified, and the result is stored according to either the instruction or the destination designator 'd'. A read operation is performed on a register even if the instruction writes to that register.

For example, a `CLRF GPIO` instruction will read GPIO, clear all the data bits, then write the result back to GPIO. This example would have the unintended result of clearing the condition that set the GPIF flag.

**TABLE 13-1: OPCODE FIELD DESCRIPTIONS**

Field	Description
f	Register file address (0x00 to 0x7F)
W	Working register (accumulator)
b	Bit address within an 8-bit file register
k	Literal field, constant data or label
x	Don't care location (= 0 or 1). The assembler will generate code with x = 0. It is the recommended form of use for compatibility with all Microchip software tools.
d	Destination select; d = 0: store result in W, d = 1: store result in file register f. Default is d = 1.
PC	Program Counter
TO	Time-out bit
PD	Power-down bit

**FIGURE 13-1: GENERAL FORMAT FOR INSTRUCTIONS**



# PIC12F683

**TABLE 13-2: PIC12F683 INSTRUCTION SET**

Mnemonic, Operands	Description	Cycles	14-Bit Opcode				Status Affected	Notes	
			MSb	LSb					
<b>BYTE-ORIENTED FILE REGISTER OPERATIONS</b>									
ADDWF	f, d	Add W and f	1	00	0111	dfff	ffff	C,DC,Z	1,2
ANDWF	f, d	AND W with f	1	00	0101	dfff	ffff	Z	1,2
CLRF	f	Clear f	1	00	0001	1fff	ffff	Z	2
CLRW	-	Clear W	1	00	0001	0xxx	xxxx	Z	
COMF	f, d	Complement f	1	00	1001	dfff	ffff	Z	1,2
DECF	f, d	Decrement f	1	00	0011	dfff	ffff	Z	1,2
DECFSZ	f, d	Decrement f, Skip if 0	1(2)	00	1011	dfff	ffff		1,2,3
INCF	f, d	Increment f	1	00	1010	dfff	ffff	Z	1,2
INCFSZ	f, d	Increment f, Skip if 0	1(2)	00	1111	dfff	ffff		1,2,3
IORWF	f, d	Inclusive OR W with f	1	00	0100	dfff	ffff	Z	1,2
MOVF	f, d	Move f	1	00	1000	dfff	ffff	Z	1,2
MOVWF	f	Move W to f	1	00	0000	1fff	ffff		
NOP	-	No Operation	1	00	0000	0xx0	0000		
RLF	f, d	Rotate Left f through Carry	1	00	1101	dfff	ffff	C	1,2
RRF	f, d	Rotate Right f through Carry	1	00	1100	dfff	ffff	C	1,2
SUBWF	f, d	Subtract W from f	1	00	0010	dfff	ffff	C,DC,Z	1,2
SWAPF	f, d	Swap nibbles in f	1	00	1110	dfff	ffff		1,2
XORWF	f, d	Exclusive OR W with f	1	00	0110	dfff	ffff	Z	1,2
<b>BIT-ORIENTED FILE REGISTER OPERATIONS</b>									
BCF	f, b	Bit Clear f	1	01	00bb	bfff	ffff		1,2
BSF	f, b	Bit Set f	1	01	01bb	bfff	ffff		1,2
BTFSC	f, b	Bit Test f, Skip if Clear	1(2)	01	10bb	bfff	ffff		3
BTFSS	f, b	Bit Test f, Skip if Set	1(2)	01	11bb	bfff	ffff		3
<b>LITERAL AND CONTROL OPERATIONS</b>									
ADDLW	k	Add literal and W	1	11	111x	kkkk	kkkk	C,DC,Z	
ANDLW	k	AND literal with W	1	11	1001	kkkk	kkkk	Z	
CALL	k	Call subroutine	2	10	0kkk	kkkk	kkkk		
CLRWDT	-	Clear Watchdog Timer	1	00	0000	0110	0100	$\overline{TO,PD}$	
GOTO	k	Go to address	2	10	1kkk	kkkk	kkkk		
IORLW	k	Inclusive OR literal with W	1	11	1000	kkkk	kkkk	Z	
MOVLW	k	Move literal to W	1	11	00xx	kkkk	kkkk		
RETFIE	-	Return from interrupt	2	00	0000	0000	1001		
RETLW	k	Return with literal in W	2	11	01xx	kkkk	kkkk		
RETURN	-	Return from Subroutine	2	00	0000	0000	1000		
SLEEP	-	Go into Standby mode	1	00	0000	0110	0011	$\overline{TO,PD}$	
SUBLW	k	Subtract W from literal	1	11	110x	kkkk	kkkk	C,DC,Z	
XORLW	k	Exclusive OR literal with W	1	11	1010	kkkk	kkkk	Z	

- Note 1:** When an I/O register is modified as a function of itself (e.g., `MOVF GPIO, 1`), the value used will be that value present on the pins themselves. For example, if the data latch is '1' for a pin configured as input and is driven low by an external device, the data will be written back with a '0'.
- 2:** If this instruction is executed on the TMR0 register (and, where applicable, d = 1), the prescaler will be cleared if assigned to the Timer0 module.
- 3:** If Program Counter (PC) is modified or a conditional test is true, the instruction requires two cycles. The second cycle is executed as a `NOOP`.

Note: Additional information on the mid-range instruction set is available in the *PICmicro® Mid-Range MCU Family Reference Manual* (DS33023).



## 13.2 Instruction Descriptions

### **ADDLW**      **Add Literal and W**

**Syntax:**            *[label]* ADDLW    *k*  
**Operands:**         $0 \leq k \leq 255$   
**Operation:**         $(W) + k \rightarrow (W)$   
**Status Affected:**    C, DC, Z  
**Description:**        The contents of the W register are added to the eight-bit literal 'k' and the result is placed in the W register.

### **ADDWF**      **Add W and f**

**Syntax:**            *[label]* ADDWF    *f,d*  
**Operands:**         $0 \leq f \leq 127$   
                            $d \in [0,1]$   
**Operation:**         $(W) + (f) \rightarrow (\text{destination})$   
**Status Affected:**    C, DC, Z  
**Description:**        Add the contents of the W register with register 'f'. If 'd' is 0, the result is stored in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is stored back in register 'f'.

### **ANDLW**      **AND Literal with W**

**Syntax:**            *[label]* ANDLW    *k*  
**Operands:**         $0 \leq k \leq 255$   
**Operation:**         $(W) .\text{AND.} (k) \rightarrow (W)$   
**Status Affected:**    Z  
**Description:**        The contents of W register are AND'ed with the eight-bit literal 'k'. The result is placed in the W register.

### **ANDWF**      **AND W with f**

**Syntax:**            *[label]* ANDWF    *f,d*  
**Operands:**         $0 \leq f \leq 127$   
                            $d \in [0,1]$   
**Operation:**         $(W) .\text{AND.} (f) \rightarrow (\text{destination})$   
**Status Affected:**    Z  
**Description:**        AND the W register with register 'f'. If 'd' is 0, the result is stored in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is stored back in register 'f'.

### **BCF**            **Bit Clear f**

**Syntax:**            *[label]* BCF      *f,b*  
**Operands:**         $0 \leq f \leq 127$   
                            $0 \leq b \leq 7$   
**Operation:**         $0 \rightarrow (f<b>)$   
**Status Affected:**    None  
**Description:**        Bit 'b' in register 'f' is cleared.

### **BSF**            **Bit Set f**

**Syntax:**            *[label]* BSF      *f,b*  
**Operands:**         $0 \leq f \leq 127$   
                            $0 \leq b \leq 7$   
**Operation:**         $1 \rightarrow (f<b>)$   
**Status Affected:**    None  
**Description:**        Bit 'b' in register 'f' is set.

### **BTFSS**        **Bit Test f, Skip if Set**

**Syntax:**            *[label]* BTFSS    *f,b*  
**Operands:**         $0 \leq f \leq 127$   
                            $0 \leq b < 7$   
**Operation:**        skip if  $(f<b>) = 1$   
**Status Affected:**    None  
**Description:**        If bit 'b' in register 'f' is 0, the next instruction is executed. If bit 'b' is 1, then the next instruction is discarded and a NOP is executed instead, making this a 2-cycle instruction.

### **BTFSC**        **Bit Test, Skip if Clear**

**Syntax:**            *[label]* BTFSC    *f,b*  
**Operands:**         $0 \leq f \leq 127$   
                            $0 \leq b \leq 7$   
**Operation:**        skip if  $(f<b>) = 0$   
**Status Affected:**    None  
**Description:**        If bit 'b' in register 'f' is 1, the next instruction is executed. If bit 'b' in register 'f' is 0, the next instruction is discarded, and a NOP is executed instead, making this a 2-cycle instruction.

# PIC12F683

---

## CALL Call Subroutine

---

Syntax: [ *label* ] CALL k  
Operands:  $0 \leq k \leq 2047$   
Operation: (PC)+1 → TOS,  
k → PC<10:0>,  
(PCLATH<4:3>) → PC<12:11>  
Status Affected: None  
Description: Call Subroutine. First, return address (PC+1) is pushed onto the stack. The eleven-bit immediate address is loaded into PC bits <10:0>. The upper bits of the PC are loaded from PCLATH. CALL is a two-cycle instruction.

---

## CLRF Clear f

---

Syntax: [ *label* ] CLRF f  
Operands:  $0 \leq f \leq 127$   
Operation: 00h → (f)  
1 → Z  
Status Affected: Z  
Description: The contents of register 'f' are cleared and the Z bit is set.

---

## CLRW Clear W

---

Syntax: [ *label* ] CLRW  
Operands: None  
Operation: 00h → (W)  
1 → Z  
Status Affected: Z  
Description: W register is cleared. Zero bit (Z) is set.

---

## CLRWDT Clear Watchdog Timer

---

Syntax: [ *label* ] CLRWDT  
Operands: None  
Operation: 00h → WDT  
0 → WDT prescaler,  
1 →  $\overline{TO}$   
1 →  $\overline{PD}$   
Status Affected:  $\overline{TO}$ ,  $\overline{PD}$   
Description: CLRWDT instruction resets the Watchdog Timer. It also resets the prescaler of the WDT. Status bits  $\overline{TO}$  and  $\overline{PD}$  are set.

---

## COMF Complement f

---

Syntax: [ *label* ] COMF f,d  
Operands:  $0 \leq f \leq 127$   
d ∈ [0,1]  
Operation:  $\overline{(f)}$  → (destination)  
Status Affected: Z  
Description: The contents of register 'f' are complemented. If 'd' is 0, the result is stored in W. If 'd' is 1, the result is stored back in register 'f'.

---

## DECF Decrement f

---

Syntax: [ *label* ] DECF f,d  
Operands:  $0 \leq f \leq 127$   
d ∈ [0,1]  
Operation: (f) - 1 → (destination)  
Status Affected: Z  
Description: Decrement register 'f'. If 'd' is 0, the result is stored in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is stored back in register 'f'.

---

## DECFSZ Decrement f, Skip if 0

---

Syntax: [ *label* ] DECFSZ f,d  
Operands:  $0 \leq f \leq 127$   
d ∈ [0,1]  
Operation: (f) - 1 → (destination);  
skip if result = 0  
Status Affected: None  
Description: The contents of register 'f' are decremented. If 'd' is 0, the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is placed back in register 'f'. If the result is 1, the next instruction is executed. If the result is 0, then a NOP is executed instead, making it a 2-cycle instruction.

**GOTO Unconditional Branch**

---

Syntax: [ *label* ] GOTO k

Operands:  $0 \leq k \leq 2047$

Operation:  $k \rightarrow PC<10:0>$   
 $PCLATH<4:3> \rightarrow PC<12:11>$

Status Affected: None

Description: GOTO is an unconditional branch. The eleven-bit immediate value is loaded into PC bits <10:0>. The upper bits of PC are loaded from PCLATH<4:3>. GOTO is a two-cycle instruction.

**INCF Increment f**

---

Syntax: [ *label* ] INCF f,d

Operands:  $0 \leq f \leq 127$   
 $d \in [0,1]$

Operation:  $(f) + 1 \rightarrow (\text{destination})$

Status Affected: Z

Description: The contents of register 'f' are incremented. If 'd' is 0, the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is placed back in register 'f'.

**INCFSZ Increment f, Skip if 0**

---

Syntax: [ *label* ] INCFSZ f,d

Operands:  $0 \leq f \leq 127$   
 $d \in [0,1]$

Operation:  $(f) + 1 \rightarrow (\text{destination})$ ,  
 skip if result = 0

Status Affected: None

Description: The contents of register 'f' are incremented. If 'd' is 0, the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is placed back in register 'f'. If the result is 1, the next instruction is executed. If the result is 0, a NOP is executed instead, making it a 2-cycle instruction.

**MOVF Move f**

---

Syntax: [ *label* ] MOVF f,d

Operands:  $0 \leq f \leq 127$   
 $d \in [0,1]$

Operation:  $(f) \rightarrow (\text{dest})$

Status Affected: Z

Encoding: 

00	1000	dfff	ffff
----	------	------	------

Description: The contents of register f is moved to a destination dependent upon the status of d. If d = 0, destination is W register. If d = 1, the destination is file register f itself. d = 1 is useful to test a file register since status flag Z is affected.

Words: 1

Cycles: 1

Example: `MOVF FSR, 0`

After Instruction

W	=	value in FSR
register		
Z	=	1

**MOVWF Move W to f**

---

Syntax: [ *label* ] MOVWF f

Operands:  $0 \leq f \leq 127$

Operation:  $(W) \rightarrow (f)$

Status Affected: None

Encoding: 

00	0000	1fff	ffff
----	------	------	------

Description: Move data from W register to register 'f'.

Words: 1

Cycles: 1

Example: `MOVWF OPTION`

Before Instruction

OPTION	=	0xFF
W	=	0x4F

After Instruction

OPTION	=	0x4F
W	=	0x4F

# PIC12F683

## **IORLW**      **Inclusive OR Literal with W**

Syntax:            [ *label* ] IORLW *k*  
 Operands:         $0 \leq k \leq 255$   
 Operation:        (W) .OR. *k* → (W)  
 Status Affected: Z  
 Description:      The contents of the W register are OR'ed with the eight-bit literal 'k'. The result is placed in the W register.

## **IORWF**      **Inclusive OR W with f**

Syntax:            [ *label* ] IORWF *f,d*  
 Operands:         $0 \leq f \leq 127$   
                        $d \in [0,1]$   
 Operation:        (W) .OR. (*f*) → (destination)  
 Status Affected: Z  
 Description:      Inclusive OR the W register with register 'f'. If 'd' is 0, the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is placed back in register 'f'.

## **MOVLW**      **Move Literal to W**

Syntax:            [ *label* ] MOVLW *k*  
 Operands:         $0 \leq k \leq 255$   
 Operation:        *k* → (W)  
 Status Affected: None  
 Encoding:        

11	00xx	kkkk	kkkk
----	------	------	------

  
 Description:      The eight bit literal 'k' is loaded into W register. The don't cares will assemble as '0's.  
 Words:            1  
 Cycles:            1  
 Example            `MOVLW    0x5A`  
                       After Instruction  
                               W =    0x5A

## **NOP**            **No Operation**

Syntax:            [ *label* ] NOP  
 Operands:        None  
 Operation:        No operation  
 Status Affected: None  
 Encoding:        

00	0000	0xx0	0000
----	------	------	------

  
 Description:      No operation.  
 Words:            1  
 Cycles:            1  
 Example            `NOP`

## **RETfie**      **Return from Interrupt**

Syntax:            [ *label* ] RETfie  
 Operands:        None  
 Operation:        TOS → PC,  
                       1 → GIE  
 Status Affected: None  
 Encoding:        

00	0000	0000	1001
----	------	------	------

  
 Description:      Return from Interrupt. Stack is POPed and Top of Stack (TOS) is loaded in the PC. Interrupts are enabled by setting Global Interrupt Enable bit, GIE (INTCON<7>). This is a two-cycle instruction.  
 Words:            1  
 Cycles:            2  
 Example            `RETfie`  
                       After Interrupt  
                               PC =    TOS  
                               GIE =    1

## RETLW Return with Literal in W

Syntax: [ *label* ] RETLW k

Operands:  $0 \leq k \leq 255$

Operation:  $k \rightarrow (W)$ ;  
TOS  $\rightarrow$  PC

Status Affected: None

Encoding: 

11	01xx	kkkk	kkkk
----	------	------	------

Description: The W register is loaded with the eight bit literal 'k'. The program counter is loaded from the top of the stack (the return address). This is a two-cycle instruction.

Words: 1

Cycles: 2

Example

```
CALL TABLE;W contains
table
    ;offset value
TABLE
    • ;W now has table value
    •
    •
    ADDWF PC ;W = offset
    RETLW k1 ;Begin table
    RETLW k2 ;
    •
    •
    •
    RETLW kn ; End of table
```

Before Instruction  
W = 0x07

After Instruction  
W = value of k8

## RETURN Return from Subroutine

Syntax: [ *label* ] RETURN

Operands: None

Operation: TOS  $\rightarrow$  PC

Status Affected: None

Description: Return from subroutine. The stack is POPed and the top of the stack (TOS) is loaded into the program counter. This is a two-cycle instruction.

## RLF Rotate Left f through Carry

Syntax: [ *label* ] RLF f,d

Operands:  $0 \leq f \leq 127$   
 $d \in [0,1]$

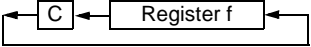
Operation: See description below

Status Affected: C

Encoding: 

00	1101	dfff	ffff
----	------	------	------

Description: The contents of register 'f' are rotated one bit to the left through the Carry Flag. If 'd' is 0, the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is stored back in register 'f'.



Words: 1

Cycles: 1

Example

```
RLF REG1,0
```

Before Instruction

```
REG1 = 1110 0110
C = 0
```

After Instruction

```
REG1 = 1110 0110
W = 1100 1100
C = 1
```

## RRF Rotate Right f through Carry

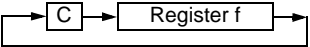
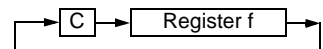
Syntax: [ *label* ] RRF f,d

Operands:  $0 \leq f \leq 127$   
 $d \in [0,1]$

Operation: See description below

Status Affected: C

Description: The contents of register 'f' are rotated one bit to the right through the Carry Flag. If 'd' is 0, the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is placed back in register 'f'.

# PIC12F683

---

## SLEEP

---

Syntax: [ *label* ] SLEEP

Operands: None

Operation: 00h → WDT,  
0 → WDT prescaler,  
1 →  $\overline{TO}$ ,  
0 →  $\overline{PD}$

Status Affected:  $\overline{TO}$ ,  $\overline{PD}$

Description: The power-down Status bit,  $\overline{PD}$  is cleared. Time-out Status bit,  $\overline{TO}$  is set. Watchdog Timer and its prescaler are cleared. The processor is put into Sleep mode with the oscillator stopped.

## SUBLW Subtract W from Literal

---

Syntax: [ *label* ] SUBLW k

Operands:  $0 \leq k \leq 255$

Operation:  $k - (W) \rightarrow (W)$

Status Affected: C, DC, Z

Description: The W register is subtracted (2's complement method) from the eight-bit literal 'k'. The result is placed in the W register.

## SUBWF Subtract W from f

---

Syntax: [ *label* ] SUBWF f,d

Operands:  $0 \leq f \leq 127$   
 $d \in [0,1]$

Operation:  $(f) - (W) \rightarrow (\text{destination})$

Status Affected: C, DC, Z

Description: Subtract (2's complement method) W register from register 'f'. If 'd' is 0, the result is stored in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is stored back in register 'f'.

## SWAPF Swap Nibbles in f

---

Syntax: [ *label* ] SWAPF f,d

Operands:  $0 \leq f \leq 127$   
 $d \in [0,1]$

Operation:  $(f<3:0>) \rightarrow (\text{destination}<7:4>)$ ,  
 $(f<7:4>) \rightarrow (\text{destination}<3:0>)$

Status Affected: None

Description: The upper and lower nibbles of register 'f' are exchanged. If 'd' is 0, the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is placed in register 'f'.

## XORLW Exclusive OR Literal with W

---

Syntax: [ *label* ] XORLW k

Operands:  $0 \leq k \leq 255$

Operation:  $(W) .XOR. k \rightarrow (W)$

Status Affected: Z

Description: The contents of the W register are XOR'ed with the eight-bit literal 'k'. The result is placed in the W register.

## XORWF Exclusive OR W with f

---

Syntax: [ *label* ] XORWF f,d

Operands:  $0 \leq f \leq 127$   
 $d \in [0,1]$

Operation:  $(W) .XOR. (f) \rightarrow (\text{destination})$

Status Affected: Z

Description: Exclusive OR the contents of the W register with register 'f'. If 'd' is 0, the result is stored in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is stored back in register 'f'.

## 14.0 DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT

The PICmicro<sup>®</sup> microcontrollers are supported with a full range of hardware and software development tools:

- Integrated Development Environment
  - MPLAB<sup>®</sup> IDE Software
- Assemblers/Compilers/Linkers
  - MPASM<sup>™</sup> Assembler
  - MPLAB C17 and MPLAB C18 C Compilers
  - MPLINK<sup>™</sup> Object Linker/  
MPLIB<sup>™</sup> Object Librarian
  - MPLAB C30 C Compiler
  - MPLAB ASM30 Assembler/Linker/Library
- Simulators
  - MPLAB SIM Software Simulator
  - MPLAB dsPIC30 Software Simulator
- Emulators
  - MPLAB ICE 2000 In-Circuit Emulator
  - MPLAB ICE 4000 In-Circuit Emulator
- In-Circuit Debugger
  - MPLAB ICD 2
- Device Programmers
  - PRO MATE<sup>®</sup> II Universal Device Programmer
  - PICSTART<sup>®</sup> Plus Development Programmer
- Low Cost Demonstration Boards
  - PICDEM<sup>™</sup> 1 Demonstration Board
  - PICDEM.net<sup>™</sup> Demonstration Board
  - PICDEM 2 Plus Demonstration Board
  - PICDEM 3 Demonstration Board
  - PICDEM 4 Demonstration Board
  - PICDEM 17 Demonstration Board
  - PICDEM 18R Demonstration Board
  - PICDEM LIN Demonstration Board
  - PICDEM USB Demonstration Board
- Evaluation Kits
  - KEELOQ<sup>®</sup>
  - PICDEM MSC
  - microID<sup>®</sup>
  - CAN
  - PowerSmart<sup>®</sup>
  - Analog

## 14.1 MPLAB Integrated Development Environment Software

The MPLAB IDE software brings an ease of software development previously unseen in the 8/16-bit microcontroller market. The MPLAB IDE is a Windows<sup>®</sup> based application that contains:

- An interface to debugging tools
  - simulator
  - programmer (sold separately)
  - emulator (sold separately)
  - in-circuit debugger (sold separately)
- A full-featured editor with color coded context
- A multiple project manager
- Customizable data windows with direct edit of contents
- High level source code debugging
- Mouse over variable inspection
- Extensive on-line help

The MPLAB IDE allows you to:

- Edit your source files (either assembly or C)
- One touch assemble (or compile) and download to PICmicro emulator and simulator tools (automatically updates all project information)
- Debug using:
  - source files (assembly or C)
  - absolute listing file (mixed assembly and C)
  - machine code

MPLAB IDE supports multiple debugging tools in a single development paradigm, from the cost effective simulators, through low cost in-circuit debuggers, to full-featured emulators. This eliminates the learning curve when upgrading to tools with increasing flexibility and power.

## 14.2 MPASM Assembler

The MPASM assembler is a full-featured, universal macro assembler for all PICmicro MCUs.

The MPASM assembler generates relocatable object files for the MPLINK object linker, Intel<sup>®</sup> standard HEX files, MAP files to detail memory usage and symbol reference, absolute LST files that contain source lines and generated machine code and COFF files for debugging.

The MPASM assembler features include:

- Integration into MPLAB IDE projects
- User defined macros to streamline assembly code
- Conditional assembly for multi-purpose source files
- Directives that allow complete control over the assembly process

# PIC12F683

---

## 14.3 MPLAB C17 and MPLAB C18 C Compilers

The MPLAB C17 and MPLAB C18 Code Development Systems are complete ANSI C compilers for Microchip's PIC17CXXX and PIC18CXXX family of microcontrollers. These compilers provide powerful integration capabilities, superior code optimization and ease of use not found with other compilers.

For easy source level debugging, the compilers provide symbol information that is optimized to the MPLAB IDE debugger.

## 14.4 MPLINK Object Linker/ MPLIB Object Librarian

The MPLINK object linker combines relocatable objects created by the MPASM assembler and the MPLAB C17 and MPLAB C18 C compilers. It can link relocatable objects from pre-compiled libraries, using directives from a linker script.

The MPLIB object librarian manages the creation and modification of library files of pre-compiled code. When a routine from a library is called from a source file, only the modules that contain that routine will be linked in with the application. This allows large libraries to be used efficiently in many different applications.

The object linker/library features include:

- Efficient linking of single libraries instead of many smaller files
- Enhanced code maintainability by grouping related modules together
- Flexible creation of libraries with easy module listing, replacement, deletion and extraction

## 14.5 MPLAB C30 C Compiler

The MPLAB C30 C compiler is a full-featured, ANSI compliant, optimizing compiler that translates standard ANSI C programs into dsPIC30F assembly language source. The compiler also supports many command-line options and language extensions to take full advantage of the dsPIC30F device hardware capabilities, and afford fine control of the compiler code generator.

MPLAB C30 is distributed with a complete ANSI C standard library. All library functions have been validated and conform to the ANSI C library standard. The library includes functions for string manipulation, dynamic memory allocation, data conversion, time-keeping, and math functions (trigonometric, exponential and hyperbolic). The compiler provides symbolic information for high level source debugging with the MPLAB IDE.

## 14.6 MPLAB ASM30 Assembler, Linker, and Librarian

MPLAB ASM30 assembler produces relocatable machine code from symbolic assembly language for dsPIC30F devices. MPLAB C30 compiler uses the assembler to produce its object file. The assembler generates relocatable object files that can then be archived or linked with other relocatable object files and archives to create an executable file. Notable features of the assembler include:

- Support for the entire dsPIC30F instruction set
- Support for fixed-point and floating-point data
- Command line interface
- Rich directive set
- Flexible macro language
- MPLAB IDE compatibility

## 14.7 MPLAB SIM Software Simulator

The MPLAB SIM software simulator allows code development in a PC hosted environment by simulating the PICmicro series microcontrollers on an instruction level. On any given instruction, the data areas can be examined or modified and stimuli can be applied from a file, or user defined key press, to any pin. The execution can be performed in Single-Step, Execute Until Break, or Trace mode.

The MPLAB SIM simulator fully supports symbolic debugging using the MPLAB C17 and MPLAB C18 C Compilers, as well as the MPASM assembler. The software simulator offers the flexibility to develop and debug code outside of the laboratory environment, making it an excellent, economical software development tool.

## 14.8 MPLAB SIM30 Software Simulator

The MPLAB SIM30 software simulator allows code development in a PC hosted environment by simulating the dsPIC30F series microcontrollers on an instruction level. On any given instruction, the data areas can be examined or modified and stimuli can be applied from a file, or user defined key press, to any of the pins.

The MPLAB SIM30 simulator fully supports symbolic debugging using the MPLAB C30 C Compiler and MPLAB ASM30 assembler. The simulator runs in either a Command Line mode for automated tasks, or from MPLAB IDE. This high speed simulator is designed to debug, analyze and optimize time intensive DSP routines.



## 14.9 MPLAB ICE 2000 High Performance Universal In-Circuit Emulator

The MPLAB ICE 2000 universal in-circuit emulator is intended to provide the product development engineer with a complete microcontroller design tool set for PICmicro microcontrollers. Software control of the MPLAB ICE 2000 in-circuit emulator is advanced by the MPLAB Integrated Development Environment, which allows editing, building, downloading and source debugging from a single environment.

The MPLAB ICE 2000 is a full-featured emulator system with enhanced trace, trigger and data monitoring features. Interchangeable processor modules allow the system to be easily reconfigured for emulation of different processors. The universal architecture of the MPLAB ICE in-circuit emulator allows expansion to support new PICmicro microcontrollers.

The MPLAB ICE 2000 in-circuit emulator system has been designed as a real-time emulation system with advanced features that are typically found on more expensive development tools. The PC platform and Microsoft® Windows 32-bit operating system were chosen to best make these features available in a simple, unified application.

## 14.10 MPLAB ICE 4000 High Performance Universal In-Circuit Emulator

The MPLAB ICE 4000 universal in-circuit emulator is intended to provide the product development engineer with a complete microcontroller design tool set for high-end PICmicro microcontrollers. Software control of the MPLAB ICE in-circuit emulator is provided by the MPLAB Integrated Development Environment, which allows editing, building, downloading and source debugging from a single environment.

The MPLAB ICE 4000 is a premium emulator system, providing the features of MPLAB ICE 2000, but with increased emulation memory and high speed performance for dsPIC30F and PIC18XXX devices. Its advanced emulator features include complex triggering and timing, up to 2 Mb of emulation memory, and the ability to view variables in real-time.

The MPLAB ICE 4000 in-circuit emulator system has been designed as a real-time emulation system with advanced features that are typically found on more expensive development tools. The PC platform and Microsoft Windows 32-bit operating system were chosen to best make these features available in a simple, unified application.

## 14.11 MPLAB ICD 2 In-Circuit Debugger

Microchip's In-Circuit Debugger, MPLAB ICD 2, is a powerful, low cost, run-time development tool, connecting to the host PC via an RS-232 or high speed USB interface. This tool is based on the Flash PICmicro MCUs and can be used to develop for these and other PICmicro microcontrollers. The MPLAB ICD 2 utilizes the in-circuit debugging capability built into the Flash devices. This feature, along with Microchip's In-Circuit Serial Programming™ (ICSP™) protocol, offers cost effective in-circuit Flash debugging from the graphical user interface of the MPLAB Integrated Development Environment. This enables a designer to develop and debug source code by setting breakpoints, single-stepping and watching variables, CPU status and peripheral registers. Running at full speed enables testing hardware and applications in real-time. MPLAB ICD 2 also serves as a development programmer for selected PICmicro devices.

## 14.12 PRO MATE II Universal Device Programmer

The PRO MATE II is a universal, CE compliant device programmer with programmable voltage verification at VDDMIN and VDDMAX for maximum reliability. It features an LCD display for instructions and error messages and a modular detachable socket assembly to support various package types. In Stand-Alone mode, the PRO MATE II device programmer can read, verify, and program PICmicro devices without a PC connection. It can also set code protection in this mode.

## 14.13 PICSTART Plus Development Programmer

The PICSTART Plus development programmer is an easy-to-use, low cost, prototype programmer. It connects to the PC via a COM (RS-232) port. MPLAB Integrated Development Environment software makes using the programmer simple and efficient. The PICSTART Plus development programmer supports most PICmicro devices up to 40 pins. Larger pin count devices, such as the PIC16C92X and PIC17C76X, may be supported with an adapter socket. The PICSTART Plus development programmer is CE compliant.

# PIC12F683

---

## 14.14 PICDEM 1 PICmicro Demonstration Board

The PICDEM 1 demonstration board demonstrates the capabilities of the PIC16C5X (PIC16C54 to PIC16C58A), PIC16C61, PIC16C62X, PIC16C71, PIC16C8X, PIC17C42, PIC17C43 and PIC17C44. All necessary hardware and software is included to run basic demo programs. The sample microcontrollers provided with the PICDEM 1 demonstration board can be programmed with a PRO MATE II device programmer, or a PICSTART Plus development programmer. The PICDEM 1 demonstration board can be connected to the MPLAB ICE in-circuit emulator for testing. A prototype area extends the circuitry for additional application components. Features include an RS-232 interface, a potentiometer for simulated analog input, push button switches and eight LEDs.

## 14.15 PICDEM.net Internet/Ethernet Demonstration Board

The PICDEM.net demonstration board is an Internet/Ethernet demonstration board using the PIC18F452 microcontroller and TCP/IP firmware. The board supports any 40-pin DIP device that conforms to the standard pinout used by the PIC16F877 or PIC18C452. This kit features a user friendly TCP/IP stack, web server with HTML, a 24L256 Serial EEPROM for Xmodem download to web pages into Serial EEPROM, ICSP/MPLAB ICD 2 interface connector, an Ethernet interface, RS-232 interface, and a 16 x 2 LCD display. Also included is the book and CD-ROM *"TCP/IP Lean, Web Servers for Embedded Systems,"* by Jeremy Bentham.

## 14.16 PICDEM 2 Plus Demonstration Board

The PICDEM 2 Plus demonstration board supports many 18-, 28-, and 40-pin microcontrollers, including PIC16F87X and PIC18FXX2 devices. All the necessary hardware and software is included to run the demonstration programs. The sample microcontrollers provided with the PICDEM 2 demonstration board can be programmed with a PRO MATE II device programmer, PICSTART Plus development programmer, or MPLAB ICD 2 with a Universal Programmer Adapter. The MPLAB ICD 2 and MPLAB ICE in-circuit emulators may also be used with the PICDEM 2 demonstration board to test firmware. A prototype area extends the circuitry for additional application components. Some of the features include an RS-232 interface, a 2 x 16 LCD display, a piezo speaker, an on-board temperature sensor, four LEDs, and sample PIC18F452 and PIC16F877 Flash microcontrollers.

## 14.17 PICDEM 3 PIC16C92X Demonstration Board

The PICDEM 3 demonstration board supports the PIC16C923 and PIC16C924 in the PLCC package. All the necessary hardware and software is included to run the demonstration programs.

## 14.18 PICDEM 4 8/14/18-Pin Demonstration Board

The PICDEM 4 can be used to demonstrate the capabilities of the 8-, 14-, and 18-pin PIC16XXXX and PIC18XXXX MCUs, including the PIC16F818/819, PIC16F87/88, PIC16F62XA and the PIC18F1320 family of microcontrollers. PICDEM 4 is intended to showcase the many features of these low pin count parts, including LIN and Motor Control using ECCP. Special provisions are made for low power operation with the supercapacitor circuit, and jumpers allow on-board hardware to be disabled to eliminate current draw in this mode. Included on the demo board are provisions for Crystal, RC or Canned Oscillator modes, a five volt regulator for use with a nine volt wall adapter or battery, DB-9 RS-232 interface, ICD connector for programming via ICSP and development with MPLAB ICD 2, 2x16 liquid crystal display, PCB footprints for H-Bridge motor driver, LIN transceiver and EEPROM. Also included are: header for expansion, eight LEDs, four potentiometers, three push buttons and a prototyping area. Included with the kit is a PIC16F627A and a PIC18F1320. Tutorial firmware is included along with the User's Guide.

## 14.19 PICDEM 17 Demonstration Board

The PICDEM 17 demonstration board is an evaluation board that demonstrates the capabilities of several Microchip microcontrollers, including PIC17C752, PIC17C756A, PIC17C762 and PIC17C766. A programmed sample is included. The PRO MATE II device programmer, or the PICSTART Plus development programmer, can be used to reprogram the device for user tailored application development. The PICDEM 17 demonstration board supports program download and execution from external on-board Flash memory. A generous prototype area is available for user hardware expansion.

## 14.20 PICDEM 18R PIC18C601/801 Demonstration Board

The PICDEM 18R demonstration board serves to assist development of the PIC18C601/801 family of Microchip microcontrollers. It provides hardware implementation of both 8-bit Multiplexed/De-multiplexed and 16-bit Memory modes. The board includes 2 Mb external Flash memory and 128 Kb SRAM memory, as well as serial EEPROM, allowing access to the wide range of memory types supported by the PIC18C601/801.

## 14.21 PICDEM LIN PIC16C43X Demonstration Board

The powerful LIN hardware and software kit includes a series of boards and three PICmicro microcontrollers. The small footprint PIC16C432 and PIC16C433 are used as slaves in the LIN communication and feature on-board LIN transceivers. A PIC16F874 Flash microcontroller serves as the master. All three microcontrollers are programmed with firmware to provide LIN bus communication.

## 14.22 PICKIT™ 1 Flash Starter Kit

A complete “development system in a box”, the PICKIT Flash Starter Kit includes a convenient multi-section board for programming, evaluation, and development of 8/14-pin Flash PIC® microcontrollers. Powered via USB, the board operates under a simple Windows GUI. The PICKIT 1 Starter Kit includes the user's guide (on CD ROM), PICKIT 1 tutorial software and code for various applications. Also included are MPLAB® IDE (Integrated Development Environment) software, software and hardware “Tips 'n Tricks for 8-pin Flash PIC® Microcontrollers” Handbook and a USB Interface Cable. Supports all current 8/14-pin Flash PIC microcontrollers, as well as many future planned devices.

## 14.23 PICDEM USB PIC16C7X5 Demonstration Board

The PICDEM USB Demonstration Board shows off the capabilities of the PIC16C745 and PIC16C765 USB microcontrollers. This board provides the basis for future USB products.

## 14.24 Evaluation and Programming Tools

In addition to the PICDEM series of circuits, Microchip has a line of evaluation kits and demonstration software for these products.

- KEELOQ evaluation and programming tools for Microchip's HCS Secure Data Products
- CAN developers kit for automotive network applications
- Analog design boards and filter design software
- PowerSmart battery charging evaluation/calibration kits
- IrDA® development kit
- microID development and rfLab™ development software
- SEEVAL® designer kit for memory evaluation and endurance calculations
- PICDEM MSC demo boards for Switching mode power supply, high power IR driver, delta sigma ADC, and flow rate sensor

Check the Microchip web page and the latest Product Line Card for the complete list of demonstration and evaluation kits.

# PIC12F683

---

NOTES:

## 15.0 ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

### Absolute Maximum Ratings<sup>(†)</sup>

Ambient temperature under bias .....	-40 to +125°C
Storage temperature .....	-65°C to +150°C
Voltage on VDD with respect to VSS .....	-0.3 to +6.5V
Voltage on $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ with respect to Vss .....	-0.3 to +13.5V
Voltage on all other pins with respect to VSS .....	-0.3V to (VDD + 0.3V)
Total power dissipation <sup>(1)</sup> .....	800 mW
Maximum current out of VSS pin .....	300 mA
Maximum current into VDD pin .....	250 mA
Input clamp current, I <sub>IK</sub> (V <sub>I</sub> < 0 or V <sub>I</sub> > VDD).....	± 20 mA
Output clamp current, I <sub>OK</sub> (V <sub>O</sub> < 0 or V <sub>O</sub> > VDD).....	± 20 mA
Maximum output current sunk by any I/O pin.....	25 mA
Maximum output current sourced by any I/O pin .....	25 mA
Maximum current sunk by GPIO .....	200 mA
Maximum current sourced GPIO.....	200 mA

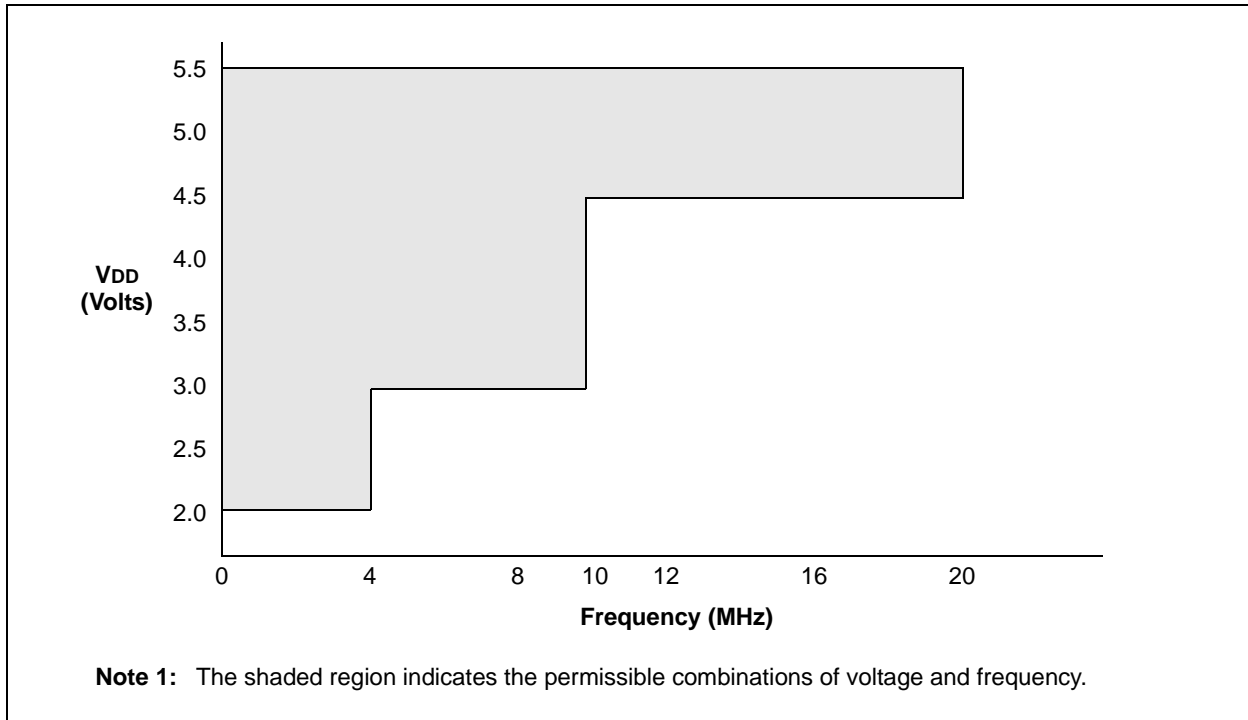
**Note 1:** Power dissipation is calculated as follows:  $P_{DIS} = V_{DD} \times \{I_{DD} - \sum I_{OH}\} + \sum \{(V_{DD} - V_{OH}) \times I_{OH}\} + \sum (V_{OL} \times I_{OL})$ .

† NOTICE: Stresses above those listed under “Absolute Maximum Ratings” may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device at those or any other conditions above those indicated in the operation listings of this specification is not implied. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

**Note:** Voltage spikes below VSS at the  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  pin, inducing currents greater than 80 mA, may cause latch-up. Thus, a series resistor of 50-100 Ω should be used when applying a “low” level to the  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  pin, rather than pulling this pin directly to VSS.

# PIC12F683

**FIGURE 15-1: PIC12F683 WITH A/D DISABLED VOLTAGE-FREQUENCY GRAPH,  $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq +125^{\circ}\text{C}$**



**FIGURE 15-2: PIC12F683 WITH A/D ENABLED VOLTAGE-FREQUENCY GRAPH,  $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq +125^{\circ}\text{C}$**

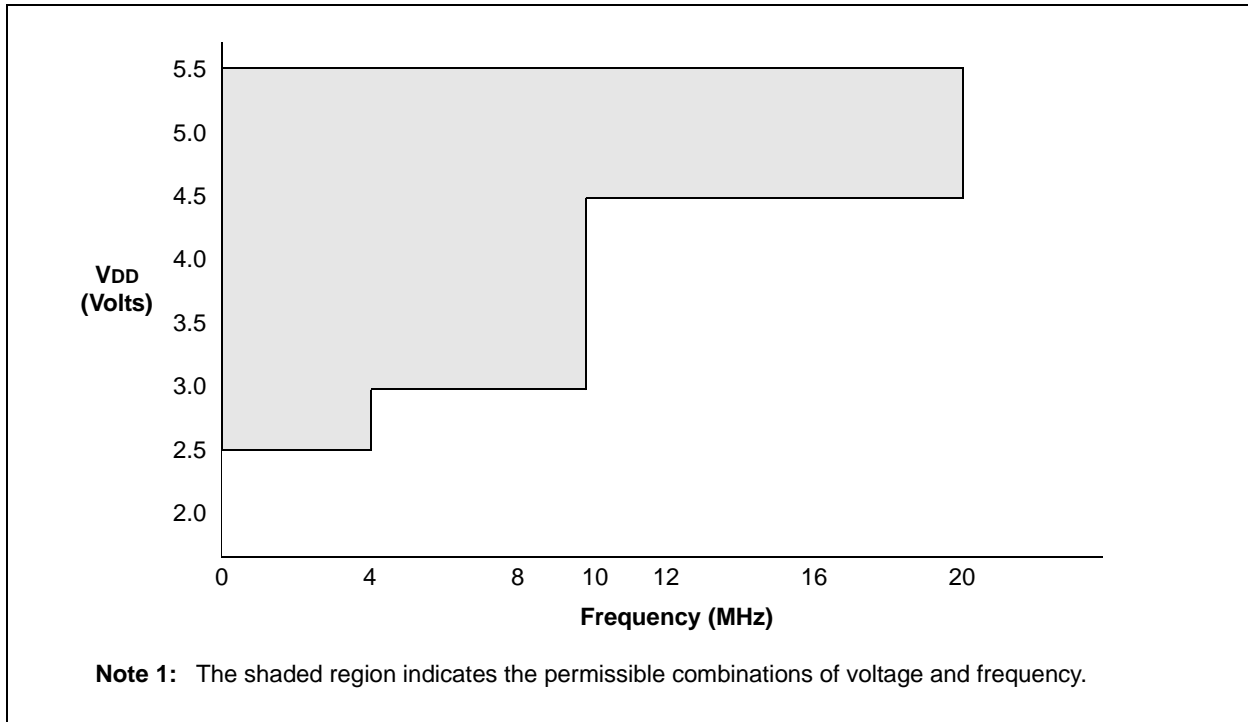
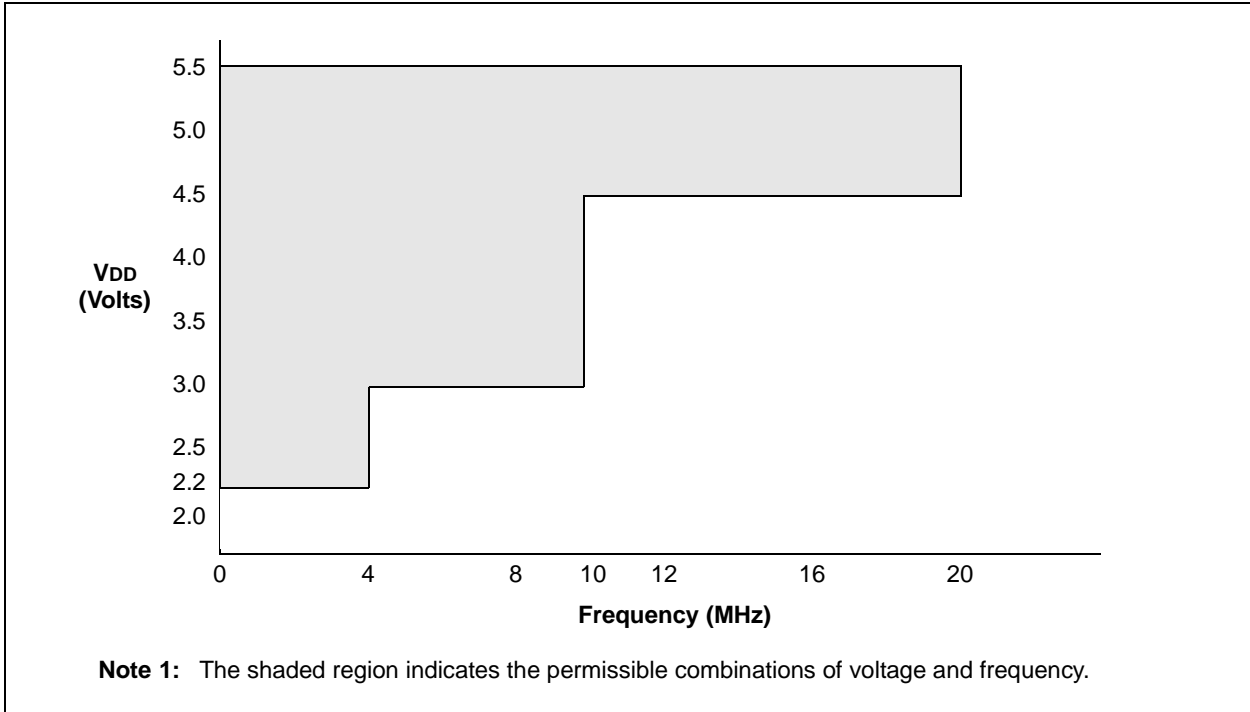


FIGURE 15-3: PIC12F683 WITH A/D ENABLED VOLTAGE-FREQUENCY GRAPH,  $0^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq +125^{\circ}\text{C}$



# PIC12F683

## 15.1 DC Characteristics: PIC12F683-I (Industrial), PIC12F683-E (Extended)

DC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for extended				
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic	Min	Typ†	Max	Units	Conditions
D001 D001A D001B D001C D001D	VDD	<b>Supply Voltage</b>	2.0 2.2 2.5 3.0 4.5	— — — — —	5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5	V V V V V	FOSC ≤ 4 MHz: A/D off A/D on, 0°C to +125°C A/D on, -40°C to +125°C FOSC ≤ 10 MHz FOSC ≤ 20 MHz
D002	VDR	<b>RAM Data Retention Voltage<sup>(1)</sup></b>	1.5*	—	—	V	Device in Sleep mode
D003	VPOR	VDD <b>Start Voltage</b> to ensure internal Power-on Reset signal	—	VSS	—	V	See section on Power-on Reset for details
D004	SVDD	VDD <b>Rise Rate</b> to ensure internal Power-on Reset signal	0.05*	—	—	V/ms	See section on Power-on Reset for details
D005	VBOD	<b>Brown-out Detect</b>	—	2.1	—	V	

\* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in "Typ" column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

**Note 1:** This is the limit to which VDD can be lowered in Sleep mode without losing RAM data.



## 15.2 DC Characteristics: PIC12F683-I (Industrial)

DC CHARACTERISTICS		Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq +85^{\circ}\text{C}$ for industrial					
Param No.	Device Characteristics	Min	Typ†	Max	Units	Conditions	
						V <sub>DD</sub>	Note
D010	Supply Current (I <sub>DD</sub> )	—	9	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 32 kHz LP Oscillator mode
		—	18	TBD	μA	3.0	
		—	35	TBD	μA	5.0	
D011		—	110	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 1 MHz XT Oscillator mode
		—	190	TBD	μA	3.0	
		—	330	TBD	μA	5.0	
D012		—	220	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 4 MHz XT Oscillator mode
		—	370	TBD	μA	3.0	
		—	0.6	TBD	mA	5.0	
D013		—	70	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 1 MHz EC Oscillator mode
		—	140	TBD	μA	3.0	
		—	260	TBD	μA	5.0	
D014		—	180	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 4 MHz EC Oscillator mode
		—	320	TBD	μA	3.0	
		—	580	TBD	μA	5.0	
D015		—	10	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 31 kHz INTRC mode
		—	25	TBD	μA	3.0	
		—	40	TBD	μA	5.0	
D016		—	340	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 4 MHz INTOSC mode
		—	500	TBD	μA	3.0	
		—	0.8	TBD	mA	5.0	
D017		—	250	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 4 MHz EXTRC mode
		—	375	TBD	μA	3.0	
		—	750	TBD	μA	5.0	
D018		—	3.0	TBD	mA	4.5	Fosc = 20 MHz HS Oscillator mode
		—	3.7	TBD	mA	5.0	

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

**Note 1:** The test conditions for all I<sub>DD</sub> measurements in Active Operation mode are: OSC1 = external square wave, from rail to rail; all I/O pins tri-stated, pulled to V<sub>DD</sub>; MCLR = V<sub>DD</sub>; WDT disabled.

**2:** The supply current is mainly a function of the operating voltage and frequency. Other factors such as I/O pin loading and switching rate, oscillator type, internal code execution pattern, and temperature also have an impact on the current consumption.

# PIC12F683

## 15.2 DC Characteristics: PIC12F683-I (Industrial) (Continued)

DC CHARACTERISTICS		Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq +85^{\circ}\text{C}$ for industrial					
Param No.	Device Characteristics	Min	Typ†	Max	Units	Conditions	
						VDD	Note
D020	Power-down Base Current (IPD)	—	0.99	TBD	nA	2.0	WDT, BOD, Comparator, VREF, and T1OSC disabled
		—	1.2	TBD	nA	3.0	
		—	2.9	TBD	nA	5.0	
D021		—	1.8	TBD	$\mu\text{A}$	2.0	WDT Current <sup>(1)</sup>
		—	2.7	TBD	$\mu\text{A}$	3.0	
		—	8.4	TBD	$\mu\text{A}$	5.0	
D022		—	58	TBD	$\mu\text{A}$	3.0	BOD Current <sup>(1)</sup>
		—	109	TBD	$\mu\text{A}$	5.0	
D023		—	18	TBD	$\mu\text{A}$	2.0	Comparator Current <sup>(1)</sup>
		—	28	TBD	$\mu\text{A}$	3.0	
		—	60	TBD	$\mu\text{A}$	5.0	
D024		—	58	TBD	$\mu\text{A}$	2.0	CVREF Current <sup>(1)</sup>
		—	85	TBD	$\mu\text{A}$	3.0	
		—	138	TBD	$\mu\text{A}$	5.0	
D025		—	7.0	TBD	$\mu\text{A}$	2.0	T1 Osc Current <sup>(1)</sup>
		—	8.6	TBD	$\mu\text{A}$	3.0	
		—	10	TBD	$\mu\text{A}$	5.0	
D026		—	1.2	TBD	nA	3.0	A/D Current <sup>(1)</sup>
		—	0.0029	TBD	$\mu\text{A}$	5.0	

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

- Note 1:** The peripheral current is the sum of the base IDD or IPD and the additional current consumed when this peripheral is enabled. The peripheral  $\Delta$  current can be determined by subtracting the base IDD or IPD current from this limit. Max values should be used when calculating total current consumption.
- 2:** The power-down current in Sleep mode does not depend on the oscillator type. Power-down current is measured with the part in Sleep mode, with all I/O pins in hi-impedance state and tied to VDD.

## 15.3 DC Characteristics: PIC12F683-E (Extended)

DC CHARACTERISTICS		Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq +125^{\circ}\text{C}$ for extended					
Param No.	Device Characteristics	Min	Typ†	Max	Units	Conditions	
						V <sub>DD</sub>	Note
D010E	Supply Current (I <sub>DD</sub> )	—	9	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 32 kHz LP Oscillator Mode
		—	18	TBD	μA	3.0	
		—	35	TBD	μA	5.0	
D011E		—	110	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 1 MHz XT Oscillator Mode
		—	190	TBD	μA	3.0	
		—	330	TBD	μA	5.0	
D012E		—	220	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 4 MHz XT Oscillator Mode
		—	370	TBD	μA	3.0	
		—	0.6	TBD	mA	5.0	
D013E		—	70	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 1 MHz EC Oscillator Mode
		—	140	TBD	μA	3.0	
		—	260	TBD	μA	5.0	
D014E		—	180	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 4 MHz EC Oscillator Mode
		—	320	TBD	μA	3.0	
		—	580	TBD	μA	5.0	
D015E		—	10	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 31 kHz INTRC Mode
		—	25	TBD	μA	3.0	
		—	40	TBD	μA	5.0	
D016E		—	340	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 4 MHz INTOSC Mode
		—	500	TBD	μA	3.0	
		—	0.8	TBD	mA	5.0	
D017E		—	250	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 4 MHz EXTRC Mode
		—	375	TBD	μA	3.0	
		—	750	TBD	μA	5.0	
D018E		—	3.0	TBD	mA	4.5	Fosc = 20 MHz HS Oscillator Mode
		—	3.7	TBD	mA	5.0	

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

**Note 1:** The test conditions for all I<sub>DD</sub> measurements in Active Operation mode are: OSC1 = external square wave, from rail to rail; all I/O pins tri-stated, pulled to V<sub>DD</sub>; MCLR = V<sub>DD</sub>; WDT disabled.

**2:** The supply current is mainly a function of the operating voltage and frequency. Other factors such as I/O pin loading and switching rate, oscillator type, internal code execution pattern, and temperature also have an impact on the current consumption.

# PIC12F683

## 15.4 DC Characteristics: PIC12F683-E (Extended) (Continued)

DC CHARACTERISTICS		Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq +125^{\circ}\text{C}$ for extended					Conditions	
Param No.	Device Characteristics	Min	Typ†	Max	Units	VDD	Note	
D020E	Power-down Base Current (IPD)	—	0.99	TBD	nA	2.0	WDT, BOD, Comparator, VREF, and T1OSC disabled	
		—	1.2	TBD	nA	3.0		
		—	2.9	TBD	nA	5.0		
D021E		—	1.8	TBD	μA	2.0	WDT Current <sup>(1)</sup>	
		—	2.7	TBD	μA	3.0		
		—	8.4	TBD	μA	5.0		
D022E		—	58	TBD	μA	3.0	BOD Current <sup>(1)</sup>	
		—	109	TBD	μA	5.0		
D023E		—	18	TBD	μA	2.0	Comparator Current <sup>(1)</sup>	
		—	28	TBD	μA	3.0		
		—	60	TBD	μA	5.0		
D024E		—	58	TBD	μA	2.0	CVREF Current <sup>(1)</sup>	
		—	85	TBD	μA	3.0		
		—	138	TBD	μA	5.0		
D025E		—	7.0	TBD	μA	2.0	T1 Osc Current <sup>(1)</sup>	
		—	8.6	TBD	μA	3.0		
		—	10	TBD	μA	5.0		
D026E		—	1.2	TBD	μA	3.0	A/D Current <sup>(1)</sup>	
		—	0.0029	TBD	μA	5.0		

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

- Note 1:** The peripheral current is the sum of the base IDD or IPD and the additional current consumed when this peripheral is enabled. The peripheral  $\Delta$  current can be determined by subtracting the base IDD or IPD current from this limit. Max values should be used when calculating total current consumption.
- 2:** The power-down current in Sleep mode does not depend on the oscillator type. Power-down current is measured with the part in Sleep mode, with all I/O pins in hi-impedance state and tied to VDD.

## 15.5 DC Characteristics: PIC12F683-I (Industrial), PIC12F683-E (Extended)

DC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated)				
			Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for extended				
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic	Min	Typ†	Max	Units	Conditions
<b>Input Low Voltage</b>							
D030	V <sub>IL</sub>	I/O port	V <sub>SS</sub>	—	0.8	V	4.5V ≤ V <sub>DD</sub> ≤ 5.5V
D030A		with TTL buffer	V <sub>SS</sub>	—	0.15 V <sub>DD</sub>	V	Otherwise
D031		with Schmitt Trigger buffer	V <sub>SS</sub>	—	0.2 V <sub>DD</sub>	V	Entire range
<b>TBD</b>		Ultra-low Power	—	—	—	—	
D032		$\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ , OSC1 (RC mode)	V <sub>SS</sub>	—	0.2 V <sub>DD</sub>	V	
D033		OSC1 (XT and LP modes) <sup>(1)</sup>	V <sub>SS</sub>	—	0.3	V	
D033A		OSC1 (HS mode) <sup>(1)</sup>	V <sub>SS</sub>	—	0.3 V <sub>DD</sub>	V	
<b>Input High Voltage</b>							
D040	V <sub>IH</sub>	I/O port	—	—	—	—	—
D040A		with TTL buffer	2.0	—	V <sub>DD</sub>	V	4.5V ≤ V <sub>DD</sub> ≤ 5.5V
D041		with Schmitt Trigger buffer	(0.25 V <sub>DD</sub> +0.8)	—	V <sub>DD</sub>	V	otherwise
<b>TBD</b>		Ultra-low Power	—	—	—	—	entire range
D042		$\overline{\text{MCLR}}$	0.8 V <sub>DD</sub>	—	V <sub>DD</sub>	V	
D043		OSC1 (XT and LP modes)	1.6	—	V <sub>DD</sub>	V	<b>(Note 1)</b>
D043A		OSC1 (HS mode)	0.7 V <sub>DD</sub>	—	V <sub>DD</sub>	V	<b>(Note 1)</b>
D043B	OSC1 (RC mode)	0.9 V <sub>DD</sub>	—	V <sub>DD</sub>	V		
D070	IPUR	<b>GPIO Weak Pull-up Current</b>	50*	250	400*	μA	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0V, V <sub>PIN</sub> = V <sub>SS</sub>
<b>Input Leakage Current<sup>(2)</sup></b>							
D060	I <sub>IL</sub>	I/O port	—	± 0.1	± 1	μA	V <sub>SS</sub> ≤ V <sub>PIN</sub> ≤ V <sub>DD</sub> , Pin at hi-impedance
D060A		Analog inputs	—	± 0.1	± 1	μA	V <sub>SS</sub> ≤ V <sub>PIN</sub> ≤ V <sub>DD</sub>
D060B		V <sub>REF</sub>	—	± 0.1	± 1	μA	V <sub>SS</sub> ≤ V <sub>PIN</sub> ≤ V <sub>DD</sub>
D061		$\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ <sup>(3)</sup>	—	± 0.1	± 5	μA	V <sub>SS</sub> ≤ V <sub>PIN</sub> ≤ V <sub>DD</sub>
D063		OSC1	—	± 0.1	± 5	μA	V <sub>SS</sub> ≤ V <sub>PIN</sub> ≤ V <sub>DD</sub> , XT, HS and LP oscillator configuration
<b>Output Low Voltage</b>							
D080	V <sub>OL</sub>	I/O port	—	—	0.6	V	I <sub>OL</sub> = 8.5 mA, V <sub>DD</sub> = 4.5V (Ind.)
D083		OSC2/CLKOUT (RC mode)	—	—	0.6	V	I <sub>OL</sub> = 1.6 mA, V <sub>DD</sub> = 4.5V (Ind.) I <sub>OL</sub> = 1.2 mA, V <sub>DD</sub> = 4.5V (Ext.)
<b>Output High Voltage</b>							
D090	V <sub>OH</sub>	I/O port	V <sub>DD</sub> - 0.7	—	—	V	I <sub>OH</sub> = -3.0 mA, V <sub>DD</sub> = 4.5V (Ind.)
D092		OSC2/CLKOUT (RC mode)	V <sub>DD</sub> - 0.7	—	—	V	I <sub>OH</sub> = -1.3 mA, V <sub>DD</sub> = 4.5V (Ind.) I <sub>OH</sub> = -1.0 mA, V <sub>DD</sub> = 4.5V (Ext.)

\* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

- Note 1:** In RC oscillator configuration, the OSC1/CLKIN pin is a Schmitt Trigger input. It is not recommended to use an external clock in RC mode.
- 2:** Negative current is defined as current sourced by the pin.
- 3:** The leakage current on the  $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$  pin is strongly dependent on the applied voltage level. The specified levels represent normal operating conditions. Higher leakage current may be measured at different input voltages.

# PIC12F683

## 15.5 DC Characteristics: PIC12F683-I (Industrial), PIC12F683-E (Extended) (Continued)

DC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated)					
			Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for extended					
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic	Min	Typ†	Max	Units	Conditions	
D100	IULP	<b>Ultra Low-power Wake-up Current</b>	—	200	—	nA	In XT, HS and LP modes when external clock is used to drive OSC1	
		<b>Capacitive Loading Specs on Output Pins</b>						
D100	COSC2	OSC2 pin	—	—	15*	pF		
D101	Cio	All I/O pins	—	—	50*	pF		
			<b>Data EEPROM Memory</b>					
D120	ED	Byte Endurance	100K	1M	—	E/W	-40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C	
D120A	ED	Byte Endurance	10K	100K	—	E/W	+85°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C	
D121	VDRW	VDD for Read/Write	VMIN	—	5.5	V	Using EECON1 to read/write VMIN = Minimum operating voltage	
D122	TDEW	Erase/Write cycle time	—	5	6	ms	Provided no other specifications are violated	
D123	TRETD	Characteristic Retention	40	—	—	Year		
D124	TREF	Number of Total Erase/Write Cycles before Refresh <sup>(1)</sup>	1M	10M	—	E/W	-40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C	
			<b>Program Flash Memory</b>					
D130	EP	Cell Endurance	10K	100K	—	E/W	-40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C	
D130A	ED	Cell Endurance	1K	10K	—	E/W	+85°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C	
D131	VPR	VDD for Read	VMIN	—	5.5	V	VMIN = Minimum operating voltage	
D132	VPEW	VDD for Erase/Write	4.5	—	5.5	V	Provided no other specifications are violated	
D133	TPEW	Erase/Write cycle time	—	2	2.5	ms		
D134	TRETD	Characteristic Retention	40	—	—	Year		

\* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

**Note 1:** See Section 11.4.1 "Using the Data EEPROM" for additional information.

## 15.6 Timing Parameter Symbology

The timing parameter symbols have been created with one of the following formats:

1. TppS2ppS
2. TppS

<b>T</b>			
F	Frequency	T	Time

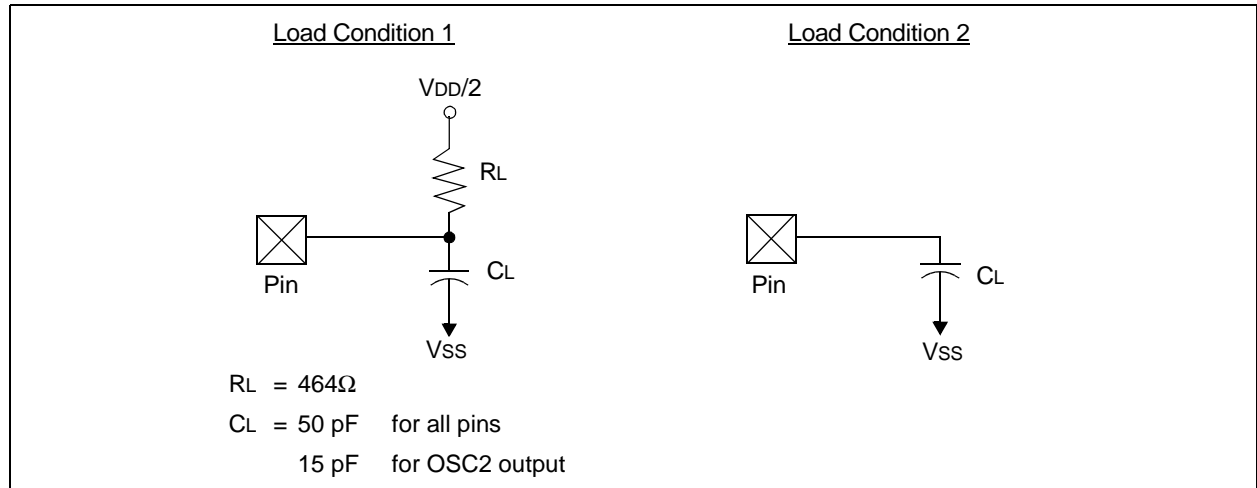
Lowercase letters (pp) and their meanings:

<b>pp</b>			
cc	CCP1	osc	OSC1
ck	CLKOUT	rd	$\overline{RD}$
cs	$\overline{CS}$	rw	$\overline{RD}$ or $\overline{WR}$
di	SDI	sc	SCK
do	SDO	ss	$\overline{SS}$
dt	Data in	t0	T0CKI
io	I/O port	t1	T1CKI
mc	$\overline{MCLR}$	wr	$\overline{WR}$

Uppercase letters and their meanings:

<b>S</b>			
F	Fall	P	Period
H	High	R	Rise
I	Invalid (Hi-impedance)	V	Valid
L	Low	Z	Hi-impedance

**FIGURE 15-4: LOAD CONDITIONS**



# PIC12F683

## 15.7 AC Characteristics: PIC12F683 (Industrial, Extended)

FIGURE 15-5: EXTERNAL CLOCK TIMING

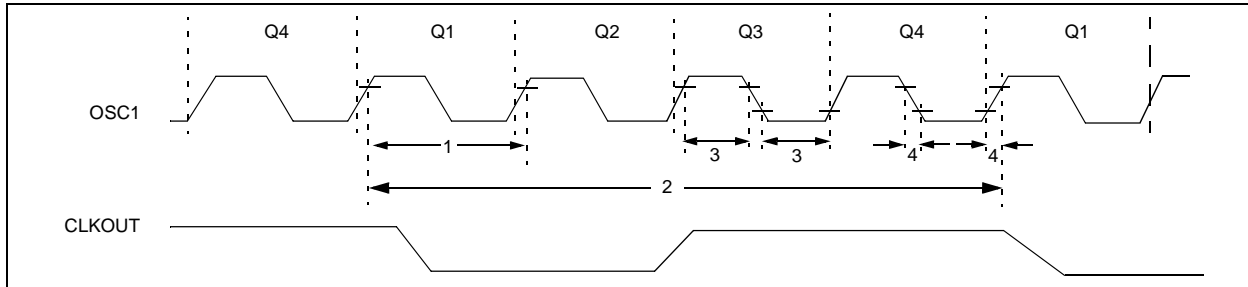


TABLE 15-1: EXTERNAL CLOCK TIMING REQUIREMENTS

			Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated)				
			Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq +125^{\circ}\text{C}$				
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic	Min	Typ†	Max	Units	Conditions
	Fosc	External CLKIN Frequency <sup>(1)</sup>	DC	—	37	kHz	LP Oscillator mode
			DC	—	4	MHz	XT mode
			DC	—	20	MHz	HS mode
			DC	—	20	MHz	EC mode
		Oscillator Frequency <sup>(1)</sup>	5	—	37	kHz	LP Oscillator mode
			—	4	—	MHz	INTOSC mode
			DC	—	4	MHz	RC Oscillator mode
			0.1	—	4	MHz	XT Oscillator mode
1	Tosc	External CLKIN Period <sup>(1)</sup>	27	—	$\infty$	$\mu\text{s}$	LP Oscillator mode
			50	—	$\infty$	ns	HS Oscillator mode
			50	—	$\infty$	ns	EC Oscillator mode
			250	—	$\infty$	ns	XT Oscillator mode
		Oscillator Period <sup>(1)</sup>	27	—	200	$\mu\text{s}$	LP Oscillator mode
			—	250	—	ns	INTOSC mode
		250	—	—	ns	RC Oscillator mode	
		250	—	10,000	ns	XT Oscillator mode	
		50	—	1,000	ns	HS Oscillator mode	
		50	—	1,000	ns	HS Oscillator mode	
2	Tcy	Instruction Cycle Time <sup>(1)</sup>	200	Tcy	DC	ns	Tcy = 4/Fosc
3	TosL, TosH	External CLKIN (OSC1) High	2*	—	—	$\mu\text{s}$	LP oscillator, TosC L/H duty cycle
		External CLKIN Low	20*	—	—	ns	HS oscillator, TosC L/H duty cycle
			100 *	—	—	ns	XT oscillator, TOSC L/H duty cycle
4	TosR, TosF	External CLKIN Rise	—	—	50*	ns	LP oscillator
		External CLKIN Fall	—	—	25*	ns	XT oscillator
			—	—	15*	ns	HS oscillator

\* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

**Note 1:** Instruction cycle period (Tcy) equals four times the input oscillator time base period. All specified values are based on characterization data for that particular oscillator type under standard operating conditions with the device executing code. Exceeding these specified limits may result in an unstable oscillator operation and/or higher than expected current consumption. All devices are tested to operate at 'min' values with an external clock applied to OSC1 pin. When an external clock input is used, the 'max' cycle time limit is 'DC' (no clock) for all devices.



**TABLE 15-2: PRECISION INTERNAL OSCILLATOR PARAMETERS**

				Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq +125^{\circ}\text{C}$				
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic	Freq Tolerance	Min	Typ†	Max	Units	Conditions
F10	FOSC	Internal Calibrated INTOSC Frequency <sup>(1)</sup>	$\pm 1\%$	3.96	4.00	4.04	MHz	$V_{DD}$ and Temperature <b>TBD</b>
			$\pm 2\%$	3.92	4.00	4.08	MHz	$2.5\text{V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5\text{V}$ $0^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq +85^{\circ}\text{C}$
			$\pm 5\%$	3.80	4.00	4.20	MHz	$2.0\text{V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5\text{V}$ $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq +85^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Ind.) $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq +125^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Ext.)
F14	TIOSC ST	Oscillator wake-up from Sleep start-up time*	—	—	<b>TBD</b>	<b>TBD</b>	$\mu\text{s}$	$V_{DD} = 2.0\text{V}$ , $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$ to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$
			—	—	<b>TBD</b>	<b>TBD</b>	$\mu\text{s}$	$V_{DD} = 3.0\text{V}$ , $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$ to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$
			—	—	<b>TBD</b>	<b>TBD</b>	$\mu\text{s}$	$V_{DD} = 5.0\text{V}$ , $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$ to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$

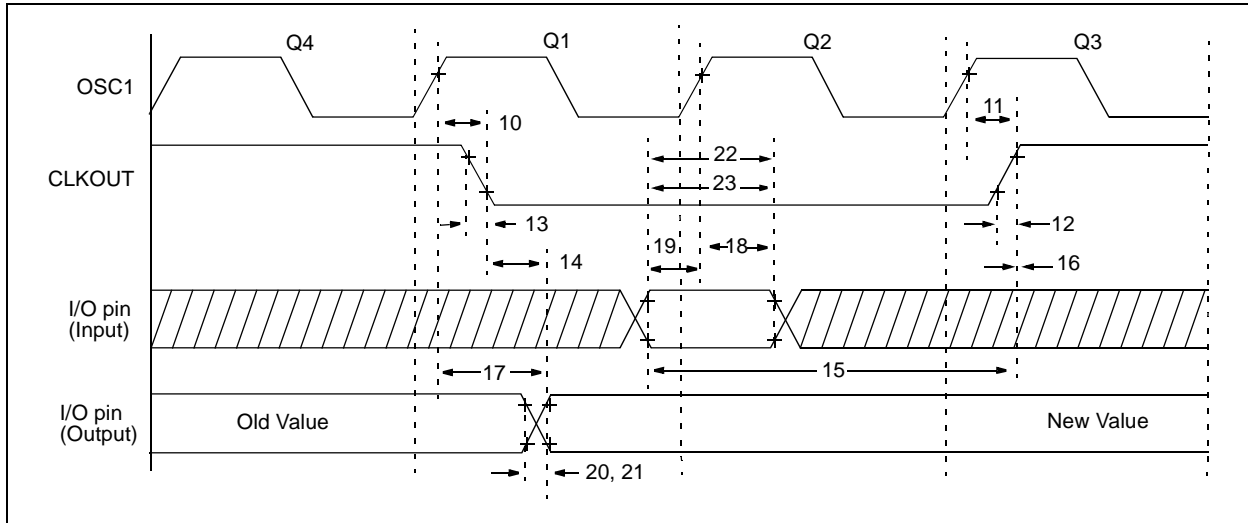
\* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

**Note 1:** To ensure these oscillator frequency tolerances,  $V_{DD}$  and  $V_{SS}$  must be capacitively decoupled as close to the device as possible. 0.1  $\mu\text{F}$  and 0.01  $\mu\text{F}$  values in parallel are recommended.

# PIC12F683

**FIGURE 15-6: CLKOUT AND I/O TIMING**



**TABLE 15-3: CLKOUT AND I/O TIMING REQUIREMENTS**

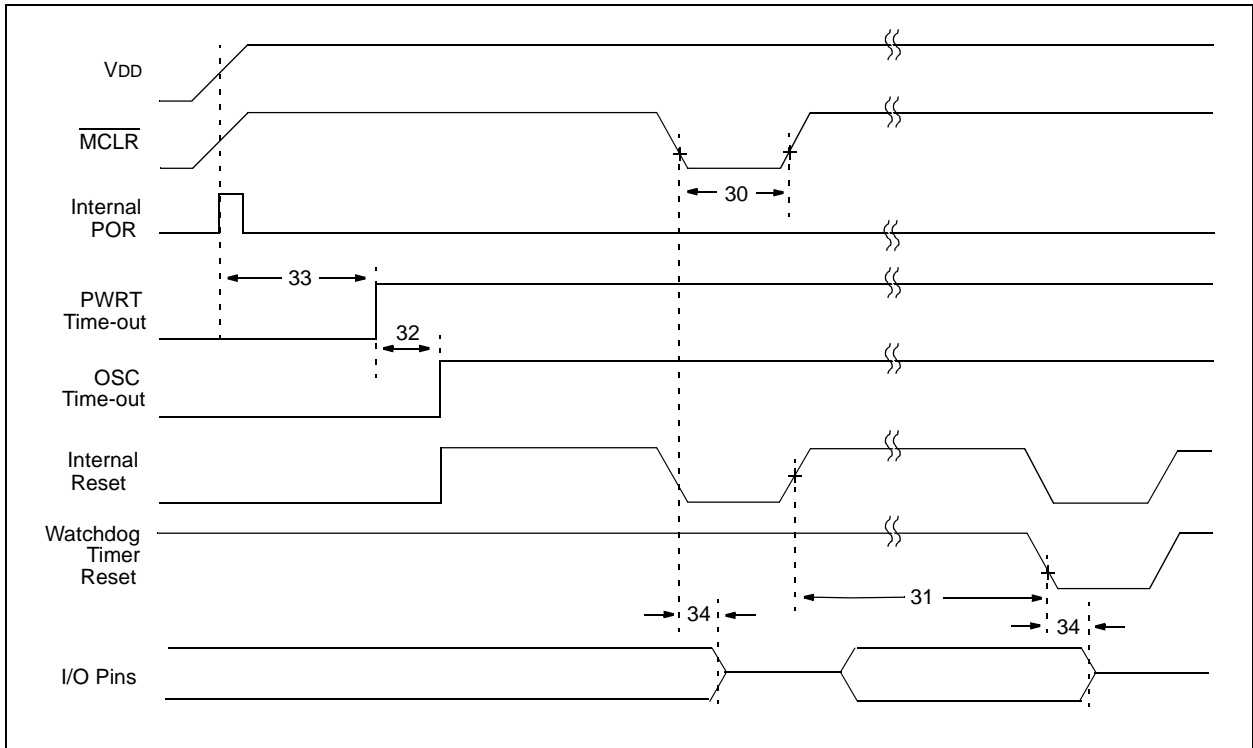
			Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq +125^{\circ}\text{C}$				
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic	Min	Typ†	Max	Units	Conditions
10	TosH2ckL	OSC1 $\uparrow$ to CLOUT $\downarrow$	—	75	200	ns	(Note 1)
11	TosH2ckH	OSC1 $\uparrow$ to CLOUT $\uparrow$	—	75	200	ns	(Note 1)
12	TckR	CLKOUT rise time	—	35	100	ns	(Note 1)
13	TckF	CLKOUT fall time	—	35	100	ns	(Note 1)
14	TckL2ioV	CLKOUT $\downarrow$ to Port out valid	—	—	20	ns	(Note 1)
15	TioV2ckH	Port in valid before CLKOUT $\uparrow$	Tosc + 200 ns	—	—	ns	(Note 1)
16	TckH2ioI	Port in hold after CLKOUT $\uparrow$	0	—	—	ns	(Note 1)
17	TosH2ioV	OSC1 $\uparrow$ (Q1 cycle) to Port out valid	—	50	150 *	ns	
			—	—	300	ns	
18	TosH2ioI	OSC1 $\uparrow$ (Q2 cycle) to Port input invalid (I/O in hold time)	100	—	—	ns	
19	TioV2osH	Port input valid to OSC1 $\uparrow$ (I/O in setup time)	0	—	—	ns	
20	TioR	Port output rise time	—	10	40	ns	
21	TioF	Port output fall time	—	10	40	ns	
22	Tinp	INT pin high or low time	25	—	—	ns	
23	Trbp	GPIO change INT high or low time	T <sub>CY</sub>	—	—	ns	

\* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

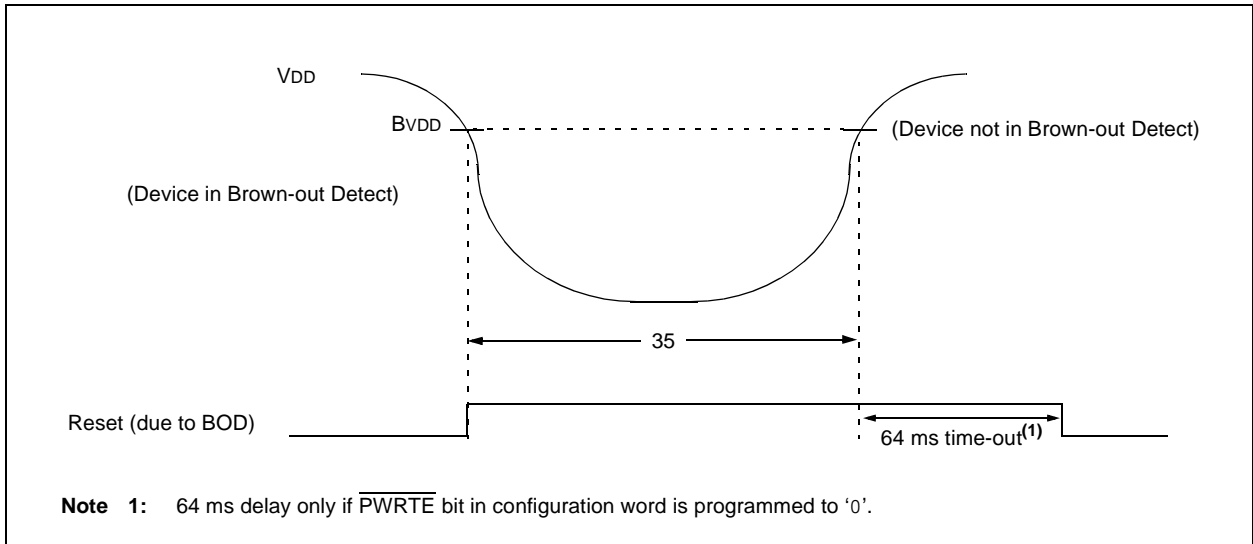
† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated.

**Note 1:** Measurements are taken in RC mode where CLKOUT output is 4xTosc.

**FIGURE 15-7: RESET, WATCHDOG TIMER, OSCILLATOR START-UP TIMER AND POWER-UP TIMER TIMING**



**FIGURE 15-8: BROWN-OUT DETECT TIMING AND CHARACTERISTICS**



# PIC12F683

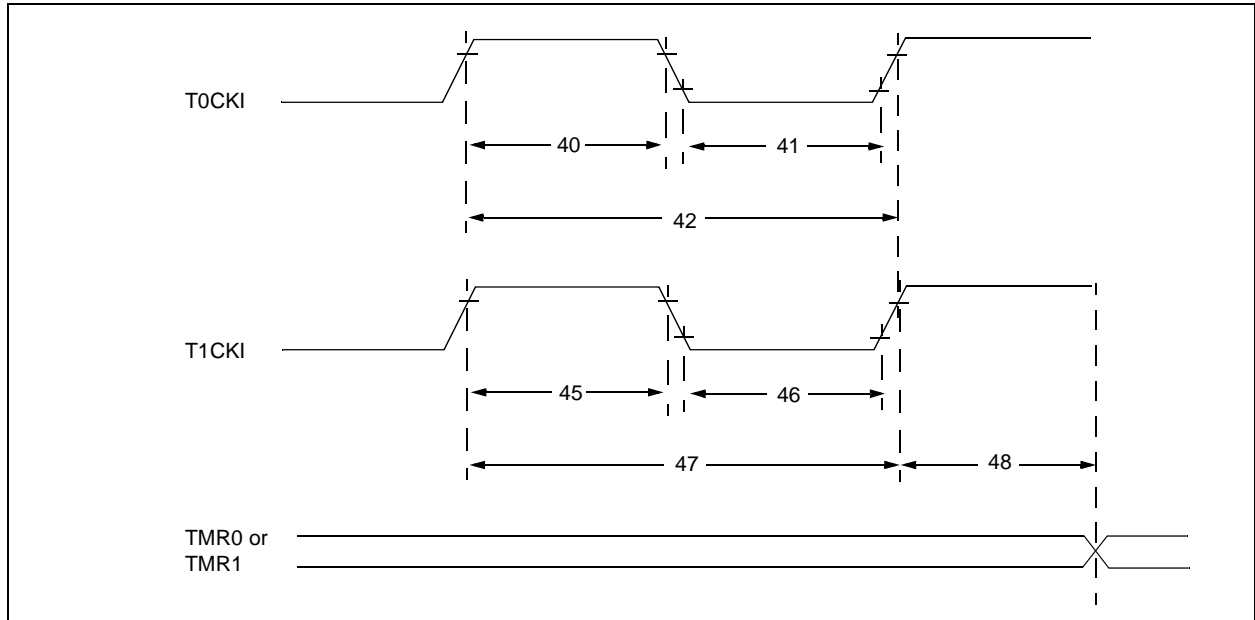
**TABLE 15-4: RESET, WATCHDOG TIMER, OSCILLATOR START-UP TIMER, POWER-UP TIMER, AND BROWN-OUT DETECT REQUIREMENTS**

			Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated)				
			Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq +125^{\circ}\text{C}$				
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic	Min	Typ†	Max	Units	Conditions
30	TMCL	MCLR Pulse Width (low)	2 11	— 18	— 24	$\mu\text{s}$ ms	$V_{DD} = 5\text{V}$ , $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$ to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ Extended temperature
31	TWDT	Watchdog Timer Time-out Period (No Prescaler)	10 10	17 17	25 30	ms ms	$V_{DD} = 5\text{V}$ , $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$ to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ Extended temperature
32	TOST	Oscillation Start-up Timer Period	—	$1024T_{\text{osc}}$	—	—	$T_{\text{osc}} = \text{OSC1 period}$
33*	TPWRT	Power-up Timer Period	28* <b>TBD</b>	64 <b>TBD</b>	132* <b>TBD</b>	ms ms	$V_{DD} = 5\text{V}$ , $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$ to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ Extended Temperature
34	TIOZ	I/O Hi-impedance from MCLR Low or Watchdog Timer Reset	—	—	2.0	$\mu\text{s}$	
	BVDD	Brown-out Detect Voltage	2.025	—	2.175	V	
35	TBOD	Brown-out Detect Pulse Width	100*	—	—	$\mu\text{s}$	$V_{DD} \leq BV_{DD}$ (D005)
36	TR	Brown-out Detect Response Time	—	—	1	$\mu\text{s}$	
37	TRD	Brown-out Detect Retriggerable Delay Time	5	10	15	$\mu\text{s}$	

\* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

**FIGURE 15-9: TIMER0 AND TIMER1 EXTERNAL CLOCK TIMINGS**



**TABLE 15-5: TIMER0 AND TIMER1 EXTERNAL CLOCK REQUIREMENTS**

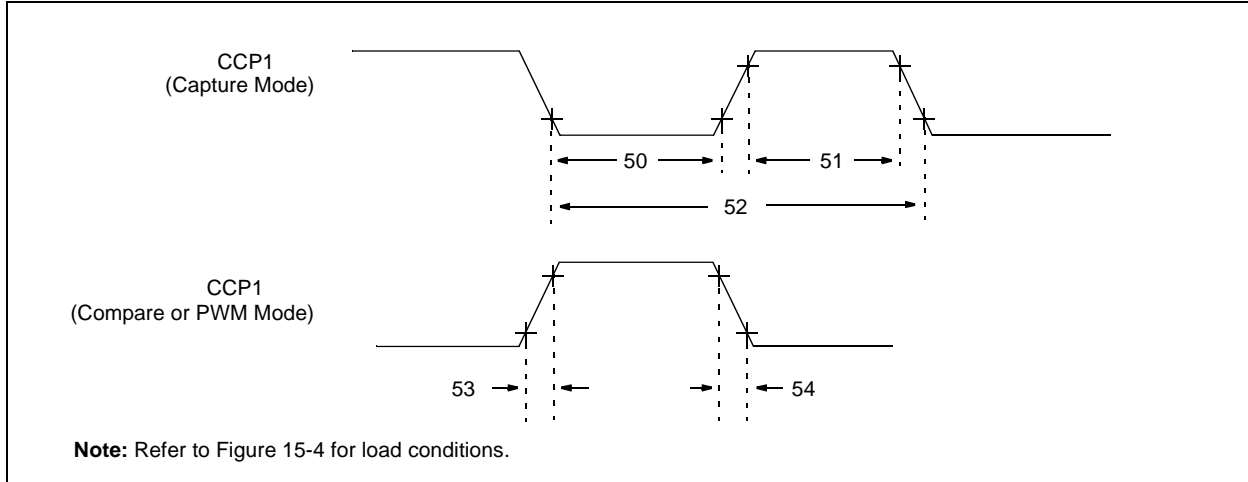
				Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq +125^{\circ}\text{C}$				
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic		Min	Typ†	Max	Units	Conditions
40*	Tt0H	T0CKI High-pulse Width	No Prescaler	$0.5 T_{CY} + 20$	—	—	ns	
			With Prescaler	10	—	—	ns	
41*	Tt0L	T0CKI Low-pulse Width	No Prescaler	$0.5 T_{CY} + 20$	—	—	ns	
			With Prescaler	10	—	—	ns	
42*	Tt0P	T0CKI Period		Greater of: $20$ or $\frac{T_{CY} + 40}{N}$	—	—	ns	N = prescale value (2, 4, ..., 256)
45*	Tt1H	T1CKI High Time	Synchronous, No Prescaler	$0.5 T_{CY} + 20$	—	—	ns	
			Synchronous, with Prescaler	15	—	—	ns	
			Asynchronous	30	—	—	ns	
46*	Tt1L	T1CKI Low Time	Synchronous, No Prescaler	$0.5 T_{CY} + 20$	—	—	ns	
			Synchronous, with Prescaler	15	—	—	ns	
			Asynchronous	30	—	—	ns	
47*	Tt1P	T1CKI Input Period	Synchronous	Greater of: $30$ or $\frac{T_{CY} + 40}{N}$	—	—	ns	N = prescale value (1, 2, 4, 8)
			Asynchronous	60	—	—	ns	
	Ft1	Timer1 oscillator input frequency range (oscillator enabled by setting bit T1OSCEN)		DC	—	200*	kHz	
48	TCKEZtmr1	Delay from external clock edge to timer increment		$2 T_{OSC}^*$	—	$7 T_{OSC}^*$	—	

\* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

# PIC12F683

**FIGURE 15-10: CAPTURE/COMPARE/PWM TIMINGS (CCP)**



**TABLE 15-6: CAPTURE/COMPARE/PWM REQUIREMENTS (CCP)**

				Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature - 40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C				
Param No.	Symbol	Characteristic		Min	Typ†	Max	Units	Conditions
50*	TccL	CCP1 input low time	No Prescaler	0.5Tcy + 20	—	—	ns	
			With Prescaler	20	—	—	ns	
51*	TccH	CCP1 input high time	No Prescaler	0.5Tcy + 20	—	—	ns	
			With Prescaler	20	—	—	ns	
52*	TccP	CCP1 input period		$\frac{3Tcy + 40}{N}$	—	—	ns	N = prescale value (1, 4 or 16)
53*	TccR	CCP1 output rise time		—	25	50	ns	
54*	TccF	CCP1 output fall time		—	25	45	ns	

\* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in "Typ" column is at 5V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

**TABLE 15-7: COMPARATOR SPECIFICATIONS**

		Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq +125^{\circ}\text{C}$				
Sym	Characteristics	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Comments
VOS	Input Offset Voltage	—	$\pm 5.0$	$\pm 10$	mV	
VCM	Input Common Mode Voltage	0	—	$V_{DD} - 1.5$	V	
CMRR	Common Mode Rejection Ratio	+55*	—	—	db	
TRT	Response Time <sup>(1)</sup>	—	150	400*	ns	
TMC2COV	Comparator Mode Change to Output Valid	—	—	10*	$\mu\text{s}$	

\* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

**Note 1:** Response time measured with one comparator input at  $(V_{DD} - 1.5)/2$  while the other input transitions from  $V_{SS}$  to  $V_{DD} - 1.5\text{V}$ .

**TABLE 15-8: COMPARATOR VOLTAGE REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS**

		Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq +125^{\circ}\text{C}$				
Sym.	Characteristics	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Comments
	Resolution	—	$V_{DD}/24^*$	—	LSb	Low Range (VRR = 1)
		—	$V_{DD}/32$	—	LSb	High Range (VRR = 0)
	Absolute Accuracy	—	—	$\pm 1/4^*$	LSb	Low Range (VRR = 1)
		—	—	$\pm 1/2^*$	LSb	High Range (VRR = 0)
	Unit Resistor Value (R)	—	2k*	—	$\Omega$	
	Settling Time <sup>(1)</sup>	—	—	10*	$\mu\text{s}$	

\* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

**Note 1:** Settling time measured while  $VRR = 1$  and  $VR<3:0>$  transitions from '0000' to '1111'.

# PIC12F683

**TABLE 15-9: PIC12F683 A/D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS:**

			Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated)				
			Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq +125^{\circ}\text{C}$				
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic	Min	Typ†	Max	Units	Conditions
A01	NR	Resolution	—	—	10	bit	
A02	EABS	Total Absolute Error*(1)	—	—	$\pm 1$	LSb	$V_{REF} = 5.0\text{V}$
A03	EIL	Integral Error	—	—	$\pm 1$	LSb	$V_{REF} = 5.0\text{V}$
A04	EDL	Differential Error	—	—	$\pm 1$	LSb	No missing codes to 10 bits $V_{REF} = 5.0\text{V}$
A05	EFS	Full Scale Range	2.2*	—	5.5*	V	
A06	E0FF	Offset Error	—	—	$\pm 1$	LSb	$V_{REF} = 5.0\text{V}$
A07	EGN	Gain Error	—	—	$\pm 1$	LSb	$V_{REF} = 5.0\text{V}$
A10	—	Monotonicity	—	guaranteed(2)	—	—	$V_{SS} \leq V_{AIN} \leq V_{REF+}$
A20 A20A	$V_{REF}$	Reference Voltage	2.2 2.5	—	$V_{DD} + 0.3$ $V_{DD} + 0.3$	V	$0^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq +125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Absolute limits to ensure 10-bit accuracy
A25	$V_{AIN}$	Analog Input Voltage	$V_{SS}$	—	$V_{REF}$	V	
A30	$Z_{AIN}$	Recommended Impedance of Analog Voltage Source	—	—	10	$\text{K}\Omega$	
A50	$I_{REF}$	$V_{REF}$ Input Current*(3)	10 —	— —	1000 10	$\mu\text{A}$ $\mu\text{A}$	During $V_{AIN}$ acquisition. Based on differential of $V_{HOLD}$ to $V_{AIN}$ . During A/D conversion cycle.

\* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

**Note 1:** Total Absolute Error includes Integral, Differential, Offset and Gain Errors.

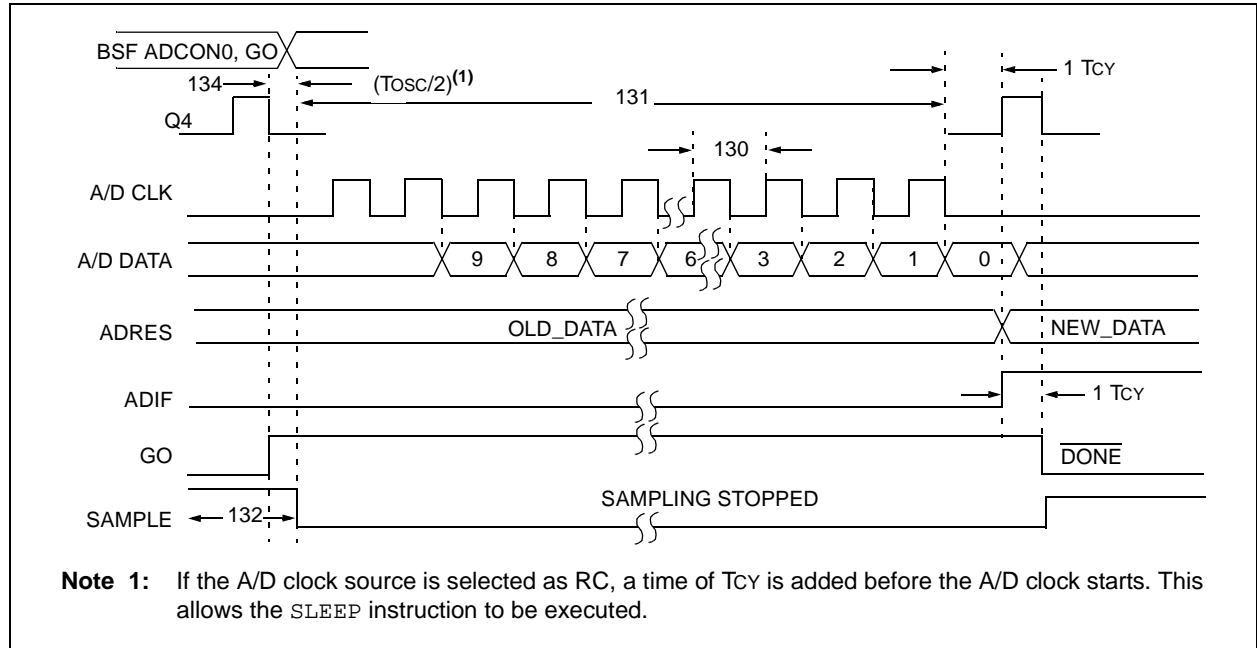
**2:** The A/D conversion result never decreases with an increase in the input voltage and has no missing codes.

**3:**  $V_{REF}$  current is from External  $V_{REF}$  or  $V_{DD}$  pin, whichever is selected as reference input.

**4:** When A/D is off, it will not consume any current other than leakage current. The power-down current spec includes any such leakage from the A/D module.



**FIGURE 15-11: PIC12F683 A/D CONVERSION TIMING (NORMAL MODE)**



**TABLE 15-10: PIC12F683 A/D CONVERSION REQUIREMENTS**

			Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated)				
			Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq +125^{\circ}\text{C}$				
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic	Min	Typ†	Max	Units	Conditions
130	$T_{AD}$	A/D Clock Period	1.6	—	—	$\mu\text{s}$	TOSC based, $V_{REF} \geq 3.0\text{V}$
130	$T_{AD}$	A/D Internal RC Oscillator Period	3.0*	—	—	$\mu\text{s}$	TOSC based, $V_{REF}$ full range
			3.0*	6.0	9.0*	$\mu\text{s}$	ADCS<1:0> = 11 (RC mode) At $V_{DD} = 2.5\text{V}$
			2.0*	4.0	6.0*	$\mu\text{s}$	At $V_{DD} = 5.0\text{V}$
131	$T_{CNV}$	Conversion Time (not including Acquisition Time) <sup>(1)</sup>	—	11	—	$T_{AD}$	Set GO bit to new data in A/D result register
132	$T_{ACQ}$	Acquisition Time	5*	11.5	—	$\mu\text{s}$	The minimum time is the amplifier settling time. This may be used if the "new" input voltage has not changed by more than 1 LSb (i.e., 4.1 mV @ 4.096V) from the last sampled voltage (as stored on CHOLD).
			—	—	—	$\mu\text{s}$	
134	$T_{GO}$	Q4 to A/D Clock Start	—	$T_{OSC}/2$	—	—	If the A/D clock source is selected as RC, a time of $T_{CY}$ is added before the A/D clock starts. This allows the <code>SLEEP</code> instruction to be executed.

\* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

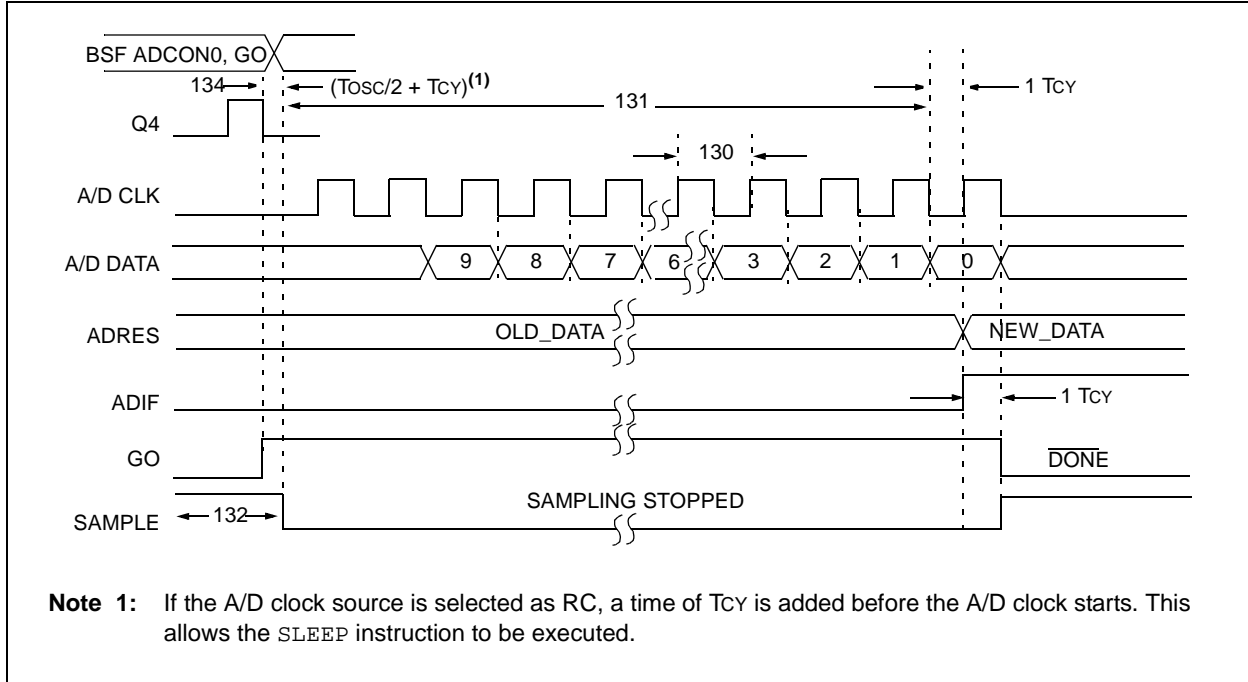
† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

**Note 1:** ADRESH and ADRESL registers may be read on the following  $T_{CY}$  cycle.

**2:** See Table 10-1 for minimum conditions.

# PIC12F683

**FIGURE 15-12: PIC12F683 A/D CONVERSION TIMING (SLEEP MODE)**



**TABLE 15-11: PIC12F683 A/D CONVERSION REQUIREMENTS (SLEEP MODE)**

			Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated)				
			Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq +125^{\circ}\text{C}$				
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic	Min	Typ†	Max	Units	Conditions
130	$T_{AD}$	A/D Internal RC Oscillator Period	3.0* 2.0*	6.0 4.0	9.0* 6.0*	$\mu\text{s}$ $\mu\text{s}$	$ADCS\langle 1:0 \rangle = 11$ (RC mode) At $V_{DD} = 2.5\text{V}$ At $V_{DD} = 5.0\text{V}$
131	$T_{cnv}$	Conversion Time (not including Acquisition Time) <sup>(1)</sup>	—	11	—	$T_{AD}$	
132	$T_{ACQ}$	Acquisition Time	(2) 5*	11.5 —	— —	$\mu\text{s}$ $\mu\text{s}$	The minimum time is the amplifier settling time. This may be used if the “new” input voltage has not changed by more than 1 LSB (i.e., 4.1 mV @ 4.096V) from the last sampled voltage (as stored on <code>CHOLD</code> ).
134	$T_{GO}$	Q4 to A/D Clock Start	—	$T_{osc}/2 + T_{CY}$	—	—	If the A/D clock source is selected as RC, a time of $T_{CY}$ is added before the A/D clock starts. This allows the <code>SLEEP</code> instruction to be executed.

\* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in ‘Typ’ column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

**Note 1:** `ADRES` register may be read on the following  $T_{CY}$  cycle.

**2:** See Table 10-1 for minimum conditions.

## 16.0 PACKAGING INFORMATION

### 16.1 Package Marking Information


#### 8-Lead PDIP (Skinny DIP)

```

XXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXN
○  YYWW
    
```

#### Example

```

12F683-I
/017
○  0315
    
```


#### 8-Lead SOIC

```

XXXXXXXXX
XXXXYYWW
○  NNN
    
```


#### Example

```

12F683-E
/0315
○  017
    
```


#### 8-Lead DFN-S

```

XXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXX
XXYYWW
○  NNN
    
```

#### Example

```

12F683
-E/021
0315
○  017
    
```

**Legend:** XX...X Customer specific information\*  
 Y Year code (last digit of calendar year)  
 YY Year code (last 2 digits of calendar year)  
 WW Week code (week of January 1 is week '01')  
 NNN Alphanumeric traceability code

**Note:** In the event the full Microchip part number cannot be marked on one line, it will be carried over to the next line thus limiting the number of available characters for customer specific information.

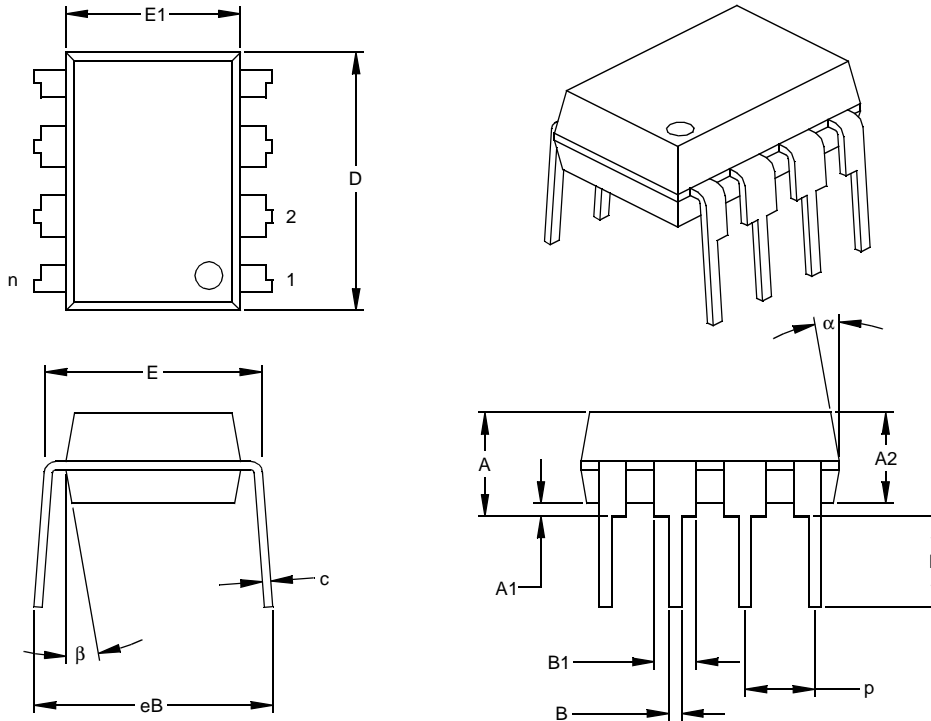
\* Standard PICmicro device marking consists of Microchip part number, year code, week code, and traceability code. For PICmicro device marking beyond this, certain price adders apply. Please check with your Microchip Sales Office. For QTP devices, any special marking adders are included in QTP price.

# PIC12F683

## 16.2 Package Details

The following sections give the technical details of the packages.

### 8-Lead Plastic Dual In-line (P) – 300 mil (PDIP)



Units		INCHES*			MILLIMETERS		
Dimension Limits		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX
Number of Pins	n		8			8	
Pitch	p		.100			2.54	
Top to Seating Plane	A	.140	.155	.170	3.56	3.94	4.32
Molded Package Thickness	A2	.115	.130	.145	2.92	3.30	3.68
Base to Seating Plane	A1	.015			0.38		
Shoulder to Shoulder Width	E	.300	.313	.325	7.62	7.94	8.26
Molded Package Width	E1	.240	.250	.260	6.10	6.35	6.60
Overall Length	D	.360	.373	.385	9.14	9.46	9.78
Tip to Seating Plane	L	.125	.130	.135	3.18	3.30	3.43
Lead Thickness	c	.008	.012	.015	0.20	0.29	0.38
Upper Lead Width	B1	.045	.058	.070	1.14	1.46	1.78
Lower Lead Width	B	.014	.018	.022	0.36	0.46	0.56
Overall Row Spacing	§ eB	.310	.370	.430	7.87	9.40	10.92
Mold Draft Angle Top	α	5	10	15	5	10	15
Mold Draft Angle Bottom	β	5	10	15	5	10	15

\* Controlling Parameter

§ Significant Characteristic

Notes:

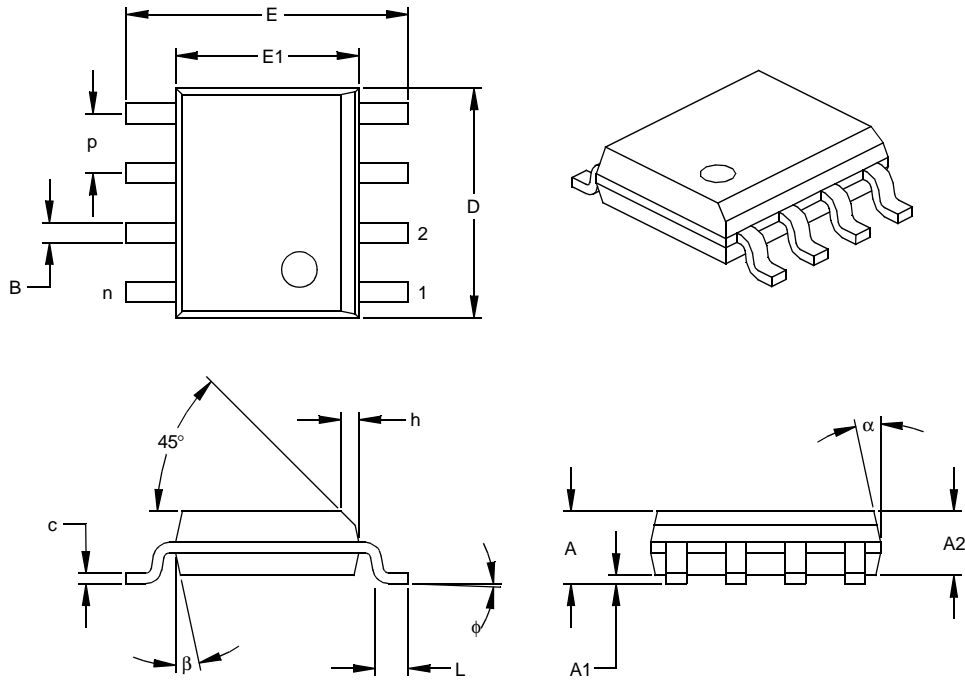
Dimensions D and E1 do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed

.010" (0.254mm) per side.

JEDEC Equivalent: MS-001

Drawing No. C04-018

## 8-Lead Plastic Small Outline (SN) – Narrow, 150 mil (SOIC)



Units		INCHES*			MILLIMETERS		
Dimension Limits		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX
Number of Pins	n		8			8	
Pitch	p		.050			1.27	
Overall Height	A	.053	.061	.069	1.35	1.55	1.75
Molded Package Thickness	A2	.052	.056	.061	1.32	1.42	1.55
Standoff §	A1	.004	.007	.010	0.10	0.18	0.25
Overall Width	E	.228	.237	.244	5.79	6.02	6.20
Molded Package Width	E1	.146	.154	.157	3.71	3.91	3.99
Overall Length	D	.189	.193	.197	4.80	4.90	5.00
Chamfer Distance	h	.010	.015	.020	0.25	0.38	0.51
Foot Length	L	.019	.025	.030	0.48	0.62	0.76
Foot Angle	φ	0	4	8	0	4	8
Lead Thickness	c	.008	.009	.010	0.20	0.23	0.25
Lead Width	B	.013	.017	.020	0.33	0.42	0.51
Mold Draft Angle Top	α	0	12	15	0	12	15
Mold Draft Angle Bottom	β	0	12	15	0	12	15

\* Controlling Parameter  
 § Significant Characteristic

**Notes:**

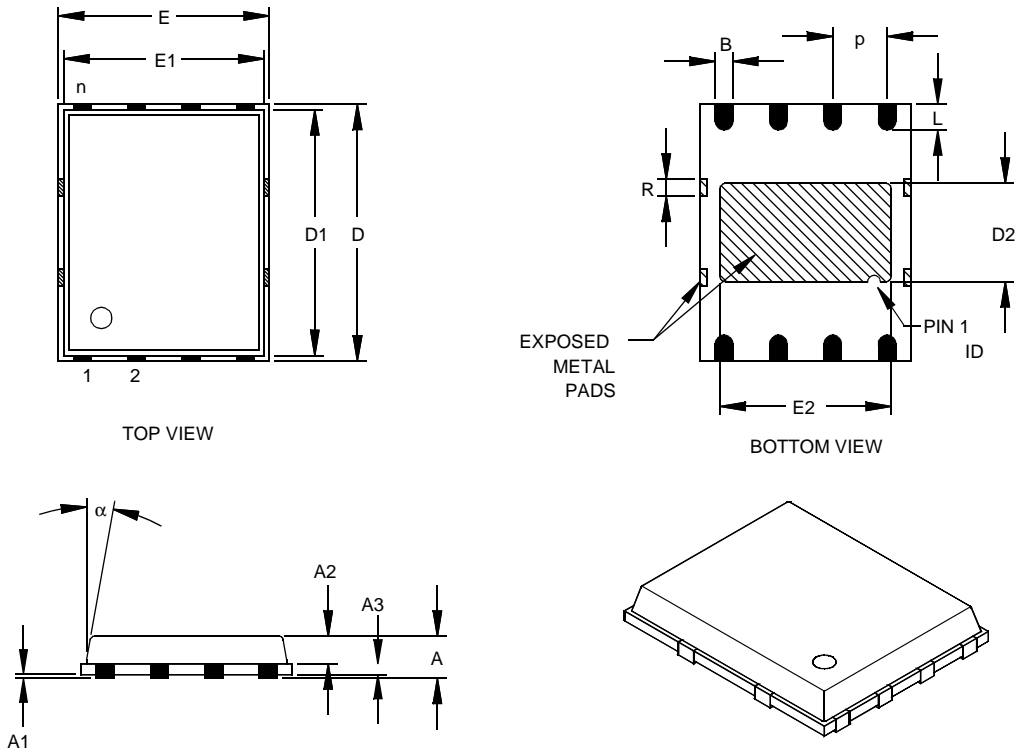
Dimensions D and E1 do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010" (0.254mm) per side.

JEDEC Equivalent: MS-012

Drawing No. C04-057

# PIC12F683

## 8-Lead Plastic Dual Flat No Lead Package (MF) 6x5 mm Body (DFN-S)



Dimension Limits	Units	INCHES			MILLIMETERS*		
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX
Number of Pins	n		8			8	
Pitch	p	.050 BSC			1.27 BSC		
Overall Height	A		.033	.039		0.85	1.00
Molded Package Thickness	A2		.026	.031		0.65	0.80
Standoff	A1	.000	.0004	.002	0.00	0.01	0.05
Base Thickness	A3	.008 REF.			0.20 REF.		
Overall Length	E	.194 BSC			4.92 BSC		
Molded Package Length	E1	.184 BSC			4.67 BSC		
Exposed Pad Length	E2	.152	.158	.163	3.85	4.00	4.15
Overall Width	D	.236 BSC			5.99 BSC		
Molded Package Width	D1	.226 BSC			5.74 BSC		
Exposed Pad Width	D2	.085	.091	.097	2.16	2.31	2.46
Lead Width	B	.014	.016	.019	0.35	0.40	0.47
Lead Length	L	.020	.024	.030	0.50	0.60	0.75
Tie Bar Width	R		.014			.356	
Mold Draft Angle Top	α			12°			12°

\*Controlling Parameter

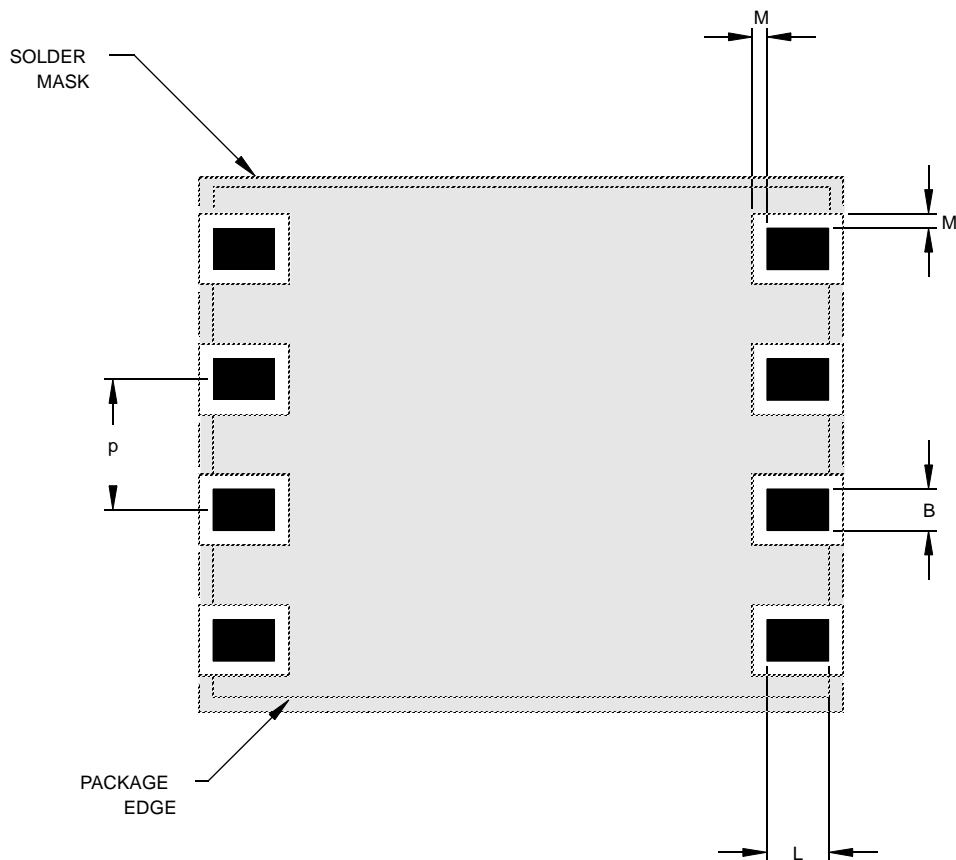
Notes:

Dimensions D and E1 do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010" (0.254mm) per side.

JEDEC equivalent: pending

Drawing No. C04-113

## 8-Lead Plastic Dual Flat No Lead Package (MF) 6x5 mm Body (DFN-S) Land Pattern and Solder Mask



Dimension Limits	Units	INCHES			MILLIMETERS*		
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX
Pitch	p	.050 BSC			1.27 BSC		
Pad Width	B	.014	.016	.019	0.35	0.40	0.47
Pad Length	L	.020	.024	.030	0.50	0.60	0.75
Pad to Solder Mask	M	.005		.006	0.13		0.15

\*Controlling Parameter

Drawing No. C04-2113

# PIC12F683

---

NOTES:



## APPENDIX A: DATA SHEET REVISION HISTORY

### Revision A

This is a new data sheet.

## APPENDIX B: MIGRATING FROM OTHER PICmicro® DEVICES

This discusses some of the issues in migrating from other PICmicro devices to the PIC12F6XX family of devices.

### B.1 PIC12F675 to PIC12F683

**TABLE B-1: FEATURE COMPARISON**

Feature	PIC12F675	PIC12F683
Max Operating Speed	20 MHz	20 MHz
Max Program Memory (Words)	1024	2048
SRAM (bytes)	64	128
A/D Resolution	10-bit	10-bit
Data EEPROM (bytes)	128	256
Timers (8/16-bit)	1/1	2/1
Oscillator Modes	8	8
Brown-out Detect	Y	Y
Internal Pull-ups	GP0/1/2/4/5	GP0/1/2/4/5, MCLR
Interrupt-on-change	GP0/1/2/3/4/5	GP0/1/2/3/4/5
Comparators	1	1
CCP	N	Y
Ultra Low-power Wake-up	N	Y
Extended WDT	N	Y
Software Control Option of WDT/BOD	N	Y
INTOSC Frequencies	4 MHz	32 kHz - 8 MHz
Clock Switching	N	Y

**Note:** This device has been designed to perform to the parameters of its data sheet. It has been tested to an electrical specification designed to determine its conformance with these parameters. Due to process differences in the manufacture of this device, this device may have different performance characteristics than its earlier version. These differences may cause this device to perform differently in your application than the earlier version of this device.

# PIC12F683

---

NOTES:

## INDEX

### A

A/D .....	63
Acquisition Requirements .....	69
Associated Registers .....	71
Block Diagram .....	63
Calculating Acquisition Time .....	69
Channel Selection .....	63
Configuration and Operation .....	63
Configuring .....	68
Configuring Interrupt .....	68
Conversion Clock .....	64
Effects of a Reset .....	71
Internal Sampling Switch (R <sub>SS</sub> ) Impedance .....	69
Operation During Sleep .....	70
Output Format .....	65
Reference Voltage (V <sub>REF</sub> ) .....	63
Source Impedance .....	69
Specifications .....	134, 135, 136
Starting a Conversion .....	65
Absolute Maximum Ratings .....	115
AC Characteristics	
Industrial and Extended .....	126
Load Conditions .....	125
Analog Input Connection Considerations .....	56
Analog-to-Digital Converter. <i>See</i> A/D	
Assembler	
MPASM Assembler .....	109

### B

Block Diagrams	
A/D .....	63
Analog Input Model .....	56, 69
Capture Mode Operation .....	50
Comparator .....	58
Comparator Voltage Reference (CV <sub>REF</sub> ) .....	60
Compare .....	51
Crystal Operation .....	19
EC Operation .....	20
Fail-Safe Clock Monitor (FSCM) .....	94
GP0 Pin .....	37
GP1 Pin .....	37
GP2 Pin .....	38
GP3 Pin .....	38
GP4 Pin .....	39
GP5 Pin .....	39
In-Circuit Serial Programming Connections .....	98
Interrupt Logic .....	88
MCLR Circuit .....	81
On-Chip Reset Circuit .....	80
PIC12F683 .....	5
RC Oscillator .....	20
RCIO Oscillator .....	20
Resonator Operation .....	20
Simplified PWM Mode .....	52
System Clock .....	25
Timer1 .....	43
Timer2 .....	48
TMR0/WDT Prescaler .....	41
Ultra Low-power Wake-up .....	36
Watchdog Timer (WDT) .....	91
Brown-out Detect (BOD) .....	82
Associated Registers .....	83
Calibration .....	82

Specifications .....	130
Timing and Characteristics .....	129

### C

C Compilers	
MPLAB C17 .....	110
MPLAB C18 .....	110
MPLAB C30 .....	110
Capture Module. <i>See</i> Capture/Compare/PWM (CCP)	
Capture/Compare/PWM (CCP) .....	49
Associated Registers .....	54
Associated Registers w/Capture/Compare/Timer1 .....	51
Capture Mode .....	50
Prescaler .....	50
CCP1 Pin Configuration .....	50
Compare	
Special Trigger Output of CCP1 .....	51
Compare Mode .....	51
CCP1 Pin Configuration .....	51
Software Interrupt Mode .....	51
Special Event Trigger .....	51
Timer1 Mode Selection .....	51
PWM Mode .....	52
Duty Cycle .....	53
Example Frequencies/Resolutions .....	53
PWM Period .....	52
TMR2 to PR2 Match .....	47
Special Event Trigger and A/D Conversions .....	51
Specifications .....	132
Timer Resources .....	49
CCP. <i>See</i> Capture/Compare/PWM (CCP)	
Clock Sources .....	22
Using OS <sub>CCON</sub> Register .....	22
Clock Switching .....	24
Exiting Sleep .....	32
Power-up/Wake-up Delay .....	26
Returning to Primary Oscillator .....	28
Returning to Primary Oscillator on Reset .....	29
Switch to Secondary Oscillator .....	27
Transition and the Watchdog Timer .....	24
Code Examples	
Assigning Prescaler to Timer0 .....	42
Assigning Prescaler to WDT .....	42
Changing Between Capture Prescalers .....	50
Data EEPROM Read .....	75
Data EEPROM Write .....	75
Indirect Addressing .....	18
Initializing A/D .....	68
Initializing GPIO .....	33
Saving Status and W Registers in RAM .....	90
Ultra Low-power Wake-up Initialization .....	36
Write Verify .....	75
Code Protection .....	98
Comparator .....	55
Associated Registers .....	62
Configurations .....	57
CO <sub>UT</sub> as T1 Gate .....	44, 59
Effects of a Reset .....	61
I/O Operating Modes .....	57
Interrupts .....	59
Operation .....	56
Operation During Sleep .....	61
Outputs .....	59
Response Time .....	61

# PIC12F683

Specifications .....	133
Synchronizing COUT w/Timer1 .....	59
Comparator Voltage Reference (CVREF) .....	60
Accuracy/Error .....	60
Associated Registers .....	62
Configuring .....	60
Effects of a Reset .....	61
Response Time .....	61
Specifications .....	133
Compare Module. See Capture/Compare/PWM (CCP)	
Configuration Bits .....	78, 79
CPU Features .....	77

## D

Data EEPROM Memory	
Associated Registers .....	76
Code Protection .....	73, 76
Data Memory Organization .....	7
DC Characteristics	
Industrial and Extended .....	118, 123
Demonstration Boards	
PICDEM 1 .....	112
PICDEM 17 .....	112
PICDEM 18R PIC18C601/801 .....	113
PICDEM 2 Plus .....	112
PICDEM 3 PIC16C92X .....	112
PICDEM 4 .....	112
PICDEM LIN PIC16C43X .....	113
PICDEM USB PIC16C7X5 .....	113
PICDEM.net Internet/Ethernet .....	112
Development Support .....	109
Device Overview .....	5

## E

EEPROM Data Memory	
Avoiding Spurious Write .....	75
Reading .....	75
Write Verify .....	75
Writing .....	75
Electrical Specifications .....	115
Errata .....	3
Evaluation and Programming Tools .....	113
External Clock Input .....	20

## F

Fail-Safe Clock Monitor .....	94
Fail-Safe Mode .....	94
Reset and Wake-up from Sleep .....	95
Firmware Instructions .....	101
Fuses. See Configuration Bits	

## G

General Purpose Register File .....	7
GPIO .....	33
Additional Pin Functions .....	33
Interrupt-on-Change .....	35
Ultra Low-power Wake-up .....	36
Weak Pull-up .....	33
Associated Registers .....	40
GP0 .....	37
GP1 .....	37
GP2 .....	38
GP3 .....	38
GP4 .....	39
GP5 .....	39
Pin Descriptions and Diagrams .....	37

Specifications .....	128
----------------------	-----

## I

ID Locations .....	98
In-Circuit Debugger .....	99
In-Circuit Serial Programming (ICSP) .....	98
Indirect Addressing, INDF and FSR Registers .....	18
Instruction Format .....	101
Instruction Set .....	101
ADDLW .....	103
ADDWF .....	103
ANDLW .....	103
ANDWF .....	103
BCF .....	103
BSF .....	103
BTFSC .....	103
BTFSS .....	103
CALL .....	104
CLRf .....	104
CLRW .....	104
CLRWDt .....	104
COMF .....	104
DECF .....	104
DECFSZ .....	104
GOTO .....	105
INCF .....	105
INCFSZ .....	105
IORLW .....	106
IORWF .....	106
MOVF .....	105
MOVLW .....	106
MOVWF .....	105
NOP .....	106
RETFIE .....	106
RETLW .....	107
RETURN .....	107
RLF .....	107
RRF .....	107
SLEEP .....	108
SUBLW .....	108
SUBWF .....	108
SWAPF .....	108
XORLW .....	108
XORWF .....	108
Summary Table .....	102
Internal Oscillator Block .....	21
Calibration .....	21
INTOSC .....	22
Specifications .....	127
INTRC .....	22
Modes .....	21
OSCTUNE Register .....	21
Internal Sampling Switch (Rss) Impedance .....	69
Interrupts .....	87
A/D .....	68
Associated Registers .....	90
Capture .....	50
Comparator .....	59
Compare .....	51
Context Saving .....	90
Data EEPROM Memory Write .....	74
GP2/INT .....	89
GPIO Interrupt-on-Change .....	89
Interrupt-on-Change .....	35
TMR0 .....	89
TMR1 .....	44

TMR2 to PR2 Match .....	48	Switching Prescaler Assignment .....	42
TMR2 to PR2 Match (PWM) .....	47	Primary Oscillators.....	22
INTOSC Specifications .....	127	PRO MATE II Universal Device Programmer .....	111
<b>L</b>		Product Identification .....	151
Load Conditions .....	125	Program Memory Organization.....	7
<b>M</b>		Programming, Device Instructions.....	101
MCLR .....	81	Pulse Width Modulation. See Capture/Compare/PWM, PWM Mode.	
Internal .....	81	<b>R</b>	
Memory Organization		RCIO Oscillator.....	20
Data EEPROM Memory .....	73	Read-Modify-Write Operations .....	101
Migrating from other PICmicro Devices .....	143	Registers	
MPLAB ASM30 Assembler, Linker, Librarian .....	110	ADCON0 (A/D Control).....	66
MPLAB ICD 2 In-Circuit Debugger .....	111	ANSEL (Analog Select Register).....	67
MPLAB ICE 2000 High Performance Universal In-Circuit Emulator .....	111	Calibration Word.....	79
MPLAB ICE 4000 High Performance Universal In-Circuit Emulator .....	111	CCP1CON/CCP2CON (CCP Control 1 and CCP Control 2) Register .....	49
MPLAB Integrated Development Environment Software ..	109	CCPR1H .....	49
MPLINK Object Linker/MPLIB Object Librarian .....	110	CCPR1L .....	49
<b>O</b>		CMCON0 (Comparator Control) Register.....	55
OPCODE Field Descriptions .....	101	CMCON1 (Comparator Control) Register.....	59
Oscillator		Configuration Word	
Associated Registers .....	32	Data Memory .....	8
Oscillator Configurations .....	19	EEADR (EEPROM Address) .....	73
EC .....	19	EECON1 (EEPROM Control) .....	74
HS .....	19	EECON2 (EEPROM Control) .....	74
INTOSC .....	19	EEDAT (EEPROM Data) .....	73
INTOSCIO.....	19	GPIO.....	33
LP.....	19	INTCON (Interrupt Control) .....	13
RC.....	19, 20	IOC (Interrupt-on-Change) .....	35
RCIO.....	19	OPTION_REG .....	12
XT .....	19	OSCCON.....	23
Oscillator Control Register		OSCTUNE .....	22
Clock Transition Sequence .....	25	PCON (Power Control) .....	16, 83
Modifying The IRCF Bits .....	25	PIE1 (Peripheral Interrupt Enable 1) .....	14
Oscillator Specifications .....	126	PIR1 (Peripheral Interrupt 1) .....	15
Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST) .....	81	Reset Values .....	85
Specifications.....	130	Status .....	11
Oscillator Switching.....	22	T1CON (Timer1 Control) .....	45
Fail-Safe Clock Monitor.....	94	T2CON (Timer2 Control) .....	47
Two-Speed Clock Start-up.....	93	TRISIO.....	34
Oscillators		VRCON (Voltage Reference Control).....	62
Associated Registers .....	32	WDTCON .....	92
<b>P</b>		WPU (Weak Pull-up GPIO) .....	34
Packaging .....	137	Resets .....	80
Marking .....	137	Resonators .....	19
PDIP Details.....	138	Revision History.....	143
PCL and PCLATH.....	17	<b>S</b>	
Computed GOTO.....	17	Secondary Oscillator.....	22
Stack .....	17	Software Simulator (MPLAB SIM) .....	110
PICkit 1 Flash Starter Kit.....	113	Software Simulator (MPLAB SIM30) .....	110
PICSTART Plus Development Programmer .....	111	Special Function Registers.....	8
Pin Diagram .....	2	<b>T</b>	
Pinout Descriptions		Time-out Sequence .....	83
PIC12F683.....	6	Timer0 .....	41
Power-Down Mode (Sleep).....	96	Associated Registers.....	42
Power-on Reset (POR) .....	81	External Clock .....	42
Power-up Timer (PWRT) .....	81	Interrupt .....	41
Specifications.....	130	Operation.....	41
Precision Internal Oscillator Parameters.....	127	Specifications .....	131
Prescaler		T0CKI .....	42
Shared WDT/Timer0 .....	42	Timer1 .....	43
		Associated Registers.....	46

# PIC12F683

---

Asynchronous Counter Mode .....	46
Reading and Writing .....	46
Interrupt.....	44
Modes of Operations.....	44
Operation During Sleep .....	46
Oscillator .....	46
Prescaler .....	44
Specifications.....	131
Timer1 Gate	
Inverting Gate .....	44
Selecting Source.....	44, 59
Synchronizing COOUT w/Timer1 .....	59
TMR1H Register .....	43
TMR1L Register .....	43
Timer2.....	47
Associated Registers .....	48
Operation .....	47
Postscaler .....	47
PR2 Register.....	47
Prescaler.....	47
TMR2 Register.....	47
TMR2 to PR2 Match Interrupt .....	47, 48
Timing Diagrams	
A/D Conversion.....	135
A/D Conversion (Sleep Mode) .....	136
Brown-out Detect (BOD).....	129
Brown-out Detect Situations .....	82
Capture/Compare/PWM (CCP).....	132
CLKOUT and I/O.....	128
Comparator Output .....	56
External Clock.....	126
Fail-Safe Clock Monitor (FSCM) .....	95
INT Pin Interrupt.....	89
Primary Oscillator After Reset (EC, RC, INTOSC).....	30
Primary Oscillator After Reset (HS, XT, LP) .....	29
Reset, WDT, OST and Power-up Timer .....	129
Time-out Sequence	
Case 1.....	84
Case 2.....	84
Case 3.....	84
Timer0 and Timer1 External Clock .....	131
Timer1 Incrementing Edge.....	44
Two Speed Start-up .....	93
Wake-up from Interrupt .....	97
Timing Parameter Symbology.....	125
Two-Speed Clock Start-up Mode.....	93
<b>U</b>	
Ultra Low-power Wake-up.....	36
<b>V</b>	
Voltage Reference. See Comparator Voltage Reference (CVREF)	
VREF. See A/D Reference Voltage	
<b>W</b>	
Wake-up Using Interrupts .....	96
Watchdog Timer (WDT) .....	91
Associated Registers .....	92
Clock Source.....	91
Modes .....	91
Period.....	91
Specifications.....	130
WWW, On-Line Support.....	3

## ON-LINE SUPPORT

Microchip provides on-line support on the Microchip World Wide Web site.

The web site is used by Microchip as a means to make files and information easily available to customers. To view the site, the user must have access to the Internet and a web browser, such as Netscape® or Microsoft® Internet Explorer. Files are also available for FTP download from our FTP site.

### Connecting to the Microchip Internet Web Site

The Microchip web site is available at the following URL:

**[www.microchip.com](http://www.microchip.com)**

The file transfer site is available by using an FTP service to connect to:

**<ftp://ftp.microchip.com>**

The web site and file transfer site provide a variety of services. Users may download files for the latest Development Tools, Data Sheets, Application Notes, User's Guides, Articles and Sample Programs. A variety of Microchip specific business information is also available, including listings of Microchip sales offices, distributors and factory representatives. Other data available for consideration is:

- Latest Microchip Press Releases
- Technical Support Section with Frequently Asked Questions
- Design Tips
- Device Errata
- Job Postings
- Microchip Consultant Program Member Listing
- Links to other useful web sites related to Microchip Products
- Conferences for products, Development Systems, technical information and more
- Listing of seminars and events

## SYSTEMS INFORMATION AND UPGRADE HOT LINE

The Systems Information and Upgrade Line provides system users a listing of the latest versions of all of Microchip's development systems software products. Plus, this line provides information on how customers can receive the most current upgrade kits. The Hot Line Numbers are:

1-800-755-2345 for U.S. and most of Canada, and

1-480-792-7302 for the rest of the world.

042003

# PIC12F683

---

---

## READER RESPONSE

It is our intention to provide you with the best documentation possible to ensure successful use of your Microchip product. If you wish to provide your comments on organization, clarity, subject matter, and ways in which our documentation can better serve you, please FAX your comments to the Technical Publications Manager at (480) 792-4150.

Please list the following information, and use this outline to provide us with your comments about this document.

To: Technical Publications Manager  
RE: Reader Response  
Total Pages Sent \_\_\_\_\_

From: Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City / State / ZIP / Country \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone: (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_

Application (optional):

Would you like a reply? \_\_\_Y \_\_\_N

Device: PIC12F683

Literature Number: DS41211A

Questions:

1. What are the best features of this document?

---

---

2. How does this document meet your hardware and software development needs?

---

---

3. Do you find the organization of this document easy to follow? If not, why?

---

---

4. What additions to the document do you think would enhance the structure and subject?

---

---

5. What deletions from the document could be made without affecting the overall usefulness?

---

---

6. Is there any incorrect or misleading information (what and where)?

---

---

7. How would you improve this document?

---

---



## PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM

To order or obtain information, e.g., on pricing or delivery, refer to the factory or the listed sales office.

<u>PART NO.</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>/XX</u>	<u>XXX</u>
Device	Temperature Range	Package	Pattern
Device	PIC12F683: Standard VDD range PIC12F683T: (Tape and Reel)		
Temperature Range	I = -40°C to +85°C E = -40°C to +125°C		
Package	P = PDIP SN = SOIC (Gull wing, 150 mil body) MF = DFN-S		
Pattern	3-Digit Pattern Code for QTP (blank otherwise)		

**Examples:**

a) PIC12F683 – E/P 301 = Extended Temp., PDIP package, 20 MHz, QTP pattern #301

b) PIC12F683 – I/SO = Industrial Temp., SOIC package, 20 MHz

\* JW Devices are UV erasable and can be programmed to any device configuration. JW Devices meet the electrical requirement of each oscillator type.

## Sales and Support

### Data Sheets

Products supported by a preliminary Data Sheet may have an errata sheet describing minor operational differences and recommended workarounds. To determine if an errata sheet exists for a particular device, please contact one of the following:

1. Your local Microchip sales office
2. The Microchip Corporate Literature Center U.S. FAX: (480) 792-7277
3. The Microchip Worldwide Site ([www.microchip.com](http://www.microchip.com))

Please specify which device, revision of silicon and Data Sheet (include Literature #) you are using.

### New Customer Notification System

Register on our web site ([www.microchip.com/cn](http://www.microchip.com/cn)) to receive the most current information on our products.



## WORLDWIDE SALES AND SERVICE

### AMERICAS

#### Corporate Office

2355 West Chandler Blvd.  
Chandler, AZ 85224-6199  
Tel: 480-792-7200  
Fax: 480-792-7277  
Technical Support: 480-792-7627  
Web Address: <http://www.microchip.com>

#### Atlanta

3780 Mansell Road, Suite 130  
Alpharetta, GA 30022  
Tel: 770-640-0034  
Fax: 770-640-0307

#### Boston

2 Lan Drive, Suite 120  
Westford, MA 01886  
Tel: 978-692-3848  
Fax: 978-692-3821

#### Chicago

333 Pierce Road, Suite 180  
Itasca, IL 60143  
Tel: 630-285-0071  
Fax: 630-285-0075

#### Dallas

4570 Westgrove Drive, Suite 160  
Addison, TX 75001  
Tel: 972-818-7423  
Fax: 972-818-2924

#### Detroit

Tri-Atria Office Building  
32255 Northwestern Highway, Suite 190  
Farmington Hills, MI 48334  
Tel: 248-538-2250  
Fax: 248-538-2260

#### Kokomo

2767 S. Albright Road  
Kokomo, IN 46902  
Tel: 765-864-8360  
Fax: 765-864-8387

#### Los Angeles

18201 Von Karman, Suite 1090  
Irvine, CA 92612  
Tel: 949-263-1888  
Fax: 949-263-1338

#### Phoenix

2355 West Chandler Blvd.  
Chandler, AZ 85224-6199  
Tel: 480-792-7966  
Fax: 480-792-4338

#### San Jose

2107 North First Street, Suite 590  
San Jose, CA 95131  
Tel: 408-436-7950  
Fax: 408-436-7955

#### Toronto

6285 Northam Drive, Suite 108  
Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1X5, Canada  
Tel: 905-673-0699  
Fax: 905-673-6509

### ASIA/PACIFIC

#### Australia

Suite 22, 41 Rawson Street  
Epping 2121, NSW  
Australia  
Tel: 61-2-9868-6733  
Fax: 61-2-9868-6755

#### China - Beijing

Unit 915  
Bei Hai Wan Tai Bldg.  
No. 6 Chaoyangmen Beidajie  
Beijing, 100027, No. China  
Tel: 86-10-85282100  
Fax: 86-10-85282104

#### China - Chengdu

Rm. 2401-2402, 24th Floor,  
Ming Xing Financial Tower  
No. 88 TIDU Street  
Chengdu 610016, China  
Tel: 86-28-86766200  
Fax: 86-28-86766599

#### China - Fuzhou

Unit 28F, World Trade Plaza  
No. 71 Wusi Road  
Fuzhou 350001, China  
Tel: 86-591-7503506  
Fax: 86-591-7503521

#### China - Hong Kong SAR

Unit 901-6, Tower 2, Metroplaza  
223 Hing Fong Road  
Kwai Fong, N.T., Hong Kong  
Tel: 852-2401-1200  
Fax: 852-2401-3431

#### China - Shanghai

Room 701, Bldg. B  
Far East International Plaza  
No. 317 Xian Xia Road  
Shanghai, 200051  
Tel: 86-21-6275-5700  
Fax: 86-21-6275-5060

#### China - Shenzhen

Rm. 1812, 18/F, Building A, United Plaza  
No. 5022 Binhe Road, Futian District  
Shenzhen 518033, China  
Tel: 86-755-82901380  
Fax: 86-755-8295-1393

#### China - Shunde

Room 401, Hongjian Building  
No. 2 Fengxiangnan Road, Ronggui Town  
Shunde City, Guangdong 528303, China  
Tel: 86-765-8395507 Fax: 86-765-8395571

#### China - Qingdao

Rm. B505A, Fullhope Plaza,  
No. 12 Hong Kong Central Rd.  
Qingdao 266071, China  
Tel: 86-532-5027355 Fax: 86-532-5027205

#### India

Divyasree Chambers  
1 Floor, Wing A (A3/A4)  
No. 11, O'Shaughnessy Road  
Bangalore, 560 025, India  
Tel: 91-80-2290061 Fax: 91-80-2290062

#### Japan

Benex S-1 6F  
3-18-20, Shinyokohama  
Kohoku-Ku, Yokohama-shi  
Kanagawa, 222-0033, Japan  
Tel: 81-45-471-6166 Fax: 81-45-471-6122

#### Korea

168-1, Youngbo Bldg. 3 Floor  
Samsung-Dong, Kangnam-Ku  
Seoul, Korea 135-882  
Tel: 82-2-554-7200 Fax: 82-2-558-5932 or  
82-2-558-5934

#### Singapore

200 Middle Road  
#07-02 Prime Centre  
Singapore, 188980  
Tel: 65-6334-8870 Fax: 65-6334-8850

#### Taiwan

Kaohsiung Branch  
30F - 1 No. 8  
Min Chuan 2nd Road  
Kaohsiung 806, Taiwan  
Tel: 886-7-536-4818  
Fax: 886-7-536-4803

#### Taiwan

Taiwan Branch  
11F-3, No. 207  
Tung Hua North Road  
Taipei, 105, Taiwan  
Tel: 886-2-2717-7175 Fax: 886-2-2545-0139

### EUROPE

#### Austria

Durisolstrasse 2  
A-4600 Wels  
Austria  
Tel: 43-7242-2244-399  
Fax: 43-7242-2244-393

#### Denmark

Regus Business Centre  
Lautrup høj 1-3  
Ballerup DK-2750 Denmark  
Tel: 45-4420-9895 Fax: 45-4420-9910

#### France

Parc d'Activite du Moulin de Massy  
43 Rue du Saule Trapu  
Batiment A - 1er Etage  
91300 Massy, France  
Tel: 33-1-69-53-63-20  
Fax: 33-1-69-30-90-79

#### Germany

Steinheilstrasse 10  
D-85737 Ismaning, Germany  
Tel: 49-89-627-144-0  
Fax: 49-89-627-144-44

#### Italy

Via Quasimodo, 12  
20025 Legnano (MI)  
Milan, Italy  
Tel: 39-0331-742611  
Fax: 39-0331-466781

#### Netherlands

P. A. De Biesbosch 14  
NL-5152 SC Drunen, Netherlands  
Tel: 31-416-690399  
Fax: 31-416-690340

#### United Kingdom

505 Eskdale Road  
Wokingham  
Berkshire, England RG41 5TU  
Tel: 44-118-921-5869  
Fax: 44-118-921-5820

07/28/03